

RECEIVED

SEP 12 1956

DIVISION OF
HEALTH AFFAIRS LIBRARY

Journal

North Carolina
Dental Society



You're Wasting Chair Time!

Here's a Pencil . . .

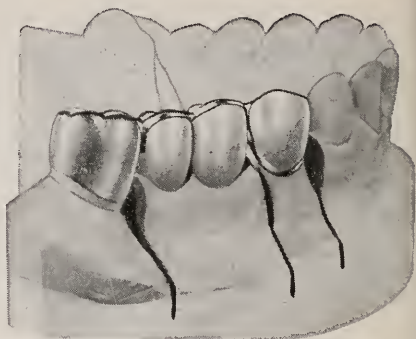
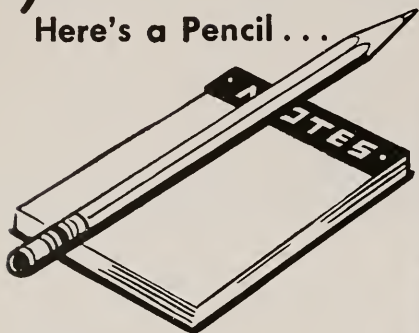


Figure it Out for Yourself!

Proposition — If you send us only 1 fixed bridge case a week, we can save you enough chair time to add 16 new patients!

How — Our Precision Processing of Hydrocolloid Impressions gives us such accurate models that we can eliminate the usual Try-in Appointment and deliver the case finished, ready to insert. Thus the usual 3-Appointment case is cut to 2, and . . .

You Save 1 Appointment on Every Fixed Bridge.

SPECIALISTS IN PRECISION GOLD CASTING—

**Crowns, Inlays,
Fixed Bridgework,
Removable Bridges
and Partial.**

On the basis of 47 weeks worked a year,* that means, at 1 fixed bridge a week, 47 appointments open, with no loss of income.

The average number of visits per patient a year is 3.* Hence, 47 open appointments divided by 3 will accommodate about 16 new patients.

**Now, You Know How Many Fixed Bridge Cases
You Actually Have a Year. So You Figure Out
How Many New Patients You Could Actually Add.**

**If This Sounds Too Good to Be True,
Let Us Prove It on Your Next Fixed Bridge.**

* ADA 1953 Survey of Dental Practice.

Woodward Prosthetic Company

first with the finest

330 Church Street

P. O. Drawer C

GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA

THE JOURNAL

of

The North Carolina Dental Society

(Component of the American Dental Association)

OFFICERS
1956-1957

VOLUME 40

NUMBER 1

SEPTEMBER, 1956

DR. HORACE K. THOMPSON
President
Wilmington

DR. RALPH D. COFFEY
President-elect
Morganton

DR. W. B. SHERROD
Vice-President
Winston-Salem

DR. LUTHER H. BUTLER
Secretary-Treasurer
Greensboro

DISTRICT EDITORS

DR. M. M. FORBES
First District
Lenoir

DR. HENRY C. HARRELSON
Second District
Charlotte

DR. C. B. WOLFE
Third District
Greensboro

DR. J. R. EDWARDS, JR.
Fourth District
Fuquay Springs

DR. THOMAS S. FLEMING
Fifth District
Tarboro

IN THIS ISSUE

	Page
Dedication Page.....	Bumgardner 4
The President's Page.....	Thompson 5
The President-elect Speaks.....	Coffey 6
From the Secretary's Desk.....	Butler 8
First District	
First District Meets at Asheville.....	Diercks 9
Officers and Committees.....	10
Program	11
News from UNC School of Dentistry.....	13
Second District	
Officers and Committees.....	14
Second District Holds 36th Meeting at Charlotte.....	Yokeley 15
Program	16
Third District	
Third District Invites You to Greensboro.....	Burns 19
Officers and Committees.....	20
Program	21
Fourth District	
Officers and Committees.....	24
Fourth District Meets in Raleigh.....	Swindell 25
Program	26
Fifth District	
Officers and Committees.....	28
Washington Yacht Club—Scene of Fifth District Meeting.....	Lilley 29
Program	30
General News.....	32
Obituaries	40
The Dental Profession Today.....	Brauer 41
Personals	43

Editor

DR. FRANK G. ATWATER
1202 Madison Ave.
Greensboro, N. C.

Managing Editor

ANDREW M. CUNNINGHAM
P. O. Box 11065
Raleigh, N. C.

Published four times a year, January, April, August and September by the North Carolina Dental Society, 405 W. Peace St., Raleigh, N. C. The closing dates for the JOURNAL are February 10, July 10, and November 10. The subscription rate is \$2.00 per year. Entered as second-class matter at the Post Office in Raleigh, N. C.

*The Journal of the North Carolina Dental Society
Proudly Dedicates This Issue to*

L. Franklin Bumgardner, D.D.S.

*In Recognition of Eight Years of Service as
Editor - Publisher*



DR. BUMGARDNER

Born May 18, 1909, in Casar, in Cleveland County. . . . Educated at the University of South Carolina and Atlanta-Southern Dental College, and completed post-graduate studies at Michigan, Ohio State, and the University of North Carolina. . . . Has practiced in Charlotte since 1935. . . . A member of the North Carolina Dental Society, the Second District Dental Society and the American Dental Association since 1935. . . . Editor of the *Journal of the North Carolina Dental Society* from 1944-1952. . . . A member of the American Academy of Periodontology, the Southern Academy of Periodontology, the Dental Staff of the Charlotte Memorial Hospital, the Charlotte Dental Society. . . . He is a Rotarian and active in the Mecklenburg Wildlife Club . . . and is President-elect of the American Association of Dental Editors. . . . His wife is the former Frances Meadows of Monroe, Georgia, and they have three sons, Franklin, Jr., age 17, Carl, age 14, and John, age 12.

The President's Page . . .

HORACE K. THOMPSON, D.D.S.
Wilmington

"If You Are Interested"

As we start this year together, the one-hundred and first year of organized dentistry in North Carolina, I want us to give consideration to what our Society has been and what it has accomplished over the past one hundred years. To know from whence we came as a society, gives us some insight into where we are going. It has been said that people who forget their history are doomed to re-live it. To re-live some of our history might not be too bad; but we have learned little if we have to retrace many of our steps. We can retrogress, stand still, or advance. Our Society cannot advance with the help of just a few of its members. It needs every one. All owe honest effort and sincere application to bring about perpetual advances. Each one need must put his individual talents to the best use. The effect and result of active participation is cumulative. Therefore, to make the right move, attend your district meetings and many things will be opened up to you.

Our Society is essentially a private organization regulated by state laws. As individuals we all live under laws and regulations, and we seem doomed to have to shoulder more of these laws in the future. The main idea that the government exists for the greatest good to the greatest number may be fading into oblivion, to be supplanted by a new germ, which seems exceptionally virile—the greatest good for the lost loquacious, militant minority.



DR. THOMPSON

Compare and envision the past with what you wish the future to be like. To keep as good as the past in these changing times, we will need the experience of all, plus a full store of intellectual, cultural, and spiritual values upon which to base our decisions. We therefore should court staunch resources of mind, body, and soul as we move forward to another age bracket, if we are to reap enduring satisfaction as a private organization.

Changes in our Society, if change need must be, should come from within our organization and not from any other group or governmental body. Let us caress every opportunity to challenge any other change that may be in sight. This we should do with the greatest compulsion. Attend your district meetings . . . "if you are interested."

The President-Elect Speaks . . .

RALPH D. COFFEY, D.D.S.
Morganton

Membership— Its Responsibilities

It is indeed an honor to become a member of the North Carolina Dental Society through your District Society and thus become a member of the American Dental Association. All honors received in life carry with them certain responsibilities. This honor is no exception. As Chairman of the Membership Committee which is composed of the five District Secretaries, I feel it is our duty to inform the members and all prospective members of the Code of Ethics recently adopted by the Society, and to urge everyone to become familiar with it.

As adopted by the House of Delegates May 1956, it represents the first revision of our Code of Ethics since 1875. It is the same code adopted by the American Dental Association in October 1955, and it leaves no doubt as to the standards of conduct expected of us as professional men and our obligations to ourselves, our fellow practitioners, and to the public.

The new Principles of Ethics embodies three inherent characteristics of a profession: (1) Education beyond the usual level, (2) The primary duty of service to the public, and (3) The right to self-government. Members and prospective members alike will find it impossible to be an ethical member and not adhere to all three of these principles.

"Education beyond the usual



DR. COFFEY

level" means among other things that we have an obligation to attend District and State meetings (or similar meetings with other organized dental groups whenever possible). The programs are designed to meet the needs of the membership in this respect and keep them informed and abreast of new techniques, new operating procedures and new materials that are being developed almost daily through research. It is the responsibility of every individual to attend such meetings to increase his knowledge and gain "education beyond the usual level." Attendance at these meetings should become a requisite for members in order to maintain their affiliation in the Society in good standing. Unless we are faithful in attending them we are not taking advantage of one of

the best opportunities at our disposal of living up to this principle of the Code of Ethics.

All three of these principles are closely allied, and compliance in spirit and letter with the first is a prime necessity if we are to abide by the other two. The dentist must first gain all the professional knowledge and know-how he can. Then his primary duty is to use that knowledge in rendering to the public the highest type service of which he is capable.

The code goes even further and states that a dentist must avoid "any conduct which leads to the lowering of esteem of the profession of which he is a member." The conduct of a member both as a professional man and a member of a community is subject to review by the District and State Ethics committees. It is the responsibility of a member of the Society to so conduct himself professionally and as a private citizen that he will reflect credit at all times on the profession he represents and of which he is a part.

Many lay persons and even some dentists have asked why we have a professional organization. This question is answered in the third principle or characteristic of a profession—the right to self-government. The Code of Ethics states that "every profession receives from society the right to regulate itself, to determine and judge its own members." Unless we are organized then we have no means of exercising this privilege.

We are obligated to society to govern our profession. Therefore, we have even more reason for faithful attendance at District and State meetings, so that we might discharge this responsibility that is ours.

The question may be in your minds as to how the Code of Ethics is enforced. Although we have a State Ethics Committee, I feel that more work will have to be done on the District level. Each District now has its own Ethics Committee, and in the future, these committees will have to assume more responsibility if the new Code of Ethics is to be effectively enforced.

If you have not already done so, I urge you to read and study carefully the new Code of Ethics. Besides the three principles I have briefly touched on, there are eighteen other sections. These deal with Leadership, Emergency Service, Use of Auxiliary Personnel, Consultation, Unjust Criticism and Expert Testimony, Rebates and Split Fees, Secret Agents and Exclusive Methods, Patents and Copyrights, Advertising, Cards, Letterheads and Announcements, Office Door Lettering and Signs, Use of Professional Degrees and Titles, Use of the Terms "Clinic" and "Group Practice" Contract Practice, Specialization and Limitation of Practice, Directories, Health Education of the Public, and Judicial Procedure. You owe it to yourself as a member of the dental profession to become familiar with the provisions of your Code of Ethics.

The American Dental Association has this to say about the new code. "The spirit and not the letter of the obligation, therefore, must be the guide of conduct for the professional man. In its essence, this obligation has been summarized for all time and for all men in the golden rule which asks only that 'whatsoever ye would that men should do to you, do ye even so to them'."

From the Secretary's Desk . . .

LUTHER H. BUTLER, D.D.S.
Greensboro



DR. BUTLER

I consider it a great honor to be elected to the office of Secretary-Treasurer of the North Carolina Dental Society and wish to assure the members that I not only am willing to accept the responsibility of such office but pledge myself to the task of upholding the dignity of that office, to take care of needs promptly and keep accurate records. I will do my best to keep the members informed as to the business of the society and keep up the good work of those who have preceded me in office.

I wish to pay my respect to those pioneers who have paved the way for an organization such as ours; men who have given much time and effort, and are still giving of themselves in a great way, that organized dentistry might continue to make progress.

To Dr. Ralph D. Coffey and others who worked with Mr. Andrew M. Cunningham in setting up the central office in Raleigh, I pay tribute. The efficiency of this new part of our organization is well

known to all. I am especially impressed with the collection of data for the establishment of a permanent record for every member of the society. If you have not filled in your questionnaire, please do so at once and mail to Post Office Box No. 11065—405 W. Peace St., Raleigh, N. C. If you do not have a blank, one will be sent immediately upon your request. The records thus far are only 40 per cent complete.

I hope that each member will make it a "must" to visit the Raleigh office and become better acquainted with our Executive Secretary, Mr. Cunningham. I would like to stress the importance of reading the *Journal* which is so well presented by our Editor, Dr. Frank G. Atwater and the *Newsletter*, published by the Executive Secretary's office.

First District Meets at Asheville

CLINTON C. DIERCKS, D.D.S.
President



DR. DIERCKS

On October 14 and 15 the First District Dental Society flings wide its doors to all members of the First District, state officers, visiting dignitaries and their wives and families. Due to its central location and abundance of facilities, Asheville is again going to play the role of gracious host. Because of an unavailable date at our old meeting place, we are holding the meeting in the Manor this year, and we are very enthused about the wonderful facilities. The Manor is going all out to make this meeting one of the most enjoyable we have ever had.

On behalf of the officers of the First District, I want to encourage the dentists to bring their wives to this meeting. The hotel is going to make arrangements for their entertainment and well-being. I know they will enjoy the wonderful Smorgasbord Sunday night with thirty-two varieties of food. Sunday afternoon there is to be a social hour for all who attend. On Monday the Dental Auxiliary will take over and continue providing entertainment for them.

For the dentists, we hope to pro-

vide two splendid clinicians that will offer much to every practitioner. We attempted to obtain a type of program that would be appealing to the greatest majority of the men. For those athletically inclined, the golf tournament starts at 11:00 o'clock Sunday morning. Also, the Manor has a heated swimming pool, so all that want to swim, bring your swim suits.

In closing, I wish to thank all the officers of this society. They are the most efficient officers that any president could ever work with. The committees have been active and have left nothing undone. It is indeed a pleasure to work with a group of men like this. Last of all, I wish to thank the First District Dental Society for the privilege of serving two years as secretary-treasurer, president-elect and now president. It has enabled me to partially repay dentistry for what it has done for me.

First District Dental Society

OFFICERS

Clinton C. Diercks, President James E. Moser, Vice-President
A. P. Cline, Sr., President-Elect Charles Z. Candler, Jr., Sec.-Treas.
M. M. Forbes, Editor

COMMITTEES

Executive Committee

Clinton Diercks A. P. Cline J. E. Moser C. Z. Candler, Jr.
Ralph Coffey Walter T. McFall P. P. Yates Samuel Isenhower

Program Committee

A. P. Cline, Chairman

Moultrie Truluck

Shuford Abernathy

Membership Committee

J. E. Moser, Chairman

S. E. Isenhower

Clyde Whisnant

Walter T. McFall

Dwight Hord

Publicity Committee

M. M. Forbes, Chairman

Constitution and By-Laws Committee

Hubert Plaster

W. D. Yelton

R. L. Paisley

Necrology Committee

W. D. Yelton, Chairman

S. E. Moser

Luther Rollins

Clinic Committee

Dan Fronberger, Chairman

Auburn Poovey

Dwight Clark

R. G. Mauney, Jr.

A. P. Cline, Jr.

Golf Committee

R. R. Hoffman, Chairman

Local Arrangements Committee

Allen Lockwood, Chairman

M. W. Carpenter

A. C. Riddle, Jr.

Ralph Falls

Don Gerdes

F. S. Cunningham

Ethics Committee

Walter Clark, Chairman

John F. Reece

Therron Sain

Audit Committee

Alice Patsy McGuire, Chairman

Pearce Roberts, Jr.

S. H. Steelman

Nominating Committee

Jack Turbyfill, Chairman

Ralph Coffey

S. E. Moser

Public Relations and Fluoridation Committee

S. H. Isenhower, Chairman

Dennis Cook

Walter T. McFall

Program *First District Dental Society*

THE MANOR
ASHEVILLE, N. C.
OCTOBER 14-15, 1956

SUNDAY, OCTOBER 14, 1956

- | | |
|----------------|--|
| 11:00 A.M. | Golf TournamentAsheville Country Club |
| 4:00-6:00 P.M. | Registration.....Lobby, The Manor |
| 5:00-6:00 P.M. | Social Hour.....Sky Deck |
| 6:30 P.M. | SmorgasbordGreat Hall
(No charge for members of First District, their ladies and honorary guests) |
| 8:00 P.M. | General Session |
- Call to Order—President Clinton C. Diercks
Invocation—William D. Yelton
Necrology Report
Address of Welcome—Mr. Charles E. Newcomb, Manager, Asheville Convention Bureau
Response—Dr. Walter T. McFall
Introduction of Visitors—Dr. Allen T. Lockwood
Recognition of North Carolina Dental Society Officers
Report from Executive Secretary—A. M. Cunningham
Minutes of Last Meeting—Dr. C. Z. Candler, Jr.
Treasurer's Report—Dr. C. Z. Candler, Jr.
Election of Officers
Old Business—New Business
Receiving of Membership Applications
Committee Reports:
 Constitution and By-Laws Committee
 Audit Committee—Other Committees
President's Address
Adjournment

MONDAY, OCTOBER 15, 1956

- | | |
|------------|--|
| 8:30 A.M. | Registration.....Lobby, The Manor |
| 9:00 A.M. | Presentation of New Members |
| 9:30 A.M. | "The Manipulation of Silver Amalgam for Improved Restorations," John M. Mosteller, D.D.S., F.I.C.D., Mobile, Ala. |
| 11:30 A.M. | Table Clinics |
| 1:00 P.M. | Luncheon—Invocation—Dr. Pearce Roberts, Jr.
Recognition of Visitors—Dr. Allen T. Lockwood |
| 2:00 P.M. | "The Use of the Rubber Base Impression Material in Operative Dentistry, Utilizing a Newly-Designed Syringe."
Clifford M. Sturdevant, D.D.S.....U. N. C. Dental School |
| 3:00 P.M. | Final Business Session
Golf Awards and Door Prizes—Dr. R. R. Hoffman
Installation of Officers
Adjournment |

JOHN H. MOSTELLER, D.D.S.,
F.I.C.D.

Dr. John H. Mosteller is a native of Texas and is a graduate of Loyola University of the South, School of Dentistry. He served overseas with the U. S. Naval Dental Corps during World War II and has practiced general dentistry in Mobile, Alabama since 1947. Dr. Mosteller has conducted considerable research in the field of operative dentistry and has published approximately 20 papers in dental literature, a number of which have been selected for the *Yearbook of Dentistry*. He is a contributor to a new textbook on operative dentistry edited by W. J. Simon, Dean, Iowa State University, College of Dentistry. He has appeared as an essayist on over 75 programs in 22 different states and is a member of the Pierre Fauchard Academy, Omicron Kappa Upsilon, and Delta Sigma Delta.



DR. MOSTELLER



DR. STURDEVANT

CLIFFORD M. STURDEVANT, D.D.S.

Dr. Sturdevant came to the University of North Carolina School of Dentistry as Assistant Professor in Operative Dentistry in 1950 and was made an Associate Professor in 1951. He was an Instructor in Operative Dentistry at his Alma Mater, Emory University, in 1943. After two years as a Dental Officer in the U. S. Army, he returned to Emory as Instructor in Crown and Bridge Prosthesis and became an Assistant Professor in 1949. He is a member of the North Carolina Dental Society and the Third District Dental Society. He has appeared as clinician and lecturer at State Dental Meetings in Mississippi, Florida, Southern California and Georgia as well as in Philadelphia, the U. S. Naval Dental School and Chicago.

TABLE CLINICS—FIRST DISTRICT

"IMMEDIATE DENTURES" Dr. Dwight L. Clark and Dr. A. C. Riddle, Asheville, N. C.

"FIXED BRIDGEWORK" Dr. Kenneth Ray, Asheville, N. C.

"CHILDREN'S DENTISTRY" Dr. Wm. A. Mynatt, Asheville, N. C.

"PRACTICAL PERIODONTIA AND ENDODONTIA" Dr. C. Don Gerdes, Asheville, N. C.

"FULL DENTURE IMPRESSION TECHNIQUE" Dr. Joseph Moses, Belmont, N. C.

"GOLD INLAYS" Dr. A. C. Current, Jr., Gastonia, N. C.

"SPACE RETAINERS" Dr. D. D. Hord, Lawndale, N. C.

"DENTURE REPAIRS USING FAST-CURING ACRYLIC" Dr. H. E. Plaster, Shelby, N. C.

Table clinics will be given by the following but, as yet, they are undecided what the subject will be: Dr. A. P. Cline, Jr., Canton, N. C., Dr. Jack Adair, Newton, N. C., Dr. Auburn Poovey, Hickory, N. C.

News From U. N. C. School of Dentistry

Dean Brauer Returns

We are all happy and pleased to welcome back our Dean, John C. Brauer, who returned to active duty at the School on June 4, after an extended illness. Dean Brauer addressed the Senior Class at the Honors Convocation Day Exercises that same day. His address is printed elsewhere in this issue of the JOURNAL.

Dr. Burket Resigns

It is with deep regret that we announce the resignation of Dr. Joseph Burket, Associate Professor in the Department of Pedodontics at the School of Dentistry. Dr. Burket joined the staff in 1952. He will return to his home town in Kingman, Kansas, and resume the private practice of dentistry.

N. C. State Board of Dental Examiners

The School of Dentistry played host to the North Carolina State Board of Dental Examiners and some 63 dentists the week of June 25. Forty-two of the examinees were recent graduates of the U.N.C. Dental School.

The State Board recently announced that 59 of the Dentists and 15 Dental Hygienists successfully passed the examinations.

Seven Added to Faculty

Dean John C. Brauer has announced the appointment of seven new faculty members in the School of Dentistry. They are: Dr. Thomas LaSalle, assistant professor of Orthodontics; Dr. Frank H. Daniel, Instructor in Pedodontics; Dr. Murry Holland, Instructor in Crown and Bridge Prosthodontics; Dr. William D. Strickland, Instructor in Operative Dentistry; Dr. E. M. Hester, part-time Instructor in Pedodontics; Dr. James A. Legette, Jr., part-time Instructor in Orthodontics; and Miss Allison D. Long, part-time Clinical Instructor in Dental Hygiene.

Second District Dental Society

OFFICERS

Gilbert W. Yokeley.....	President
Franklin P. Pratt.....	Vice-President
Riley E. Spoon, Jr.....	President-Elect
J. P. Reece.....	Secretary-Treasurer
Henry Harrelson	Editor

COMMITTEES

Executive Committee

Joe V. Davis, Jr., Chairman	
J. P. Reece	Gilbert W. Yokeley
Riley E. Spoon, Jr.	Wade Sowers
	Franklin P. Pratt

Entertainment Committee

Paul A. Stroup, Jr., Chairman	
L. H. Short	T. G. Nisbet

Local Arrangements Committee

Clarence F. Biddix, Chairman	
Charles A. Jarrett	Horace P. Reeves, Jr.

Program Committee

Riley E. Spoon, Jr., Chairman	
Walton S. Perry	Thomas L. Blair

Clinic Committee

Freeman C. Slaughter, Chairman	
J. Harry Spillman	J. B. Freedland

Constitution and By-Laws Committee

Burke W. Fox, Chairman	
L. C. Holshouser	Elliott R. Motley

Ethics Committee

W. B. Sherrod, Chairman	
William S. Kirk	John L. Ashby

Membership Committee

F. P. Pratt, Chairman	
James E. Little	O. J. Freund
Boyce A. Brawley	William J. Helsabeck
	Robert Long

Necrology Committee

James E. Graham, Jr., Chairman	
F. M. Wilson	O. R. Hodgins

Public Relations Committee

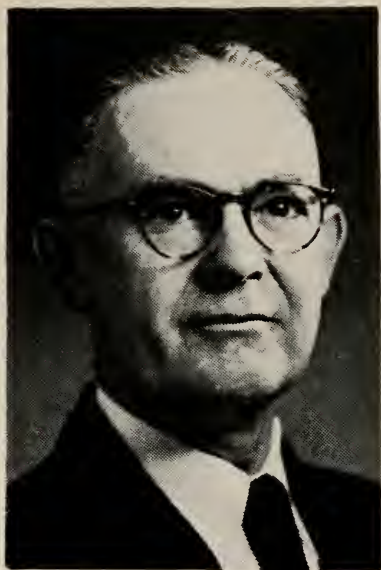
Donald W. Morris, Chairman	
Jerome G. Rehm	J. C. Farthing

Auditing Committee

D. A. Jackson, Chairman	
H. Stokes Zimmerman	Kenneth Moser

Second District Holds Thirty- Sixth Meeting at Charlotte

GILBERT W. YOKELEY, D.D.S.
President



DR. YOKELEY

Members of the Second District Dental Society are looking forward to attending the 36th annual meeting of the Society at the Hotel Charlotte in Charlotte, September 16 and 17. The officers and various committees of the Society, and those of the Auxiliary, are busy with plans and arrangements that should be of interest to every member.

The program chairman with his committee has, through diligent work and careful consideration, arranged for us a program in keeping with most recent scientific developments and one which will prove to be profitable and interesting to all members. Through their efforts they have secured as clinicians Dr. L. M. Monheim of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, and Dr. R. A. McEwen of Atlanta,

Georgia. Both men come to us highly recommended.

Our local arrangements and entertainment committee are making plans in detail for the comfort and enjoyment of all members and their guests.

To the members from other districts and other states, we extend a special invitation and cordial welcome to attend this meeting with us in Charlotte.

I want to extend my personal thanks to all who have given so freely of their time and efforts to make this an instructive and enjoyable meeting. I also wish to extend my appreciation to the Auxiliary for the efforts they are making, and I hope our attendance will be the best of any session.

Program
Second District Dental Society

**HOTEL CHARLOTTE, CHARLOTTE, N. C.
SEPTEMBER 16-17, 1956**

SUNDAY, SEPTEMBER 16, 1956

- 1:00 P.M. President's Luncheon for Committeemen—Parlor "A"
- 2:00-5:00 P.M. Registration—Hotel Lobby
- 2:00-6:00 P.M. Golf
- 7:30 P.M. Opening Session—Chelsea Room
 Call to order—President Gilbert W. Yokeley
 Invocation—Rev. W. Emory Trainham, Jr., Associate
 Minister, Myers Park Baptist Church
 Address of Welcome—Mayor Phil Van Every, Char-
 lotte
 Response—Dr. John A. McClung, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Recognition of Visitors—Dr. Elliott R. Motley, Presi-
 dent, Charlotte Dental Society
 Reading of Minutes—Dr. J. P. Reece, Secretary-Treas-
 urer
 Committee Reports
 Election of Officers
 Induction of new members, Dr. F. P. Pratt, Vice-Presi-
 dent
 President's Address—Dr. Gilbert W. Yokeley
 Report of Committee on President's Address

MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 17, 1956

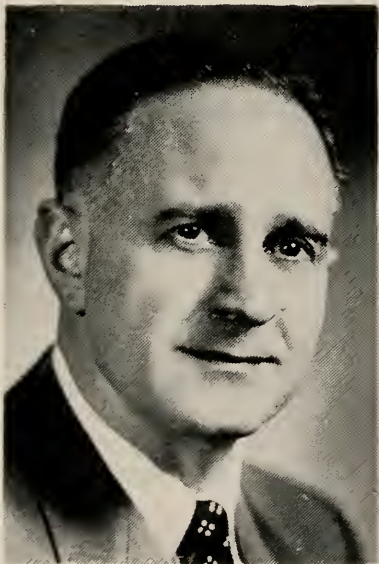
- 9:00 A.M. "An Analysis of High Speed Techniques and Instru-
 mentation"—Chelsea Room
 Dr. R. A. McEwen.....Atlanta, Ga.
- 11:00 A.M. Table Clinics
- 1:00 P.M. Lunch
- 2:30 P.M. "Pain Control in Dental Practice"—Chelsea Room
 Dr. L. M. Monheim.....Pittsburgh, Pa.
- 4:30 P.M. Business Session
- 6:30 P.M. Social Hour—Mezzanine off Main Lobby
- 7:00 P.M. Buffet Dinner—Ball Room
 Installation of Officers

R. A. McEWEN, D.D.S., F.A.C.D.

Dr. McEwen is a graduate of the University of Alberta and served as an Associate Professor there from 1946 to 1949. From 1950 to 1955 he was Professor and Chairman of Fixed Prosthesis at Emory University. He is a member of Omicron Kappa Upsilon and an Honorary Member of the Chicago Academy of Dental Research. He is currently engaged in private practice in Atlanta.



DR. McEWEN



DR. MONHEIM

LEONARD M. MONHEIM, D.D.S.,
F.I.C.A., F.A.C.D.

Dr. Monheim is Professor and Head of Department of Anesthesia at the University of Pittsburgh School of Dentistry, and is Associate Director of Department of Anesthesia at the Medical Center Hospitals in Pittsburgh.

TABLE CLINICS—SECOND DISTRICT

“TEMPORARY ACRYLIC BRIDGES”—Dr. E. L. Bishop and Dr. R. E. Brooks

“MOUTH GUARDS”—Dr. Norman J. Duncan

“AIDS TO PATIENT EDUCATION”—Dr. Ervin M. Funderburk

“PREVENTIVE ORTHODONTIC” (Thumb Sucking)—Dr. Henry C. Harrelson, Jr.

“UTILIZATION OF CUSTOM TRAYS FOR RUBBER BASE MATERIAL IMPRESSIONS”—Dr. Clyde Jarrett

“CASE REPORTS IN PERIODONTICS”—Dr. T. G. Nisbet

“USE OF TAPE RECORDINGS FOR PATIENT EDUCATION”—Dr. F. P. Pratt, Jr.

“THE USE OF COLD CURE ACRYLIC IN RESTORATIVE DENTISTRY”—Dr. Baxter B. Capp

“PREVENTION AND TREATMENT OF EARLY MALOCCLUSION”—Dr. Richard Scherer

Dr. O. J. Freund—Topic to be announced later



GIVE GENEROUSLY

Dentists alone among members of the major professional groups years ago voluntarily established a fund to care for their colleagues who, because of accident or illness, are unable to provide for themselves. Today, the A.D.A. Relief Fund is a unique bond linking all dentists in a common effort to help those in need.
Your contribution is needed.

American Dental Association Relief Fund
222 East Superior Street, Chicago 11, Illinois

Third District Invites You to Greensboro

WILLIAM T. BURNS, D.D.S.
President



DR. BURNS

Again this year we are meeting at The Sedgefield Inn at Greensboro where we have previously held many fine and enjoyable annual meetings.

All members of the North Carolina Dental Society are extended cordial "Welcomes" to meet with us and enjoy our scientific program as well as our social functions. There will be excellent golf for the athletes, good food for the gourmets, and plenty of old-fashioned socializing for everybody.

The late fall date of our meeting should hold promise of cool, comfortable weather so all of you hot weather hibernators break out your tweeds and mingle with us.

We think we are going to have an

unusually fine technical program featuring two very prominent men: one of them, our own member of considerable excellent reputation, Dr. Georgiade; and the other, one of the Navy's best, Dr. Neilson.

More than likely most of you will leave your "Journal" at the office and the wife will never get a look at it. So this is a reminder for you to tell the ladies that we want them to join us.

If your favorite football club takes a whacking the Saturday before, don't let that discourage you. Come on to Greensboro and we will get your thoughts on something pleasant.

Third District Dental Society

OFFICERS

William T. Burns.....	President
Harry A. Karesh.....	President-Elect
Maurice Newton	Vice-President
W. K. Griffin.....	Secretary-Treasurer

COMMITTEES

Executive Committee

George F. Kirkland, Jr., Chairman	
P. B. Whittington	C. W. Poindexter

Program Committee

M. L. Cherry, Chairman	
Baxter Sapp	Remus Turner

Auditing Committee

Dwight Price, Chairman	
L. K. Heath	B. E. Kanoy

Legislative Committee

Norman Ross, Chairman	
Luther Butler	Carl Dickens

Constitution and By-Laws Committee

Sam Shaffer, Chairman	
T. H. Darden	Dan T. Carr

Golf Committee

P. B. Whittington, Chairman	
R. W. Sugg	E. M. Medlin Carl Bowen

Clinics Committee

Harry Karesh, Chairman

Membership Committee

W. K. Griffin, Chairman	
C. A. Graham, Jr.	R. F. Overcash

Arrangements Committee

W. M. Ditto, Chairman	
C. W. Poindexter	J. J. Lauten

Necrology Committee

C. I. Miller, Chairman	
Henry Murray	H. C. Carr

Ethics Committee

Charles Teague, Chairman	
W. P. Hinson	E. R. Burns

Publicity Committee

Duncan Getsinger, Chairman	
J. L. Henson	Marvin Walker

Program

Third District Dental Society

SEDGEFIELD INN
GREENSBORO, N. C.
OCTOBER 28-29, 1956

SUNDAY, OCTOBER 28, 1956

11:00 A.M.	Golf Tournament
2:00 P.M.	Registration
5:30-6:30 P.M.	Social Hour.....Sedgefield Manor
7:00 P.M.	Banquet—Favors for the Ladies.....Sedgefield Manor
8:30 P.M.	Opening Session.....Sedgefield Manor
	Meeting called to order by President W. T. Burns, Chapel Hill
	Invocation
	Address of Welcome
	President's Address
	Report of Secretary-Treasurer
	Recognition of State Dental Society Officers
	Introduction of Visitors
	Presentation of New Members
	Election of Officers
	Announcements
	Adjournment

MONDAY, OCTOBER 29, 1956

8:00 A.M.	Breakfast
8:00-9:00 A.M.	Registration
9:00-10:45 A.M.	Table Clinics
11:00 A.M. to	
12:30 P.M.	"More Efficient Operative Procedures" Captain Arne G. Nielsen, D. C. U. S. N. Bethesda, Maryland
12:45-2:00 P.M.	Luncheon and Golf Luncheon
2:15-3:45 P.M.	"Oral Surgery Problems of Interest to the General Practitioner" Dr. Nicholas G. Georgiade.....Durham
4:00 P.M.	Final Business Session
	Committee Reports
	Reports on President's Address
	Old-New Business
	Selection of next year's meeting place
	Installation of Officers
	Adjournment



DR. NEILSON

ARNE G. NEILSON,
D.D.S.

Captain Neilson, Dental Corps, U. S. N., is a graduate of the University of California. Since 1953 he has been associated with research in the use of an ultrasonic vibration cutting process for operative surgical procedures, and in the development of instruments used at increased rotary speeds. At present he is Assistant to the Officer in Charge, Operative Department, Naval Dental School, Bethesda, Maryland.



DR. GEORGIADE

NICHOLAS G. GEORGIADE,
D.D.S., M.D.

Dr. Georgiade has been Assistant Professor of Plastic, Maxillofacial and Oral Surgery at Duke University School of Medicine since 1954. He received his D.D.S. degree from Columbia University School of Dental and Oral Surgery in 1944 and his M.D. degree from Duke University School of Medicine in 1949. He spent two years (1944-46) on active duty in the Dental Corps of the U. S. Army. He is a member of the Third District Dental Society and the North Carolina Dental Society.

TABLE CLINICS—THIRD DISTRICT

“FUSING PORCELAIN TO GOLD”—Dr. Claude R. Baker, U.N.C. School of Dentistry.

“PUBLIC RELATIONS”—Alamance-Caswell Dental Society.

“TWO APPOINTMENT CROWN AND BRIDGE PROCEDURE”—Dr. Ludwig Scott, Burlington.

"METHOD OF LOCALIZATION USING X-RAY"—Dr. C. E. Crandell, U.N.C. School of Dentistry.

"A METHOD OF MAKING A GOLD CROWN"—Dr. H. L. Monk, Durham.

MISCELLANEOUS—Dr. L. J. Page, Yanceyville.

"TRAY IMPRESSIONS FOR INLAYS VIA THE RUBBER IMPRESSION MATERIAL"—Dr. Clifford M. Sturdevant, U.N.C. School of Dentistry.

"PROJECTED SLIDES OF CROWN AND BRIDGE WORK"—Dr. Norman F. Ross and Dr. Baxter B. Sapp, Durham.

"NEW TREATMENT FOR INFECTED SOCKETS"—Dr. John I. Gale, Wadesboro.

"MULTIPLE INLAY IMPRESSIONS VIA THE RUBBER IMPRESSIONS MATERIAL UTILIZING A SYRINGE"—Dr. Roger E. Barton, U.N.C. School of Dentistry.

"CONSERVATIVE ORTHODONTIA"—Dr. K. I. Andreve, Greensboro.

SUNSHINE AND SALT AIR AWAIT YOU IN ATLANTIC CITY

AT THE

A.D.A.'S 97TH ANNUAL SESSION

OCTOBER 1-4, 1956

MAKE RESERVATIONS NOW!

USE OFFICIAL APPLICATION FORMS IN THE ADA JOURNAL

Fourth District Dental Society

OFFICERS

J. E. Swindell, President J. M. Pringle, President-Elect
Worth M. Byrd, Vice-President
J. R. Edwards, Jr., Editor

COMMITTEES

Executive Committee

Marcus R. Smith J. J. Tew

Program Committee

E. A. Pearson, Jr., Chmn.
G. L. Hooper F. G. Harris J. M. Pringle

Clinic Committee

P. E. Cotter R. L. Horton Glenn Bitler

Mental Institutions Committee

H. Royster Chamblee, Chmn. E. N. Lawrence Victor E. Bell

Entertainment Committee

Robert E. Finch, Chmn. H. O. Lineberger Henry Ligon

Publicity Committee

H. E. Maxwell, Chmn. R. R. Morrison, Jr. Paul Fitzgerald

Membership Committee

Worth M. Byrd, Chmn. L. D. Herring C. W. Sanders
W. T. Martin Paul T. Harrell

Ethics Committee

H. Royster Chamblee, Chmn. A. D. Barbour J. W. Whitehead

Hospitality Committee

David W. Seifert, Chmn.
Nash H. Underwood L. M. Massey

Constitution and By-Laws Committee

Walter H. Finch, Chmn. D. L. Pridgen Thomas G. Collins

School Health Committee

Edgar D. Baker, Chmn. J. R. Edwards, Sr. S. L. Bobbitt

A. D. A. Relief Committee

W. Howard Branch, Chmn. A. D. Barbour Wilbert Jackson

Post-Graduate Study Course Committee

S. B. Towler, Chmn. L. J. Moore, Jr. K. L. Johnson

Necrology Committee

Marcus R. Smith, Chmn. Glenn F. Bitler Paul Pearson

Fourth District Meets in Raleigh

J. E. SWINDELL, D.D.S.
President



DR. SWINDELL

Activities within the Fourth District Dental Society for the year of 1956 have progressed according to plan; and with the excellent cooperation of the Fourth District officers, the results have been most gratifying.

Under the leadership of Dr. E. A. Pearson, Jr., chairman of the program committee, an interesting program of clinics and lectures has been arranged for our October meeting. I hope as many members of other districts as possible will avail themselves of the opportunity to attend our meeting. We extend a hearty welcome.

I want to take this opportunity to publically commend all committees and their respective chairmen

for their very capable and diligent efforts in making this a successful year for the Fourth District.

I want to urge all members to attend the annual meeting. The strength of our society depends on the number who participate in its activities and lend their aid in any challenge that organized dentistry may face.

I hope as many as can will attend the banquet on Monday night. An effort has been made to make the festivities of the evening a delightful one. I feel that the social side of our organization is equally as important as the professional aspect. So let's all join in the festivities of the evening.

Program

Fourth District Dental Society

HOTEL SIR WALTER, RALEIGH, N. C.

OCTOBER 22, 23, 1956

MONDAY, OCTOBER 22, 1956

7:00 P.M. Banquet.....Virginia Dare Ballroom
J. E. Swindell, D.D.S., Raleigh, Presiding
Invocation—E. D. Baker, D.D.S., Raleigh
Dinner
Introduction of Guests
Entertainment

TUESDAY, OCTOBER 23, 1956

8:00 A.M. Registration

8:30 A.M. Meeting called to order by President J. E. Swindell
Invocation—Dr. H. Royster Chamblee
President's Address—Dr. J. E. Swindell
Secretary-Treasurer's Report—Dr. Marvin T. Jones, Jr.
Recognition of Officers of the State Society
Introduction of Visitors—Dr. G. Fred Hale

9:45 A.M. Election of Officers and Delegates
Presentation of Candidates for Membership—Dr. Worth
M. Byrd

10:00 A.M. "Complete Denture Prosthesis"—Joseph R. Bustetter,
D.D.S., F.A.C.D., Louisville, Kentucky

11:30 A.M. "The Estate Planner's Tool Kit"—G. T. Lumpkin, Jr.,
Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Raleigh, N. C.

12:30 P.M. Luncheon

2:00 P.M. Table Clinics

4:00 P.M. Business Session
"Charge to New Members"—Dr. C. W. Sanders
Report of Committees
Installation of Officers
Adjournment

G. T. LUMPKIN, JR.

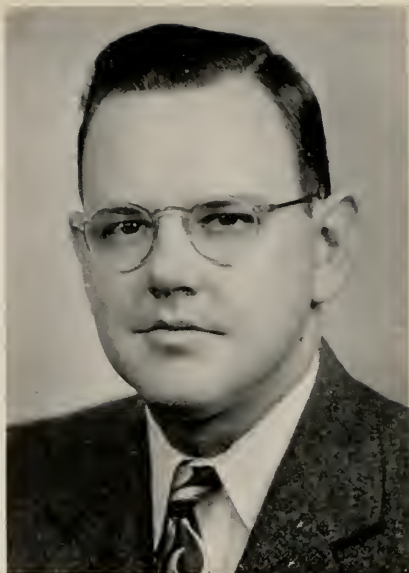
Trust Officer

Wachovia Bank and Trust Company
Raleigh, North Carolina

A native of Suffolk, Va., Mr. Lumpkin has spent most of his life in Winston-Salem, N. C. He is a graduate of Wake Forest College, the University of Michigan and the Graduate School of Banking of Rutgers University.

He joined the Wachovia trust department in 1948 and came to Raleigh in 1950. He was named assistant trust officer in 1951 and trust officer in 1955. Previously, he had been associated as an actuary with Security Life and Trust Company, Jefferson Standard Life Insurance Company and Pension Service Company.

He has been a regular lecturer on "Trusts" at the University of North Carolina Dental School and has lectured on "Estate Planning" at the University of Virginia Trust School.



MR. LUMPKIN

JOSEPH R. BUSTETTER,
D.D.S., F.A.C.D.

Dr. Bustetter of Louisville, Kentucky, will present a lecture covering the various phases of complete denture construction, illustrated by a color movie showing techniques of interest to the general practitioner. He is also to present this same program to the Fifth District Dental Society. For picture and biographical sketch see the Fifth District program.

TABLE CLINICS—FOURTH DISTRICT

"USE OF RUBBER BASE IMPRESSION MATERIAL IN MULTIPLE PREPARATIONS"—Dr. Lloyd B. Stanley, Raleigh.

"PROSTHODONTIC TECHNIQUES IN FREE END SADDLE CASES"—Dr. T. Edwin Perry, Raleigh.

"ENDODONTICS FOR THE GENERAL PRACTITIONER"—Dr. Thomas Byrd, Raleigh.

"MOUTH GUARDS"—Dr. Newton Smith, Fayetteville.

"PROTECTIVE BASES UNDER AMALGAM FILLINGS"—Dr. Henry O. Lineberger, Jr., Raleigh.

Fifth District Dental Society

OFFICERS

M. M. Lilley.....	President
E. L. Eatman.....	President-Elect
Robert Gilbert.....	Vice-President
Charles B. Johnson.....	Secretary-Treasurer
T. S. Fleming.....	Editor-in-Chief

COMMITTEES

Program Committee

R. A. Daniel, Jr., Chairman	
Dan Wright	Ben H. Houston

Membership Committee

Darden J. Eure, Chairman	
C. P. Godwin	Junius C. Smith

Clinic Committee

George L. Edwards, Chairman	
F. Elmer Lansche	Clayton E. Crandell

Dental Caries Committee

G. L. Overman, Chairman	
J. C. Broughton	B. F. Beasley

Arrangement and Publicity Committee

A. T. Jennette, Chairman		
Z. L. Edwards, Jr.	W. E. Kidd	Z. L. Edwards, Sr.
W. F. Duke		F. D. Bell

Auditing Committee

C. D. Eatman, Chairman	
T. S. Fleming	B. McKay Johnson

Ethics Committee

Wallace S. Griffin, Chairman	
H. E. Nixon	H. W. Gooding

Resolutions Committee

Paul Jones, Chairman	
Z. L. Edwards, Sr.	W. H. Gray, Jr.

Necrology Committee

J. M. Kilpatrick, Chairman	
R. B. Barden	H. Franklin Civils

Relief Committee

Paul Fitzgerald, Sr., Chairman	
Ramsey Weathersbee, Jr.	Clyde Minges

Constitution and By-Laws Committee

E. L. Eatman, Chairman	
R. A. Daniel, Jr.	Z. L. Edwards, Jr.

Washington Yacht Club Scene of Fifth District Meeting

M. M. LILLEY, D.D.S.
President



DR. LILLEY

The Fifth District Dental Society and Auxiliary will meet in Washington at the Washington Yacht and Country Club, October 21 and 22, 1956.

It is my pleasure as President to welcome each and every member to this our annual meeting, and I trust we may have the largest attendance ever.

To our State Officers and Dentists from other districts and States we extend a special invitation and cordial welcome to meet with us.

I wish to especially thank the men of the Program and Entertainment Committees for arranging what looks to be one of our most enjoyable and constructive meetings.

Our main clinician comes to us

highly recommended, and the table clinics will prove instructive and stimulating. So fellows, you will be compelled to take something back home with you.

Please don't fail to bring the ladies because we would miss them Sunday night; and the Ladies Auxiliary just can't have a successful meeting without them on Monday.

I wish to thank the officers and the committees of the Society for their support and inspiring help during the year. We feel and trust that we are growing with organized dentistry.

Once again, may I urge every member to be present in Washington. We need each of you to make our annual meeting a success.

Program
Fifth District Dental Society

WASHINGTON YACHT AND COUNTRY CLUB

WASHINGTON, N. C.

OCTOBER 21-22, 1956

SUNDAY, OCTOBER 21, 1956

- 12:00 Noon Golf Tournament, Washington Yacht and Country Club
Ladies and Gentlemen
- 5:00 P.M. Registration and Fellowship, Washington Yacht and
Country Club
- 6:00 P.M. Dinner, Washington Yacht and Country Club
Awarding of Prizes
Address of Welcome, Mayor of Washington, Hon.
John P. Proctor
Response to Welcome, Dr. Charles T. Barker
Entertainment

MONDAY, OCTOBER 22, 1956

- 9:00 A.M. General Session
Meeting called to order by President M. M. Lilley,
Scotland Neck, N. C.
Invocation—Rev. William P. Burns
Minutes of last meeting
President's Address
Report of Necrology Committee
Presentation of Applicants for Membership
Greetings from North Carolina Dental Officers
Greetings from the Dental College U. N. C.
Introduction of Visitors
- 10:00 A.M. Subject: Complete Denture Prosthesis
Joseph R. Bustetter, D.D.S., F.A.C.D., Louisville, Ky.
Synopsis: A Lecture covering the various phases of
complete denture construction, and illustrated by a color
movie showing technics of interest to the general prac-
titioner.
- 11:00 A.M. Questions and Answers
- 11:45 A.M. Table Clinics
- 1:00 P.M. Luncheon, Washington Yacht and Country Club
- 2:15 P.M. Business Session:
Treasurer's Report
Report on President's Address
Report of Committees
New Business
Election of Officers
Place of Next Meetings
Installation of Officers
Adjournment

JOSEPH R. BUSTETTER,
D.D.S., F.A.C.D.



DR. BUSTETTER

Dr. Bustetter is a graduate of the University of Louisville School of Dentistry where he has been a member of the faculty, full or part time, since his graduation. His practice is limited to Prosthodontia and he is consultant to the Veterans Administration in Prosthetic Dentistry. He is a member of various state and national dental organizations and is a Past President of the Louisville District Dental Society and the Kentucky Section of the American College of Dentists.

Dr. Bustetter has appeared as a clinician and lecturer on programs

of several local, state and national dental societies, including the American Denture Society, The Chicago Dental Society and the American Dental Association.

His writings have been published in the "Journals" of the Florida State Dental Society and the Kentucky State Dental Association, the "Fortnightly Review" of the Chicago Dental Society, "The Journal of Dental Education" and the 1949 "Yearbook of Dentistry."

Dr. Bustetter will also appear on the program of the Fourth District Dental Society this year.

TABLE CLINICS—FIFTH DISTRICT

"FILLING OF THE ROOT CANAL"—Dr. Troy Sluder, U.N.C. School of Dentistry.

"INDIRECT INLAYS VIA THE NEW RUBBER IMPRESSION MATERIAL"—Dr. Clifford Sturdevant, U.N.C. School of Dentistry.

"CHECK BITE DENTURE TECHNIQUE"—Dr. Cecil Rhodes Lupton, Belhaven.

"PULPOTOMY"—Dr. Ledyard E. Ross, Greenville.

General News

Social Security Bill Before President

A Social Security Bill bringing self-employed dentists into the Old Age and Survivors Insurance program was handed to President Eisenhower by Congress when it adjourned July 25.

The bill adds an estimated 200,000 self-employed persons to the OASI Program including dentists, lawyers, and all other presently exempt professional groups except physicians. Osteopaths were included in a last-minute move. Approximately 79,000 dentists would pay taxes of 3 3/8% on the first \$4,200.00 of annual net earnings, or \$141.75, if the President approves the bill, effective with the 1956 income tax return in early 1957. Credit for retirement benefits would be computed beginning January 1, 1956 and benefits payments could be made for the period ending in July, 1957.

Under the new bill, a self-employed dentist under 65 and now in practice would be eligible for retirement benefits at age 65 if he practices for at least 10 years after January 1, 1956, or if he practices one-half the time between January 1, 1956 and his 65th birthday. Dentists now over 65 could qualify under the program provided they practice a year and a half after January 1, 1956, and earn at least \$600.00 in this period of time.

New Brochures On Fluoridation

A newly revised and expanded edition of "Comments on the Op-

ponents of Fluoridation" has been issued by the ADA. The 24-page mimeographed brochure includes information relating to three physicians, Drs. Frederick B. Exner, Charles Brusch and George L. Waldbloot, who were not listed in previous editions.

In addition the ADA has made available reprints of a radio commentary on flouridation entitled "One Man's Opinion." It was written by W. Earl Hall, editor of the *Globe-Gazette* of Mason City, Iowa, and describes the many fallacies involved in arguments by the opponents of fluoridation.

Both publications may be obtained free of charge by writing the ADA Bureau of Public Information, 222 East Superior Street, Chicago 11, Illinois.

Kentucky Court Rules Against Lab Advertising

The Kentucky Court of Appeals has ruled that a dental laboratory which solicits customers from the public rather than the dental profession through advertising is practicing dentistry without a license. The decision was rendered in the case of the Kentucky State Board of Dental Examiners vs. K. W. Steely, a dental laboratory operator. The appeal court decision reversed a ruling of the Whitley County Circuit Court.

New ADA Booklets Published

The ADA Bureau of Dental Health Education has announced a new 12-

page booklet on Periodontal disease, "They're Your Teeth" (G22), designed to tell adult patients about the greatest cause of tooth loss after the age of thirty-five. The kinds of periodontal disease, the causative factors, treatment and preventive measures are described in simple terms for the layman. The text of the booklet, which has the approval of the American Academy of Periodontology, ends with a brief list of warning symptoms that should lead the patient to consult his dentist for possible periodontal treatment.

Also, a new booklet featuring the popular TV puppet characters, Kukla, Fran and Ollie, has been announced by the Bureau. Entitled "The Kuklapolitans—Even Dragons Have Teeth" (G23), it shows children how and when to brush their teeth, why regular visits to the dentist are important and what they should know about food for good teeth. It makes an attractive gift for child patients.

Four Elementary School Posters by the ADA and widely used in classrooms and dental offices are now available in miniature size. In their original bright colors, the miniatures are 3¼ X 4¼ inches in size.

All these items may be secured from the ADA Order Department at a nominal cost.

ADA Relief Fund Check Received

The North Carolina Dental Society recently received a check in the amount of \$862.50 from the American Dental Association Relief Fund. This represents one-half of the

contributions made by members of the Society to the 1955-56 ADA Relief Fund Campaign which ended June 30, 1956. This money will be credited to the North Carolina Dental Society Relief Fund.

The ADA explains that the expense of the campaign and the entire cost of administering the relief program is borne by the Association so that income derived from the securities held by the Relief Fund can be used for grants to needy dentists or their families.

Total contributions by Tar Heel dentists totaled \$1,750.00 or 132% of the assigned quota of \$1,300.00.

Auxiliary Amalgam Drive Nets \$1,046.00

The annual scrap amalgam drive of the N. C. Dental Auxiliary yielded \$1,046.00 this past year. A check for that amount was received by Secretary-Treasurer Luther H. Butler from Auxiliary Treasurer Mrs. Edward U. Austin of Charlotte and will be placed in the Relief Fund.

Each year the Auxiliary collects scrap amalgam from dentists through the co-operation of the dental supply houses. This is one of the principle sources of income for the Relief Fund.

The Society is deeply grateful for the service performed by the women of the Auxiliary in sponsoring this project annually. Our sincerest thanks and heartfelt appreciation go to the North Carolina Dental Auxiliary for their efforts in behalf of the Relief Fund. Especially do we thank Mrs. G. C. Stowe, who headed the drive this year and the members of her Committee.

Dental Caries Head Student Defects List

Dental Caries headed the list of physical defects found among school children in Buncombe County during the school year 1955-56 according to a report released by the County Health Department.

Examinations were given to 3,930 children in county schools and 2,512 in the city schools. Among county children 4,075 dental cavities were reported and 1,682 were found in city children. Enlarged tonsils ran a poor second with 942 cases in county children and 427 in city children; and visual defects were reported in 505 county children and 282 city children.

Dr. Massey Heads Rural Conference Panel

Dr. L. M. Massey of Zebulon, Chairman of the Rural Health Affairs Committee, will be one of the panel leaders at the 9th Annual State Rural Health Conference, October 11 at the Sir Walter Hotel in Raleigh.

The one day conference is sponsored by the Medical Society of the State of North Carolina in co-operation with some 20 organizations of which the North Carolina Dental Society is one. Dr. Massey's panel will discuss "Training Opportunities and the Employment Needs for Health and Medical Personnel." Members of the panel include Dr. W. C. Davison, Dean, Duke University School of Medicine; Dr. Henry C. Clark, Division of Health Affairs, Chapel Hill; Dr. M. B. Bethal, Health Officers, Charlotte; and Miss Vivian Culver, Executive Secretary, N. C. State Board of Nursing Examiners.

The program features reports by

community and professional leaders from all over the State on local health projects in progress; the premiere showing of the new 4-H film "The 4th H is the Health H"; and a summary by Mr. Aubrey D. Gates, Field Representative for the AMA Council on Rural Health.

Dentists throughout the State have a definite role to play in the over-all programs of health improvement in North Carolina and are encouraged to attend and participate in this educational program.

An Invitation From Japan Dental Association

The Board of Trustees of the American Dental Association has accepted an invitation from Dr. T. Kashima, Managing Director of the Japan Dental Association for American essayists and clinicians to participate in the national scientific meeting in Tokyo next April 28-29-30, 1957. One complete day of the three-day meeting is being turned over exclusively to the dentists from the United States.

To assist in making this project an international success, it is hoped that at least forty essayists and clinicians from throughout the United States will attend this meeting.

Interested dentists should apply immediately to the Institute of Pacific Seminars, 578 Grand Avenue, Oakland 10, California, according to its directors J. D. Howard.

Dr. McFall Receives Award

Congratulations are in order for Dr. Walter T. McFall who was the

recipient of the Harvey Burkhard Award from the New York Dental Society at its meeting May 12-14 in Syracuse.

Since June Dr. McFall has been confined to a hospital bed after suffering a heart attack. His many friends will be glad to learn that he is progressing nicely. He writes that he expects to be in Atlantic City for the ADA Convention October 1-4.

Buncombe Society Hears Ohio Dean

The Buncombe County Dental Society at a meeting in the George Vanderbilt Hotel in Asheville, June 19, heard Dr. Hamilton B. G. Robinson of Columbus, Ohio. Dr. Robinson is Associate Dean and Professor of Oral Diagnosis of the Ohio State College of Dentistry.

Dr. M. H. Truluck, President of the local Society, presided at the meeting and Dr. Ralph D. Coffey of Morganton, President-Elect of the North Carolina Dental Society was a special guest.

Fluoridation Approvals in N. C.

Four more towns in North Carolina have decided in favor of fluoridating their public water supply, three by action of the City Councils and one by referendum; and Thomasville began adding fluoride to its water June 25. Twenty-three municipalities in North Carolina are now fluoridating their water supplies.

In Morganton the City Council voted unanimously in favor of fluoridating its water July 6. No announcement was made as to when

treatment of the water would actually begin. However, the City Manager estimates it will probably be a matter of 6 months to a year before the necessary equipment can be obtained. President-Elect Ralph D. Coffey and First District President Clinton C. Diercks, both of Morganton, appeared before the City Council and presented reports on surveys made in the Morganton City Schools and in other cities which have used fluoride-treated water for a number of years.

After several years of work on the project by the dentists and others of Newton, the town budget for this year includes funds for fluoridating its water. According to information received from Dr. Sam Isenhower of Newton, bids for equipment are to be let soon.

Fluoridation was approved by only 27 votes, when Greenville (N. C.) held its referendum on July 10. Only 680 votes were cast on a rainy and miserable day in eastern North Carolina, which may have accounted for the poor turn-out at the polls. Dr. F. E. Lansche, of Greenville, who headed up the pro-fluoridation forces there reports that this referendum was actually a "straw vote" to let the City Council know how the people felt on the subject, but so far the City Council has not acted.

The Town Council of Valdese, after approving fluoridation in July is now working on the cost of installation. Dr. W. H. Parker of Valdese, who presented the case of fluoridation to the City Officials states that Valdese should have fluoridated water "before too long."

Fluoridated water in Thomasville, marked the climax of four years' work by City Officials and interested

citizens. Fluoridation was first proposed in 1952, and the voters approved a \$450,000 bond issue that same year for water and sewer system expansion to include an allotment for fluoridation equipment. The total cost of the equipment to the city including installation was about \$5,500.00.

Meanwhile, a fluoridation ordinance is in "suspension" in the Tar Heel Capitol. The Raleigh City Council adopted a fluoridation ordinance March 15. Opponents produced petitions calling for a referendum on the issue and the Council declared them valid. In an effort to cut expenses the Council plans to combine the referendum with a City Hall bond issue election probably on October 6.

Adults May Benefit By Fluoridation

"The beneficial effects of fluoridated water are not confined to persons drinking the water since birth" according to a report released by the U. S. P. H. S. on the 10-year fluoridation program in Grand Rapids, Michigan.

It has been commonly thought that fluoridation does nothing to help adults whose teeth are fully formed, and presumably on the road to decay. But the health service said "The effects on the teeth of adults (in the survey) have not as yet been ascertained. However, the fact that a reduction in caries was observed for teeth which had already been calcified when fluoridation was started indicates that some beneficial effect may be gained by older groups."

This is but another example of the remarkable ability of fluoridated water to reduce tooth decay.

The report concluded that "the scientific evidence is conclusive that water fluoridation is an effective public procedure for producing a substantial reduction in the incidence of dental caries."

N. C. Dental Society to Meet at Pinehurst in '57

The following letter from Dr. Luther H. Butler, Secretary-Treasurer of the North Carolina Dental Society, was carried on the front page of the June *Newsletter*. However, it is quoted here for the benefit of those who may have missed seeing it.

"The General Session of the North Carolina Dental Society at the Carolina Hotel, Pinehurst, N. C. May 14, 1956, voted to hold the 1957 Session in Asheville, N. C.

"The Chairman of the Executive Committee at a regular meeting May 16, 1956 appointed a committee composed of Dr. Horace K. Thompson, Dr. E. A. Pearson, Jr., Dr. Ralph D. Coffey, Dr. Luther H. Butler and Mr. Andrew M. Cunningham to investigate and determine possible dates, costs, hotel accommodations, exhibit spaces, etc., relative to holding the 1957 annual session in Asheville according to the wishes of the General Session. The Chairman of the Executive Committee was an ex-officio member of this committee.

"This committee met with officials of the Asheville Chamber of Commerce and Managers of the Battery Park Hotel, the George Vanderbilt

Hotel, and the Asheville City Auditorium in Asheville, Saturday, May 26, 1956. It was agreed by the Committee that the accommodations and facilities were adequate for the 1957 Session and its component organizations. However, there were no available dates from the latter part of April until after the middle of June.

"Therefore, after due consideration, the Committee voted to hold the 1957 Session of the North Carolina Dental Society at the Carolina Hotel in Pinehurst, N. C., May 5-8, 1957."

Legislative Committee Rejects Charlotte Resolution

The Legislative Committee of the North Carolina Dental Society has reported unfavorably on a recent resolution presented to the committee by the Charlotte Dental Society to permit the employment of public health dentists in North Carolina who are licensed in some other State, but not licensed in North Carolina.

In a letter to Dr. Ralph F. Jarrett of Charlotte, Dr. C. W. Sanders, Chairman of the Legislative Committee, stated: "On June 24, 1956, the Legislative Committee of the North Carolina Dental Society met in Chapel Hill for the purpose of considering the proposed resolution presented at the annual meeting of the Dental Society on May 15, 1956. You will recall that the purpose of this resolution was to amend the laws of the State of North Carolina governing the practice of dentistry in this state to provide for the licensing, without examination, of dentists for the sole purpose of practicing

Public Health dentistry. The Legislative Committee fully considered the resolution and had before it letters of the legal counsel of the Board of Dental Examiners and the Attorney General of the State of North Carolina stating in effect that the present law would not permit such a practice. Upon further consideration and upon motion of Dr. Paul Jones, which motion was unanimously carried, it was determined that the Legislative Committee was of the opinion that such an amendment to the laws relating to the practice of dentistry would be inadvisable. The committee is definitely opposed to the enactment of such legislation; therefore, this committee unfavorably reports the proposed resolution."

President Thompson Urges Insurance Coverage

"For the past several years I have been especially interested in the disability insurance coverage of our members. There are a great many who have not availed themselves of this protection. To those who are carrying the insurance and have needed it, it has been a great blessing.

"I feel that the insurance is more necessary for the young man, who has had little time to build up a nest egg, than it is for the older practitioner. It would seem a dire necessity for a young man with a family. I certainly advise that thoughtful consideration be given to our North Carolina disability group insurance."

Horace K. Thompson,
D.D.S., Wilmington

100 Years of Dentistry in St. Louis

"Better Health Through Dentistry" will be the theme of the St. Louis Dental Society at its Centennial Celebration November 25-28, 1956.

An extensive educational program covering all phases of dentistry is planned and all ADA members are cordially invited to attend.

Dentists are also invited to present table clinics at the 1956 Mid-Continent Dental Congress which will commemorate the Centennial Celebration. General clinics will be held Monday evening November 25 in the Sheraton-Jefferson Hotel. If you are interested, contact John C. Versnel, D.D.S., Chairman, St. Louis Dental Society, 8013 Maryland Avenue, St. Louis 5, Missouri.

For further information and hotel reservations write J. E. Brophy, Executive Secretary at the same address.

The North Carolina Dental Society, also a century old in 1956, extends its best wishes and congratulations to the St. Louis Dental Society on the occasion of its 100th anniversary.

Dr. Branham Honored By Civitans

Dr. J. Walton Branham, immediate Past President of the North Carolina Dental Society recently received his certificate of twenty-five years of service in the Civitans at a meeting in Raleigh.

"Tab" has been an active Civitan those twenty-five years, too. He served as Secretary-Treasurer of the Raleigh Club from 1928-1940 and as President 1941-42. He was elected Lieutenant Governor in

1946. From 1946 to 1947 he served on the International Executive Board of Civitans, and in 1949 was awarded the Civitan Honor Key, the highest international award for outstanding service. He is the only North Carolinian to ever receive this award.

Congratulations, "Doc."

American Academy of Periodontology Meets

The American Academy of Periodontology will hold its annual meeting at the Claridge Hotel in Atlantic City, New Jersey, September 27, 28 and 29, 1956.

An excellent program has been arranged which will be of great value to all dentists interested in periodontics. Registration will begin Wednesday evening, September 26.

Members of the American Dental Association and foreign dental associations are welcome. There will be a nominal registration fee.

N. C. State Board of Health Cites Dr. Branch

Dr. E. A. Branch, Director of the Department of Oral Hygiene for the state of North Carolina, was cited by Dr. G. Grady Dixon, President of the North Carolina State Board of Health, for his outstanding contributions in the field of dental health during the years, at the annual meeting of the Board at Pinehurst, May 2. Dr. Dixon praised Dr. Branch for his leadership, internationally recognized, in Oral Hygiene work which has reflected credit on the Board, the State, and on Dr. Branch and the entire dental profession.

Congress Allots \$4 Million for Research

A frontal attack on the nation's enormous dental disease problem is now in sight, *The Journal* of the American Dental Association said in a recent news release.

The Journal referred to the recent action of Congress in allocating nearly \$4 million for research grants to the nation's dental schools and dental research centers.

"The long-awaited expansion of research in dental schools is now at hand," *The Journal* said. "Certainly the need to expand and intensify dental research can no longer be questioned.

"Essentially the entire population of the United States suffers from dental disease. The country's gross dental bill grows greater each year—it reached more than a billion and a quarter dollars in 1955."

The editorial singled out for tribute two members of Congress, Senator Lister Hill (Ala.) and Rep. John E. Fogarty (R.I.), for their leadership in the cause of better dental health.

"Long months of tireless educational effort by the Association aided by the faculties of the nation's dental schools, countless other organizations and individuals, were required before Congress was convinced of the seriousness of the nation's dental problem," *The Journal* stated.

Social Events Announced For ADA'S 97th Session

An extensive program of social activities has been planned for the 97th annual session of the American

Dental Association to be held October 1-4 in Atlantic City, according to Dr. Eugene R. Westcott, chairman of the general committee on local arrangements for the four-day meeting.

Highlight of the social events will be the president's dinner, in honor of Dr. Bernard C. Kingsbury, of San Francisco, president of the Association, and Mrs. Kingsbury.

"On the Boardwalk in Atlantic City" is the theme for the dinner which will take place in the American Room of the Traymore Hotel on Wednesday, Oct. 3. There will be a cocktail party and entertainment from New York's Broadway.

Tickets are \$8.50 each and must be obtained in advance. They can be secured by writing to Dr. Westcott at the headquarters of the committee on local arrangements, the Mayfair Apartments, Albany and Atlantic Avenues, Atlantic City, N. J.

As a special event for women visitors at the meeting, there will be a luncheon and fashion show Tuesday noon in the Carolina Room of the Chalfonte Hotel. Entitled "Salute to American Fashions," the style show will be featured by original creations by American designers.

Tickets are \$4 each and must be purchased in advance. They also can be secured by writing to Dr. Westcott.

To make the meeting even more enjoyable for wives of dentists and other women visitors, a ladies' hospitality center will be open throughout the meeting in the Peverel Lounge at Haddon Hall. It will be staffed by hostesses who will plan tours to points of interest in the noted seaside resort area.

South Carolina Presents Gavel

The South Carolina State Dental Association presented a gavel to the North Carolina Dental Society on the occasion of its 100th anniversary, as a token of its "good will, friendship and esteem."

The presentation was made at the General Session on Wednesday, May 16, 1956, at the Centennial Celebration in Pinehurst.

Dr. Horace K. Thompson accepted the gavel in behalf of the North Carolina Dental Society, in his first official action as the newly installed Society President. Dr. Frank O. Alford, Chairman of the Centennial Committee, presented the gavel at the request of Dr. P. B. Hair, immediate Past President of the South Carolina organization, who was unable to be present.

"The Power of the People . . ."

The Wilmington City Council on Wednesday, July 25, arbitrarily ordered an end to the city's infant fluoridation program after a scant five-minute debate, and at 1 p.m. the water superintendent was directed to "pull the switch" of the fluoride feeder.

Public reaction was not long in coming, however. Wilmington citizens, after recovering from the first effects of shock from this bolt from the blue, rose in fury and in all their might over what they considered high-handed action on the part of their elected representatives of the city government (including NCDS President, Horace K. Thompson, a resident of Wilmington). It was the consensus that the city council had broken faith with the citizenry which

had voted in the program by a two to one margin in 1954. The local newspaper said "aside from the proven value of fluoridation, the principle of abuse of the wishes of the people (was) at stake."

The motion by the council to abolish fluoridation came suddenly and without warning during a discussion of a budget request of the water department, although it was generally conceded that the council never had been enthusiastic about the project since equipment had been installed in 1955 at a cost of \$4,190. The City Manager reported that there had been no protests against fluoridation. Apparently the council had acted peremptorily.

The protests of an aroused people were not futile. The council hastily met the next day (Thursday) and quickly rescinded their decision of the preceding day. After an interval of but 24 hours, Wilmington's city water was again being treated with fluoride. (Actually the supply of fluoridated water was never cut off. There was enough fluoride in the bin to last out the 24 hours, explained the water superintendent.)

One of the council members commented, "It will be a long, long, time before a councilman will bring that subject up again."

Obituaries

Dr. James D. Carlton of Rocky Mount died August 15, 1956.

Dr. Lyle C. Hedman of Wilmington died August 25, 1956.

Dr. J. R. Meadors of Reidsville died in Florida, July 12, 1956.

Dr. Hobart M. Patterson of Burlington died August 4, 1956.

*The Dental Profession Today**

JOHN C. BRAUER, D.D.S., F.A.C.D.

Times does not permit an adequate comparison of dentistry as it was recognized at the time of my graduation in 1928 and as it is visualized in reality today. The graduates of dentistry today fortunately are living in a different age, wherein dentistry has achieved far greater recognition and stature in its relationship to other professions, universities, the public, and legislative assemblies on a state and national level.

During the past ten years, yes, even during the time you have been in school, there have been great technological and other scientific advancements. The high speed and ultrasonic technics in restorative dentistry are two good examples of recent achievements which have been realized through research. Further research in these areas will permit a new and higher plateau or standard of practice. Research in the basic and applied sciences now is being realized with an increasing momentum in almost every area of dentistry, and future patterns of practice will be established through this medium.

Dentistry, as a profession today, implies far more than one's ability to do fine restorative dentistry. It is very important and necessary that a dentist be a fine technician, but he must be far more than a technician. In addition, he must not only be a fine student within the several areas of the basic sciences, but he must continue to seek the scientific truths as expressed through research, and apply such truths to everyday practice. A teacher or a practitioner of dentistry will soon "die-on-the-vine" if he fails to remain a student throughout his professional life.

Today, it is not enough to be a fine student and practitioner of dentistry, since the socio-political aspects of dentistry must keep up with our progress in technology and therapeutics. We must always remember the fact that the practice of dentistry is a monopoly conferred by the people of this and other states. It means—what the state gives it can take away. Accordingly, we must continue to justify the trust bestowed upon us, by meeting fully our social responsibilities to the people we are privileged to serve.

Let no one in the profession today believe that the promoters of a Federal health program are inactive, and that this issue is dead. A Federal tax supported health program is not the only threat to private practice, since numerous other health programs have already been activated, such as: The unions in the garment industry, the United Mine Workers' Union and recently the International Longshoremen and Warehousemen's Union and the Pacific Maritime Association in California. Fortunately, in some of these latter cited programs, the unions and industries have sought the counsel and co-operation of the local and state dental societies in their

* Presented by John C. Brauer, Dean, School of Dentistry, U.N.C. Convocation, June 4, 1956.

planning and activation. There is, without question, a trend and established pattern of granting more health benefits via union or industry sponsorship.

The dentist, who is interested in his profession and the future of private practice, cannot avoid his responsibilities and deep concern in the socio-economical-political pattern of the community, state and nation in which he is living.

The dentist who fails to be a continuous student, and one who fails to express an interest in the current affairs of his dental society and community, will soon have surrendered his professional heritage.

One of the proposed future activities, in which you all may express an interest, is a survey of dentistry sponsored by the American Dental Association, to be conducted by the American Council on Education. The Kellogg Foundation has agreed to contribute \$250,000, which will be approximately one-half its cost. The survey proposes to include dental practice, dental education, dental research and dental licensure. It is timely and extremely important to each of us, that all aspects of our professional activities be evaluated objectively, thereby to permit the establishment of a workable blueprint for the profession's future. The curriculums in the dental schools certainly need such an evaluation, since some 20 years have passed from the time of the last national survey in this area.

Today, you will receive your Doctor of Dental Surgery degree and the Hygienists their certificate of Bachelor's degree. This means that the faculty of the School of Dentistry and University Administration in reality say, "You are ready for the practice of Dentistry or the practice of Dental Hygiene." The citizens of this state or other states now, through their appointed licensing boards, will permit you to take the examinations for the general practice of Dentistry or Dental Hygiene. There now are many decisions awaiting you—you no longer will be required to go to classes, to ask Professor "X" to O.K. your cavity preparation, impression, or post-operative surgical result. You will find new clinicians, speakers and scientific activities from many areas of the country and world, which will lend new experiences and thought. These new experiences and professional contacts are wonderful and stimulating, and will motivate you to greater achievements. This is to be encouraged.

The years here in dental school have been packed full of fundamentals, and all of us as members of the faculty, privileged to work with you, anticipate that this knowledge and experience will be used as a foundation, upon which year after year you will build a greater personal structure and thereby a greater profession.

Today, you will leave this professional home and be scattered in the military service and practice to the far corners of the world. Please don't forget the roads to Chapel Hill, via the highways, the air lanes, the telegraph or telephone. We as your professional parents or preceptors will stand by—proud of your achievements, loyal, and ever ready to be called upon to give an assisting hand. Likewise, we as a school and this University, need your support to make this a greater center of learning and research.

Personals

Dr. David S. Jackson, head of the dental department at the State Hospital in Goldsboro for the past two years, is now engaged in private practice in Nashville.

Dr. Robert E. Brooks has recently opened a new office in Fayetteville. For the past ten months Dr. Brooks has been practicing in Charlotte.

Dr. Joseph A. O'Leary formerly of Tryon and Fletcher is now located in Spray where he recently opened a new office.

After two years in the Navy, Dr. Joseph M. Johnson began his first private practice in Laurinburg in July.

Dr. Victor L. Andrews, Jr., opened offices in Mocksville in July. Dr. Andrews just completed a year of internship at the United States Public Health Hospital, Staten Island, New York.

Dr. Ray Alexander Warren, a native of Belmont, has become associated with Dr. S. H. Steelman in the practice of dentistry in Lincoln-ton.

Dr. William H. Oliver announced his release from duty with the U. S. Air Force and his return to general practice in Smithfield.

Dr. Robert A. Yates will practice dentistry in his home town of Chad-pourn.

Dr. C. Dean Couch, Jr., is now associated with Dr. Grady Ross in the Practice of Oral Surgery in Charlotte.

Did You Know That . . .

Casey Stengel—astute manager of the New York Yankees—studied

dentistry before the lure of baseball attracted him.

Patriot Paul Revere, famed in poetry for a horseback ride and by vocation a silversmith, practiced dentistry according to the ADA.

It seems the body of a certain Dr. Joseph Warren, who was killed in the historic battle of 1775 and hastily buried with other victims of the British Red coats withering gunfire, was later identified by Paul Revere himself. How? Well, by the dentures of course, which were Revere-authored. The ADA politely refrained from commenting on Revere's skill or the matter of proper licensing, however.

The Ideal "Family Dentist"

A survey conducted by a mother of four small children indicates which are the most important qualifications desired by young families looking for the ideal "family dentist." Such a dentist is one who (a) schedules a Family-Checkup-Day when every member of the family can be seen in one big visit, (b) takes time out for a short explanation period, (c) arranges a Family Budget Plan, and (d) has the ability to establish a good working relationship with children.

A gentleman observed to us the other day that you can always spot a well-informed man — "his views coincide with yours."

And the same fellow says: "Lots of people get credit for being cheerful when they are just proud of their teeth."

NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY'S SPECIAL PLAN OF
ACCIDENT AND HEALTH INSURANCE ESTABLISHED 1943



As close as your phone . . .

TELEPHONE COLLECT

5-5341 — DURHAM

If you have any problems in connection with disability insurance we invite you to call this office collect. We'll do our best to help you—and there is no obligation on your part.

This is the accident and health plan established by the State Society for its members in 1943.

PLANS AVAILABLE

	Accidental Death	Dismemberment Benefits. Up To	Accident and Sickness Benefits	Annual Premium	Semi-Annual Premium
Plan 1	\$5,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$ 50.00 weekly	\$ 90.00	\$45.50
Plan 2	5,000.00	15,000.00	75.00 weekly	131.00	66.00
Plan 3	5,000.00	20,000.00	100.00 weekly (433.00 per month)	172.00	86.50

- (a) Members under age 60 may apply for \$10.00 per day extra for hospitalization at premium of only \$20.00 annually, or \$10.00 semi-annually.
- (b) Members under age 60 may also apply for surgical benefits up to \$225.00 per operation, as provided in policy schedule, at a premium of only \$10.00 annually or \$5.00 semi-annually.

For Application, or Further Information, Write or Call

J. L. CRUMPTON, State Mgr.

Professional Group Disability Division
Box 147, Durham, N. C

Representing COMMERCIAL INSURANCE COMPANY OF NEWARK, N. J.

MID-WINTER ISSUE

RECEIVED

FEB 20 1957

DIVISION OF
HEALTH AFFAIRS LIBRARY

Journal

North Carolina Dental Society



NATIONAL CHILDREN'S DENTAL HEALTH WEEK
FEBRUARY 3-9



Fine restorations are the products of many hands, your hands and those of our technicians.

But before a restoration can come into being it must exist in the minds of men who know how to think ahead of their immediate operation, how to translate their thoughts into satisfactory results.

Woodward Prosthetic Company

330 Church Street

GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA



First with the finest in dental restorations

THE JOURNAL

of

The North Carolina Dental Society

(Component of the American Dental Association)

OFFICERS
1956-1957

VOLUME 40

NUMBER 2

JANUARY, 1957

IN THIS ISSUE

Page

Dedication Page.....	McKaughan	68
The President's Page.....	Thompson	69
From the Secretary's Desk.....	Butler	70
A Message from the Director of Districts	Coffey	71
Reports from the District Presidents		
First District.....	Cline	72
Second District.....	Spoon	72
Third District.....	Karesh	73
Fourth District.....	Pringle	74
Fifth District.....	Eatman	76
Directory of District Officers and Committee..		78
Highlights of District Officers' Conference....		80
Allergy Complications.....	Everard	82
Minutes of Executive Committee		
May 16, 1956.....		87
September 16, 1956 (Joint Meeting).....		90
September 16, 1956.....		90
Social Security and You.....	Cunningham	93
A Report from Africa.....	Marks	94
101st Annual Session Notes.....		96
General News.....		98
Obituaries		104
"Think on These Things".....	Diercks	104

DR. HORACE K. THOMPSON
President
Wilmington

DR. RALPH D. COFFEY
President-elect
Morganton

DR. W. B. SHERROD
Vice-President
Winston-Salem

DR. LUTHER H. BUTLER
Secretary-Treasurer
Greensboro

DISTRICT EDITORS

DR. M. M. FORBES
First District
Lenoir

DR. CLARENCE F. BIDDIX
Second District
Charlotte

DR. C. B. WOLFE
Third District
Greensboro

DR. ROBERT BYRD
Fourth District
Raleigh

DR. CHARLES T. BARKER
Fifth District
New Bern

Editor

DR. FRANK G. ATWATER
1202 Madison Ave.
Greensboro, N. C.

Managing Editor

ANDREW M. CUNNINGHAM
P. O. Box 11065
Raleigh, N. C.

Published four times a year, January, April, August and September by the North Carolina Dental Society, 405 W. Peace St., Raleigh, N. C. The closing dates for the JOURNAL are February 10, July 10, and November 10. The subscription rate is \$2.00 per year. Entered as second-class matter at the Post Office in Raleigh, N. C.

*The Journal of The North Carolina Dental Society
respectfully and affectionally dedicates this issue*

to



WILLIAM ROY MCKAUGHAN, D.D.S.

High Point, North Carolina

Dr. McKaughan was born in Kernersville, Forsythe County, North Carolina, September 13, 1896. He received his dental degree from Atlanta Southern Dental College in 1921.

Now in his second term as president of the High Point Dental Society, Dr. McKaughan has held the offices of president and secretary-treasurer of the Third District Dental Society and has served on numerous committees on district and state levels.

The President's Page . . .

HORACE K. THOMPSON, D.D.S.

*Presented at the 9th Annual State Rural Health Conference sponsored by
the Medical Society of the State of North Carolina, October 11, 1956
Sir Walter Hotel, Raleigh, North Carolina*

It is said that the needy are with us always. This has always been true. It is true even today, although maybe not to such a marked degree. More people are well housed, well clothed, and well fed than ever before. However, the adjective more is quite relative, and in reference to dental care in North Carolina, it means not nearly enough.

In speaking of dental health we naturally ask ourselves the question: "What is the condition of the mouths of our people—those in North Carolina in particular?" While this is a rural health conference, we are thinking about the health of all the people. We do not have the figures for the population as a whole, but I can give you a good picture of the condition of the mouths of the school children in our state.

A survey made some years ago by members of the North Carolina Dental Society showed that 84 per cent of the children enrolled needed dental attention, 82½ per cent needed permanent teeth filled; 60 per cent needed their first teeth filled, and more than half of them needed teeth extracted. The alarming thing though is that 55 per cent of these children had never visited a dental office.

There are a million children of school age in the state and only 1200 practicing dentists. From these figures you can see the tremendous need for dental service, but there is a big difference between need and demand. If our citizens could understand the relationship between an unclean mouth and systemic disease, the demand would increase enormously.

Even we as well enlightened parents do not fully realize that to be healthy and robust individuals, our children must have clean mouths, free from dental defects and disorders.

This lack of dental care is not wholly the people's fault. It has come about through ignorance, fear, lack of education, and the inability to obtain proper and needed treatment.

The Oral Hygiene Division of the State Board of Health is doing an excellent job, but the private practitioners and organized dental societies need to supplement this educational move through press, radio, television, and in office practice. As a rule the child of today does not fear the dentist as he did years ago. This has come about through education.

The counties supplemented with state funds are doing a fine job for the indigent, but the appropriations are inadequate to do all that is needed. There is a lack of dentists to care for the indigent. In fact, in many areas the ability to pay does not insure dental service. In the larger centers, the population is better cared for than in the small towns, but in rural areas there may be no dentist at all.

The answer then, is more dentists and better distribution. North Caro-

lina now has more dentists since the establishment of the dental school at the University of North Carolina. I feel certain that even at the present level of graduates the dental needs of the state can be taken care of in the near future if there is proper distribution made of them.

As to distribution, I doubt if I have the answer. A man who has invested \$20,000.00 and eight unproductive years of his life in school; who wishes to marry, have a family, settle in a community where he can be of service and support his family as his professional status demands, has educational, social, and recreational aspects to consider. And last to state it bluntly; He is due a fair return on his investment without having to resort to part-time farming or some other outside business venture to supplement his professional income.

This is up to the separate communities to offer inducements to these young dental practitioners which will be in keeping with what their needs demand and the services that they render.

From the Secretary's Desk . . .

LUTHER H. BUTLER, D.D.S.

I am grateful to our districts for the privilege of attending their meetings. It was gratifying to observe an increase in attendance and enthusiasm.

As dentists, we have an inherent obligation to fulfill. The practice of dentistry is not only a great health agency but a powerful social agency, dedicated to the making of happier and healthier citizens.

We need to carry better dentistry to more dentists. This idea has been discussed throughout the districts and with the state officers. We might do this most effectively by completely organizing the entire society into local groups with a minimum of three scientific programs each year. To promote such a program will require time, study, enthusiasm and a "genuine love of dentistry." Do we have what it takes?

The Extension Course Committee under the chairmanship of Dr. H. Royster Chamblee, met November 24, 1956, in Chapel Hill, for the purpose of discussing the Scientific Growth of Dentistry in the state. A practical plan will certainly evolve from the combined ideas of members throughout the state. Every dentist owes it to himself and his patients to advance with modern dentistry; therefore, may I urge your full co-operation in this worthwhile program.

We must educate ourselves to be of greater service in our profession. This can be done through private practice, local meetings, study groups, or by attending postgraduate courses.

We are fortunate to have a Dental Hygiene curriculum in our School of Dentistry. To date applicants from North Carolina are too few. We should promote more interest in this field.

We have a mission to fulfill. Let us redouble our activities and efforts to enhance the prestige of the profession of dentistry.

A Message From the Director of Districts . . .

RALPH D. COFFEY, *President-elect*

MEET YOUR NEW MEMBERS!

As Director of Districts I want to commend all who were responsible for the planning and executing of the many details in connection with the district meetings this fall. The record attendance at each meeting indicates significant activity on the district level, and we feel sure the high caliber of the programs presented will attract even larger numbers next year.

There were 41 new members received into the districts at these meetings, which is another indication that interest in organized dentistry in North Carolina is on the move because of the marvelous spirit of devotion to the profession throughout the state. Our congratulations to these new members. We commend them to the membership and welcome them warmly to the society. We thought we would list them all here, so that everyone might get better acquainted.

First District:

L. B. Barber, Jr., Hendersonville
C. L. Grahl, Jr., Brevard
E. C. Icenhower, Waynesville
C. H. Keels, Morganton
W. J. Lucas, Mount Holly
W. H. Powell, Canton
R. A. Warren, Lincolnton
J. H. Williams, Jr. (USAF), Asheville

T. R. Hinson (USAF), Albemarle
M. W. Holland, Chapel Hill
J. M. Johnson, Laurinburg
D. L. Mitchell, Chapel Hill
Neal Sheffield, Jr. (USA), Greensboro
W. D. Strickland, Chapel Hill
W. G. Ware, Jr., Burlington

Second District:

V. L. Andrews, Jr., Mocksville
R. C. Burroughs, Jr. (USA), Wadesboro
R. W. Clinard, Winston-Salem
C. D. Couch, Jr., Charlotte
J. H. Dixon, Charlotte
D. B. Harrell, Jr., Concord
D. R. Hinkle, Winston-Salem
W. A. Hinson, Salisbury
R. F. Kluttz, Landis
J. F. Rodgers, Statesville
P. F. Walters, Monroe

Fourth District:

W. J. Wiggs (USAF), Fayetteville
E. P. Williams (USAF), Stedman
G. C. Wilson (USAF), Wilson
R. A. Yates, Chadbourn

Fifth District:

J. L. Cox (USN), Richlands
R. E. Furr, Wilmington

Transfers:

C. H. Beck, Fayetteville—from 1st to 4th district
Bill J. Christian, Winston-Salem—from 1st to 2nd district
O. R. Pearce, Greenville—from 4th to 5th district
G. C. Stowe, Jr., Charlotte—from 1st to 2nd district
J. L. Turner, Kernersville—from 3rd to 2nd district
W. W. Walker, Charlotte—from 3rd to 2nd district

Third District:

C. T. Byerly, Jr., Durham
W. R. Campbell, High Point
C. F. Clark, Jr. (USAF)
C. R. Conrad (USAF), Greensboro
F. H. Daniel, Carboro
W. R. Draughon (USA), Durham
T. A. Hall, Jr., Greensboro
P. F. Harris (USAF), Carthage

Reports From the District Presidents

FIRST DISTRICT

A. P. CLINE, SR., D.D.S., Asheville

After our very successful District Meeting (the largest and best meeting in the history of the First District) and a very enthusiastic and inspiring District Officers' Conference in Greensboro, I am sure we all feel we are off to a good start for a most promising year for organized Dentistry in North Carolina.

I want to congratulate Clinton Diercks, our immediate past president, for having the largest attendance ever at a First District meeting. Let me say here that we are again meeting at The Manor on October 13-14 for our 1957 meeting. We want every one who attended the last meeting to come next fall and bring someone with you. The ladies added a lot to our meeting, and we urge you to bring them along with you. The Manor is an excellent convention hotel.

I want to endorse what our own Ralph D. Coffey, president-elect of the North Carolina Dental Society had to say in his article in the September issue of the North Carolina JOURNAL about membership and its responsibilities. He calls our attention to the new code of ethics, asking us to study it carefully. He likewise emphasizes the fact that each District now has its own Ethics Committee, and more work will be done on a District level.

At our October district meeting our past president was instructed to appoint an insurance committee to investigate and report on their findings in regard to group hospital in-

surance for our families and office personnel. This committee is already at work and I feel sure will soon have a report ready for the executive committee and you will have an opportunity to accept or reject the plan.

In closing, I want to express my sincere thanks for electing me to the high office of president of your society. With the full co-operation of each member, working together for the betterment of the organized dentistry, the First District will have a most successful year. Please do not forget to report all activities of your local society to your district editor, Dr. M. M. Forbes, Lenoir, North Carolina, so the entire membership will know what is going on at a local level.

SECOND DISTRICT

RILEY E. SPOON, D.D.S.,
Winston-Salem

The year has just begun and already many of the various district committees are at work.

Of utmost importance is the activity of the Membership Committee. Throughout the year efforts will be made to enroll the new men of our profession and to reinstate some of the old members who have dropped by the wayside. I am hoping that the new members will feel free to call upon any of the older members for advice and assistance.

It is our desire to have printed and distributed, to the membership, copies of our adopted and revised constitution and bylaws.

Each officer and committee is



NEWLY ELECTED OFFICERS FOR FIRST DISTRICT. H. D. Froneberger, Gastonia, vice-president; M. M. Forbes, Lenoir, editor; C. Z. Candler, Jr., Asheville, president-elect; A. L. Poovey, Hickory, secretary-treasurer and A. P. Cline, Conton, president.—(Picture courtesy of "Asheville Citizen-Times.")

available to the Second District Dental Auxiliary if their help is needed. It is always a pleasure to work with the ladies—they do most of the work anyway!

February brings National Dental Health Week. A special committee has been appointed to work with the committee of the North Carolina Dental Society to support the program at local levels.

Under our constitution and by-laws, the district editor is now appointed by the Executive Committee. Through such a change it is believed that a greater service will be rendered to the membership. Special preparation courses are to be attended by the editor in June. The editor should be a valuable member of the Publicity Committee.

Plans are being made for our

1957 District Meeting in Winston-Salem. Sunday afternoon will be set aside for a golf tournament, visits to the new Wake Forest Campus and Old Salem Restorations. Thought is being given to having a social and banquet on Sunday night, thereby, ending our meeting on Monday afternoon after the clinics.

It is my pleasure to have capable and willing men to assist in discharging the many administrative duties of the society; and in doing so, serve the members of the Second District Dental Society.

THIRD DISTRICT

HARRY KARESH, D. D.S. Greensboro

All progress is based on the accomplishments of the past, and as president of the Third District Den-

tal Society I am proud to follow in the footsteps of the many able men who, in the past, have guided the destiny of our Society to it's present place in the sun; and will be very happy if this year I can maintain the progress already attained.

Progress can be measured in many ways. However to me the most important method of ascertaining progress is to see each individual member develop the awareness of his rights, privileges and duties in and to the Society. Therein lies progress.

We are indeed fortunate in having secured the Mid Pines Hotel for our meeting. For those of you who do not know this locality, it is between

Pinehurst and Southern Pines. It is my understanding that we will be the only guests for these dates. We have not selected our clinicians, however we are determined to have a program of interest, interestingly presented and a social program which we believe will be interesting to all.

The members of all districts are cordially invited to attend our meeting, not as strangers, but as colleagues.

FOURTH DISTRICT

J. M. PRINGLE, D.D.S., Fayetteville

Organized dentistry in North Carolina is one hundred years old, yet we are young instead.

We are putting forth great effort

SECOND DISTRICT OFFICERS FOR 1956-57. Seated: Riley E. Spoon, Jr., Winston-Salem, president; Thomas G. Nisbet, Charlotte, president-elect; J. P. Reece, Concord, secretary-treasurer. Standing: E. U. Austin, Charlotte, delegate; Robert A. George, Mount Airy, vice-president; F. P. Pratt, Salisbury, and G. W. Yokeley, Winston-Salem, executive committee members.





ELECTED TO OFFICE FOR 1956-57 FOR THE THIRD DISTRICT. W. P. Hinson, High Point, vice-president; S. P. Gay, Greensboro, president-elect; Harry Karesh, Greensboro, president; W. K. Griffin, Durham, secretary-treasurer; and C. B. Wolfe, Greensboro, editor.

to educate the public in dentistry and its importance to health, yet are we evidently not doing our best. A great percentage of the people do not average seeing a dentist once a year.

The Division of Oral Hygiene is doing a good job, but we are lacking somewhere. Is it that we are not taking advantage of the newspapers, magazines, radio and television as we should? The physicians have taken these advantages and are doing a better job than we are in health education, and in stressing the importance of routine examinations. All children entering school have to have their "shots" and examinations prior to registration for entrance. On the other hand not more than one fifth of the children entering school each year from the age of

six to eighteen have been to a dentist in the past six months to one year.

Every dentist knows that dental disease is one of our greatest problems and we must seek every opportunity to combat this situation. In 1952 the dentists of Fayetteville made a survey in all city schools of the children in the 1st, 3rd, 5th and 7th grades in order to obtain an estimate of the work needed to be done at that time. This examination was prior to the addition of fluorine to the city water. It was found there was more dentistry needed in the first through the seventh grades than all the dentists in Fayetteville could do in one full year of practice. Another survey will be made in the latter part of 1956 or early in 1957 to find out the results of the addition of fluorine

to the water supply. I think that we as dentists are the only ones who can convince the public of the results of fluoridation of the water supplies of our towns and cities.

The injuries of our high school football players is another subject I wish to bring to your attention. Did you know that about 50 per cent of all high school football injuries are facial and dental due to the lack of mouth protectors. We as dentists are the ones to institute measures to reduce injuries to a minimum in our schools and communities.

FIFTH DISTRICT

E. L. EATMAN, D.D.S.

Rocky Mount

I wish to thank each and every member of the Fifth District for the

confidence expressed by you in selecting me as president of your district. I will assure you that I am fully aware of the responsibility, and with your help I will do everything in my power to make this a successful year.

I feel that one of the most important things that confronts us today is education. By this I mean the education of the adults, and particularly the children for the need of dentistry. I feel that the future success of dentistry is in the education of the children; for there is where the good habits of dental health should begin. These habits formed in childhood will continue on through adult life.

National Children's Dental Health Week this year is February 3-9. This is a week in which we all

FOURTH DISTRICT OFFICERS FOR 1956-57 are: Robert Byrd, Raleigh, editor; J. M. Pringle, Fayetteville, president; A. E. Pearson, Jr., Raleigh, secretary-treasurer; Marvin T. Jones, Jr., Apex, president-elect; and W. J. Massey, Jr., Smithfield, vice-president.





OFFICERS ELECTED IN FIFTH DISTRICT FOR 1956-57 are: C. T. Barker, New Bern, editor; W. H. Gray, Williamston, secretary-treasurer; E. L. Eatman, Rocky Mount, president; C. B. Johnson, New Bern, president-elect; and R. A. Wilkins, Mount Olive, vice-president.

should make a special effort to talk children's dental health to our patients and to all civic groups in our community. Some of the local societies have put on good programs during Children's Dental Health Week in the past and they are to be commended. I hope each local group will put on a good program this year.

I also would like to stress the reactivating of our group and also our local societies. It is impossible to estimate the value the dentist and the community will receive where the group and local societies are active and have regular meetings with local men furnishing their program.

The officers of your district have

just returned from the District Officers' Conference in Greensboro, where your state officers and our executive secretary schooled each of the officers in their duties. I think this will help make a better district meeting in the future.

The committees have been appointed and I feel that they will be a credit to the society and honor to themselves. I feel that these committees will strive to make our year one of the best.

The date of our 1957 meeting to be held in Wilson has been set for October 6 and 7 and it is hoped that every man in our district will be present. Let's all strive to get all the non-members into our society by our next meeting in October.

Directory of District Officers and Committees 1956-1957

First District

<i>President</i>	A. P. Cline, Canton
<i>President-Elect</i>	C. Z. Candler, Jr., Asheville
<i>Vice-President</i>	H. D. Froneberger, Gastonia
<i>Secretary-Treasurer</i>	A. L. Poovey, Hickory
<i>Editor</i>	M. M. Forbes, Lenoir

Committees

Executive: Clinton Diercks, Chairman, A. P. Cline, C. Z. Candler, Jr., A. L. Poovey, S. H. Steelman, Ralph Coffey, H. D. Froneberger, M. W. Carpenter
Arrangements (Local): M. W. Carpenter, Chairman, A. C. Riddle, F. S. Cunningham, Kenneth Ray, Phil Medford, J. E. Hair
Audit: C. A. Pless, Chairman, Dwight Hord, W. H. Kitts
Clinic: Don Gerdes, Chairman, A. C. Current, Jr., David Frye, Carey Wells, Dwight Clark
Constitution and Bylaws: Ralph Coffey, Chairman, Walter McFall, W. J. Turbyfill, M. H. Truluck
Ethics: Walter Clark, Chairman, J. F. Reece, O. C. Barker
Golf: R. R. Hoffman
Hospitality: A. W. Bottoms, Chairman, R. R. Hoffman, C. M. Whistnant, Pearce Roberts, Jr.
Membership: H. D. Froneberger, Chairman, Harry Dickey, Frank Martin, Charles Brady, W. J. McDaniel
Necrology: S. E. Moser, Chairman, J. T. Adair, C. F. Rich
Nominating: A. T. Lockwood, Chairman, W. J. Turbyfill, J. L. Woody
Program: C. Z. Candler, Jr., Chairman, F. S. Cunningham, Albert Cline, Jr., Walter H. Davis, Frank E. Hendricks
Public Relations and Fluoridation: J. E. Moser, Chairman, W. F. Hargrove, Patsy McGuire
Publicity: M. M. Forbes, Chairman, Walter McFall, W. J. Turbyfill, M. H. Truluck

Second District

<i>President</i>	Riley E. Spoon, Jr., Winston-Salem
<i>President-Elect</i>	Thomas G. Nisbet, Charlotte
<i>Vice-President</i>	Robert A. George, Mt. Airy
<i>Secretary-Treasurer</i>	J. P. Reece, Concord
<i>Editor</i>	Clarence F. Biddix, Charlotte

Committees

Executive: Gilbert W. Yokeley, Frank P. Pratt
Arrangements (Local): Dwight A. Jackson, Chairman, T. L. Blair, B. J. Christian
Auditing: Boyce A. Brawley, Chairman, Joe V. Davis, Jr., Norman J. Duncan
Clinic: David L. Beavers, Chairman, Paul A. Stroup, Jr., Frank P. Pratt
Constitution and Bylaws: Burke W. Fox, Chairman, Frank C. Beavers, Bernard N. Walker
Entertainment: W. F. Yelton, Chairman, O. J. Freund, J. C. Farthing
Ethics: Hylton K. Crotts, Chairman, Horace P. Reeves, Wade A. Sowers
Golf: R. F. Scherer, Chairman, D. C. Young, J. E. Graham, Jr.
Membership: Robert A. George, Chairman, J. H. Dearman, J. R. Williams, W. E. Crow, William S. Kirk, W. S. Peery
National Dental Health Week: Freeman C. Slaughter, Chairman, J. Harry Spillman, C. H. Jarrett
Necrology: Carl A. Barkley, Chairman, Harold W. Thompson, L. Frank Bumgardner
Nominating: W. B. Sherrod, Chairman, J. A. McClung, Elliott R. Motley
Program: Thomas G. Nisbet, Chairman, R. Phillip Melvin, Charles A. Jarrett
Public Relations: L. R. Thompson, Chairman, Clarence F. Biddix, Co-Chairman

Third District

<i>President</i>	Harry Karesh, Greensboro
<i>President-Elect</i>	S. P. Gay, Greensboro
<i>Vice-President</i>	William P. Hinson, High Point
<i>Secretary-Treasurer</i>	W. K. Griffin, Durham
<i>Editor</i>	C. B. Wolfe, Greensboro

Committees

Executive: C. W. Poindexter, Chairman, George F. Kirkland, Jr., J. R. Wheless
Arrangements: R. B. Warlick, Chairman, C. R. Vandervoort, W. M. Ditto
Auditing: S. T. Hart, Chairman, Ira P. Efird, J. W. Menius
Clinics: S. P. Gay, Chairman, Marshall H. Solomon, J. A. McIntosh
Constitution and Bylaws: S. W. Shaffer, Chairman, E. A. Bencini, L. G. Page
Ethics: C. H. Teague, Henry Murray, J. L. Hinson, Remus Turner
Golf: E. M. Medlin, Chairman, R. W. Sugg, P. B. Whittington, Jr., Carl Bowen
Legislative: Neal Sheffield, Chairman, J. T. Lasley, F. E. Gilliam, Everette Teague
Membership: W. K. Griffin, Chairman, J. Baxter Caldwell, C. W. Sockwell, James B. King, Jr.
Necrology: C. I. Miller, Chairman, J. T. Lasley, H. C. Carr
Publicity: T. E. Sikes, Jr., Chairman, E. R. Burns, M. E. Newton

Fourth District

<i>President</i>	J. M. Pringle, Fayetteville
<i>President-Elect</i>	Marvin T. Jones, Jr., Apex
<i>Vice-President</i>	W. J. Massey, Jr., Smithfield
<i>Secretary-Treasurer</i>	E. A. Pearson, Jr., Raleigh
<i>Editor</i>	Robert Byrd, Raleigh

Committees

Executive: J. R. Edwards, Howard Branch
ADA Membership: D. L. Pridgen, Chairman, Wilbert Jackson, W. T. Martin
ADA Relief: J. R. Jernigan, Chairman, R. M. Olive, Sr., Wilbert J. Jackson
Clinic: Glenn Bitler, Chairman, David W. Seifert, Jr., J. B. Powell
Constitution and Bylaws: J. E. Swindell, Chairman, G. L. Hooper, William P. Marshall, Jr.
Ethics: H. Royster Chamblee, Chairman, John Whitehead, Edgar D. Baker
Hospitality: J. Henry Ligon, Chairman, Sam B. Towler, James H. Edwards
Membership: Newton Smith, Chairman, Edwin T. Perry, Joseph T. Hunt
Mental Institutions: D. M. McGowan, Chairman, William F. Grimes, James A. Marshburn
Necrology: Marcus R. Smith, Chairman, Jacob A. Pearce, G. Fred Hale
Post Graduate and Study Course: Harold E. Maxwell, Chairman, Howard Branch, P. C. Purvis
Program: T. G. Collins, Chairman, Marvin T. Jones, Jr., Sam H. Massey, Jr., Nash Underwood
Publicity: Paul Fitzgerald, Jr., Chairman, Joseph P. Hale, J. L. Moore, Jr.
School Health: Worth M. Byrd, Chairman, S. L. Bobbitt, Cleon W. Sanders

Fifth District

<i>President</i>	E. L. Eatman, Rocky Mount
<i>President-Elect</i>	Charles B. Johnson, New Bern
<i>Vice-President</i>	R. A. Wilkins, Mt. Olive
<i>Secretary-Treasurer</i>	W. H. Gray, Jr., Williamston
<i>Editor</i>	Charles T. Barker, New Bern

Committees

Arrangements and Publicity: Artis D. Johnson, Co-Chairman, Lewis Lee, Co-Chairman, Charles S. Cooke, A. L. Wooten, Oscar Hooks, Dewey Boseman, M. D. Bissette, V. M. Barnes, J. V. Turner, J. Hugh Yelverton, Robert L. Tomlinson
Auditing: M. M. Lilley, Chairman, Charles Eatman, Oscar Hooks
Clinic: Charles P. Godwin, A. G. Inscoc, Charles S. Cooke
Constitution and Bylaws: R. A. Daniel, Chairman, Z. L. Edwards, Sr., Al Ward
Dental Caries: J. M. Zealy, Chairman, G. L. Overman, Robert Gilbert
Ethics: Dan Wright, Chairman, H. W. Gooding, F. Elmer Lansche
Membership: R. A. Wilkins, Chairman, Junius Smith, A. T. Jennette, Coyte Minges, J. M. Zealy
Necrology: Grover W. Smith, Chairman, George L. Edwards, Jr., John H. Dowdy
Program: Charles B. Johnson, Chairman, Charles T. Barker, Darden Eure
Relief: Paul Fitzgerald, Chairman, B. McK. Johnson, H. E. Weeks
Resolutions: A. T. Jennette, Chairman, Z. L. Edwards, Jr., James H. Smith

Highlights of

District Officers' Conference

Greensboro, November 10-11, 1956

Thirty-one district and state officers attended the fourth annual District Officers' Conference at the O. Henry Hotel in Greensboro, November 10-11. The two-day meeting was highlighted by special conferences Saturday night for secretaries, editors and other executive officers on the district level.

At the general session Sunday morning a resolution was passed asking the state society to change the name of the Necrology Committee to Obituary Committee, and to institute a system of rotating members of the committee to assure continuity in the functioning of the committee. They also recommended that the committee be composed of the five chairmen of the district committees.

District secretaries were reminded of the provisions of district constitution and by-laws which specify that all members who have not paid their dues by December 1 must be notified by registered mail that they will be automatically dropped from the roll unless payment of the dues is made by December 31. It was pointed out that a member may be dropped from the roll only for non-payment of dues, but he may be suspended for a number of other reasons.

Details for the printing of the Constitution and Bylaws of all five districts and the state society were outlined. In the interest of economy, it was decided that one printing company would be given the contract and that the central office would co-ordinate the project. The cost is to be borne by the district and state societies on a pro-rata basis.

The use of the District Officers Conference as a "clearing house" for clinicians who would be available for appearance at local society meetings was suggested. District and local societies would be asked to compile a list of clinicians within their areas and submit the list to the central office. The entire list would be made available from the state level.

It was announced that the 1957 annual meeting of the American Dental Association would be held in Miami, November 4-8. In view of this, the conference tentatively scheduled the 1957 fall meetings of the five districts as follows: First, Asheville, October 13-14; Second, Winston-Salem, September 29-30; Third, Mid-Pines, October 20-21; Fourth, Raleigh, October 7-8; and Fifth, Wilson, October 6-7.

Officers for 1956-57 were elected as follows: Dr. C. Z. Candler, Asheville, president; Dr. J. P. Reece, Concord, vice-president; and Dr. C. B. Johnson, New Bern, secretary.

Dr. Frank G. Atwater, Editor-Publisher, presided at the meeting of District Editors held Saturday night and he outlined the purposes of the

JOURNAL and the general contents of each issue. He emphasized the responsibility of the District Editors in respect to the collecting and editing news for the JOURNAL and the *Newsletter*.

A. M. Cunningham, Executive Secretary, spoke to the editors on the Mechanics of Publishing and Printing and offered suggestions for the writing of good copy. Announcement was made at the meeting that the state society would bear the expense of membership in the National Association of Dental Editors for each of the district editors.

Secretary-Treasurer Luther H. Butler moderated the meeting of District Secretaries also held Saturday night, and Dr. Ralph D. Coffey of Morganton led a round-table discussion on the duties and responsibilities of the district secretary. He was assisted by Miss Mira Riddle of the central office staff and Executive Secretary, A. M. Cunningham.

The secretaries were briefed on initial steps on taking office, reference manuals and their use, forms of the ADA and North Carolina Dental Society and their use, routine business of the office, problems involved in running an annual district meeting, and the keeping and auditing of books.

Dr. Riley E. Spoon, Jr., of Winston-Salem, retiring president of the conference, presided at the Saturday night meeting for district presidents, vice-presidents, and presidents-elect. Dr. C. C. Diercks of Morganton, outlined the duties of these officers and suggested ways and means of conducting the business and affairs of the district.

Following the general session Sunday morning Drs. Coffey and Diercks, and A. M. Cunningham presented a panel on Parliamentary Procedure.

Preceding the conference activities Saturday night, Dr. Butler and Dr. Atwater were hosts to the group at a dinner at the O. Henry Hotel.

The meeting closed with a luncheon Sunday noon.



NEW DISTRICT OFFICERS' CONFERENCE
OFFICERS elected at Greensboro this fall were (left to right): C. Z. Candler, Jr., president; J. P. Reece, Concord, vice-president; and C. B. Johnson, New Bern, secretary-treasurer.

Allergy Complications

STUART J. G. EVERARD,* L.D.S., R.C.S. (Eng.), D.D.S., Chapel Hill

The Prosthodontist will have the fairly common experience of patient allergies complicating his denture construction. These allergic responses may be classified into two distinct entities.

1. Contact Allergy or local reactions to denture materials.
 - a. Vulcanite
 - b. Acrylic Resins
 - c. Metal Alloys
2. Oral Manifestations of systemic reactions.
 - a. Specific Drug and Protein allergies
 - a. Non-specific, i.e., Angio-neurotic Edema

Contact Allergy

Nearly all denture base materials in use at present have elicited a response in at least one individual. The symptoms were those of a "sore mouth," erythema of the area in contact, itching and burning sensation in the mouth. Salivation may be increased or reduced to a "dry mouth." The reaction usually takes place within 48 hours. Some cases report glossodynia even though the palate and gingiva appear unaffected.

Cases Recorded

<i>Material</i>	<i>Patch Test</i>	<i>Reference</i>
1. Vulcanite	Positive	Weaver, 1937
2. Hecolite (Celluloid)	Positive (Blistering)	Rattner, 1936
3. Resins (Methyl-methacrylate)	Unreliable	Bradford, 1948 Fisher, 1954
4. Nickel and Cobalt	Positive as scrapings or metal sulfate	Deissler and Sheets, 1942 Goldman and Goldman, 1944 Maduro and Casalis, 1954

Acrylic resin patch tests have proven unreliable. Fisher (1954) reports four cases of dermatitis in dentists and technicians handling acrylic resin dentures even though two of these men wear resin dentures without discomfort or any apparent reaction. At present, the mechanism by which these resins produce a reaction is still a matter of dispute. Many authors place the blame on free monomer, and others have proven to the contrary. A review of this whole subject has been made by Sidi and Casalis (1952) which will not be discussed further in this paper.

* Assistant Professor, Oral Pathology and Periodontology, School of Dentistry, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.

Systemic Allergy

Individual hypersensitiveness or systemic allergies can be placed in two groups, though in some cases both factors may play a part.

1. Hereditary or familial
2. Acquired

Hereditary allergies can best be diagnosed by the taking of adequate family medical and dental histories. Some cases have been traced through five generations or more. (Osler, 1888). Often the tendency is hereditary even though the parent and child may not be sensitive to the same material.

Acquired allergies have been given more publicity since the advent of antibiotics, sulfonamides and local anesthetics. The mechanism is assumed to be a neurovascular reaction at the site of the edema due to increased production of anti-bodies following repeated use of the specific drugs. Cohen (1955) has given a survey of allergy to drugs, local anesthetics, dentifrices, amalgam and various denture materials.

The symptoms can place the reaction in one of two categories.

1. Surface reaction
 - a. Urticaria
 - b. General rashes
 - c. Stomatitis
2. Deep reaction
 - a. Angio-neurotic Edema

The first category has been well covered in the literature, and will not be discussed in this paper. On the other hand, the work on the second category is sparse and controversial.

Angio-Neurotic Edema

This condition was originally described in 1876 by Milton and designated Giant Urticaria. In 1882, this symptom complex was described as Quincke's Disease. William Osler, in 1888 referred to this entity as Bannister's Disease, a term that is not now in current use. Sealey (1954) reports a difference of opinion between R. A. Cooke, who discounts the neurosis factor, using the term Angioedema, and Professor R. Douglas Wright, who prefers the term Angio-neuroedema. Cooke (1947) claims neurotic cases as being undiagnosed. However, until the etiology is more definitely established, the term Angio-neurotic Edema will remain in most common use. Alternatively, the use of the term Giant Urticaria is justified on the assumption that the mechanism of Angio-neurotic Edema is similar to that of Urticaria, but involving the deeper vessels instead of being limited to the superficial vessels only.

There is a question of whether this is a clinical entity or just a symptom complex. Burket (1952) states that it is not a clinical entity.

The etiology is unknown and the following factors are generally accepted.

<i>Etiological Factors</i>	<i>Symptoms</i>	<i>Reference</i>
1. Hereditary (Familial)		William Osler, 1888
a. Five generations	not described	Sher, 1951
2. Emotional (Psychological)		
a. Nervous or upset	swelling upper lip	Archer, 1952
b. Sex life	swelling upper lip	Meklas and Miller, 1954
c. Apprehension of surgery	swelling upper lip	Meklas and Miller, 1954 Sher, 1951
3. Foreign Protein (Foods and Drugs)		
a. Beer	swelling of lips	Strean Burket, 1952
b. Food (not defined)	swelling lower jaw	Epstein and Gindea, 1936
c. Curry	swelling of face	Lakner, 1944
d. Herbs	not stated	Kohn, 1901
e. Penicillin	stomatitis	Bernier, 1955
f. Novocain	stomatitis	Sher, 1951
g. Sulfonamides MHB. 693 tabs 2	swelling oral cavity and tongue nausea, cyanosis rashes	Lakner, 1944
h. Bacterial (Influenza)	various swellings on body	Willis and Cooper, 1893
4. Traumatic		
a. Wearing new wool shirt	rash and edema	Lakner, 1944
b. Edema after extractions	edema (familial)	Sealey, 1954

The symptoms are just as conflicting as the etiology.

1. Painless and non-inflammatory
2. Skin tests are usually negative
3. Rapid onset and disappearance
4. Stable for 24 hours to six days
 Lakner (1944) case of six days due to food allergy
5. Swelling is soft and pliable
6. Recurrence at regular or irregular intervals
7. Usually involves:
 - a. Lips, more commonly the upper lip
 - b. Cheeks and face
 - c. Pharynx (dangerous)
8. Less commonly:
 - a. Oral cavity
 - b. Tongue
 - c. Floor of mouth
 - d. Viscera, rare (Port, 1956)
 - e. Parotid glands (11 cases—Pearson, 1935)

The mechanism of the reaction is not fully understood, but in general, the following is accepted. As a result of fixation of antibodies in the area, there is an increased permeability of the capillaries with the passage of fluid into the tissues to produce an edema. (Bernier, 1955). By comparison Urticaria is a similar reaction limited to the superficial vessels and hence producing wheals. (Mackenzie, 1951).

On account of the hereditary factor usually involved, treatment is mainly symptomatic.

General accepted treatment:

1. Subcutaneous injection of *mv* to *xv* Adrenalin Hydrochloride 1:1000
2. Calcium Lactate gr. xxx. (relatively ineffective)
3. Antihistamines
Benadryl 45 mg., oral, once a day, 7 days Meklas and Miller
Benadryl 150 mg., I.V., once a day McElim and Horton
Pyribenzamine 25 mg., once a day Meklas and Miller
Ephedrine Sulfate 12 mg., once a day
4. Ephedrin 25 mg., three times a day Sher
5. Cortisone Acetate 25 mg., once a day Meklas and Miller
6. Tracheotomy for severe cases with edema of the glottis

Case Report

In 1952, Mr. E. M., a man of 45, presented himself for the construction of a full upper and a partial lower dentures. His medical history revealed that he was under current treatment for Pernicious Anemia, involving monthly injections of Hepatex.* Liver Extract. Impressions were taken and the usual stages of construction followed with insertion of the dentures about two weeks after the impressions. At the bite, try-in and insertion stages, it was noted that retention was very poor. The patient was not very content with the dentures, but agreed to try them out pending arrangements for a remake. Before this took place, the patient reported that following a monthly injection the dentures had been a perfect fit for a period of five days. On checking dates, it was found that the impressions had been taken during the five day period following his previous injection. This variation in size of the mucosa over the palate and the ridges in relation to his injections of a foreign protein indicated an allergic reaction. The edema was painless and lacking in erythema. A diagnosis of Angio-neurotic edema was made. In consultation with his physician, it was decided that any change in his medical treatment might give him a set-back.

On close questioning, it was found that the edema took place over a period of thirty minutes after an injection, remained stable for five days,

* Hepatex (B.P.)—crude proteolysed liver extract, fortified by B₁₂, folic acid, para-amino benzoic acid and nicotinamide.

and disappeared just as rapidly as it arose. No other symptoms were detected and so the course of treatment was as follows.

An alternate set of dentures was constructed for use between injections. On days when injections were to be administered, the original set were worn and five days later a change was made to the second set until the following injection. To date, this arrangement has proven very satisfactory.

Summary

A discussion of allergies as they affect the Prosthodontist, has been presented including the majority of reported cases of Angio-neurotic Edema as it affects the oral cavity.

Finally an individual case history of Angio-neurotic Edema affecting the palate and ridge areas in a patient being treated for Pernicious Anemia. The diagnosis of this case demonstrates the necessity of adequate case histories, however unrelated it may be to the dental procedure to be performed.

REFERENCES

1. ARCHER, W. H., *Angio-neurotic Edema of the Lip*, OS., O.M., O.P., 5:41-42, 1952.
2. BERNIER, Joseph L., *The Management of Oral Disease*, p. 267-8, C. V. Mosby Co., St. Louis, 1955.
3. BRADFORD, E. W., *Case of Allergy to Methyl-methacrylate*, Brit. D. J., 84:195, 1948.
4. BURKET, Lester W., *Oral Medicine*, 2nd Ed., p. 89-90, J. B. Lippincott Co., Philadelphia, 1952.
5. CONYBEARE, Sir John, *Text Book of Medicine*, p. 588, Livingstone Ltd., Edinburgh, 1947.
6. COHEN, E. L., *Aspects of Allergy*, Brit. D. J., 99:185-191, 1955.
7. COOKE, R. A., *Allergy in Theory and Practice*, p. 311, W. B. Saunders Co., Philadelphia, 1947.
8. DEISSLER, K. J., and SHEETS, G. R., *Contact Stomatitis due to a Denture in a Metal Sensitive Patient*, California and West Med., 47:354, 1942.
9. EPSTEIN, J. Leo, and GINDEA, A., *Angio-neurotic Edema of the Lower Jaw*, J.A.D.A., 23:477-478, 1936.
10. FISHER, A. A., *Allergic sensitization of the skin and oral mucosa to Acrylic Denture Materials*, J. Amer. Med. Ass., 156:238, 1954.
11. GOLDMAN, L. and GOLDMAN, B., *Contact Testing of the buccal mucous membrane for Stomatitis Venenata*, Arch. Derm., Syph., Chicago, 50:79-84, 1944.
12. KOHN, B., *Angio-neurotic Edema*, Am. Med., 2:997, 1901.
13. LAKNER, L., *Angioneurotic Oedema*, Brit., D. J., 76:179-181, 1944.
14. LIVINGSTONE, J. L., *Aids to Medicine*, Ed. 5, p. 376, Balliere Tindall and Cox, London, 1943.
15. McELIM, J. W., and HORTON, B. T., *Clinical observations on the use of Benadyl*, Proc. Staff Meet., Mayo Clin., 20:418, 1945.
16. MACKENZIE, G. M., *Textbook of Medicine*, Ed. 8, p. 478, W. B. Saunders Co., Philadelphia, 1951.

17. MADURO, R., and CASALIS, F., *Les intolérances de la muqueuse buccopharyngée*, Progr. Méd. (Paris), 82:96-103, 1954.
18. MEKLAS, J. F., and MILLER, J. D., *Case of Psychosomatic Angio-neurotic edema*, O.S., O.M., O.P., 7:172-175, 1954.
19. PEARSON, R. S. B., *Recurrent swellings of the Parotid Glands*, Arch. Dis. Childhood, 10:363-376, 1935.
20. PORT, Th., *Das Quinckesche Ödem*, Dent., Zahnarztebl, July 22, 1935.
21. RATTNER, H., *Stomatitis due to sensitization to Dental Plates*, J. Amer. Med. Ass., 106:2230, 1936.
22. SEALEY, V. T., *Angio-neurotic Oedema*, Aust., J. D., 58:11-13, 1954.
23. SHER, L. A., *Angio-neurotic edema and Oral Manifestations*, Am. Dent., 10:149-153, 1951.
24. SIDI and CASALIS, *Les intolérances aux dentiers*, Presse Méd., 60:1435-37, 1952.
25. STONES, H. H., *Oral and Dental Diseases*, Ed. 2, p. 629, Livingstone Ltd., Edinburgh, 1951.
26. THOMA, K., *Oral Pathology*, Ed. 2, p. 1053 & 1060, Mosby & Co., St. Louis, 1954.
27. WEAVER, W. L., *Case of Stomatitis due to sensitivity to Dental Plates*, Va. Med. Monthly, 63:636, 1937.
28. WILLS, E., and COOPER, D., *Angioneurotic Edema with a record of Five Cases*, Brain, 16:382, 1893.

Minutes of Executive Committee

Note: At a meeting of the Executive Committee September 16, the editor-publisher was authorized to include the minutes of the Executive Committee in current issues of the JOURNAL as a means of keeping the membership informed on the current activities of the society.

CAROLINA HOTEL, PINEHURST, N. C.

MAY 16, 1956

The Executive Committee of the North Carolina Dental Society convened at twelve-fifteen o'clock in the Card Room of the Carolina Hotel, Pinehurst, North Carolina on Wednesday, May 16, 1956, immediately following the close of the Centennial Session of the Society. Doctor Olin W. Owen, Chairman of the Executive Committee presided.

Members of the Executive Committee present were: Doctor Olin W. Owen, Chairman; Doctor Ralph B. Barden, Doctor W. B. Sherrod, Doctor E. A. Pearson, Jr., Doctor Horace K. Thompson, Doctor Ralph D. Coffey, Doctor Luther H. Butler.

Others present were: Doctor Frank G. Atwater, Doctor Ralph L. Falls, Mr. Andrew M. Cunningham, Miss Mira Riddle.

The meeting was called to order by Doctor Owen and was opened with prayer by Doctor Pearson.

Doctor Owen welcomed the newly-elected members of the Executive Com-

mittee—Doctor Luther H. Butler, Secretary-Treasurer; Doctor W. B. Sherrod, Vice-President; and Doctor Ralph B. Barden.

Doctor Owen requested that Doctors Atwater and Falls, Mr. Cunningham and Miss Riddle leave the room so that the Committee might meet in Executive Session for the election of Editor-Publisher and Executive Secretary.

On motion by Doctor Thompson, seconded by Doctor Pearson, Doctor Frank G. Atwater was appointed Editor-Publisher for the year 1956-57.

There followed some discussion about providing an assistant for Doctor Atwater. On motion by Doctor Pearson, seconded by Doctor Barden, the matter was deferred until the next meeting of the Executive Committee.

On motion by Doctor Coffey, seconded by Doctor Thompson, Mr. Andrew M. Cunningham was appointed Executive Secretary for the year 1956-57.

On motion by Doctor Coffey, seconded by Doctor Pearson the annual salary of Mr. Andrew M. Cunningham was increased from \$6,000.00 to \$6,600.00 effective the fiscal year of 1956-57, for his services as Executive Secretary.

On motion by Doctor Thompson, seconded by Doctor Pearson, the outgoing Secretary-Treasurer, Doctor Ralph Coffey, was authorized to pay all salaries and outstanding bills before May 31, 1956.

On motion by Doctor Sherrod, seconded by Doctor Pearson, the Executive Secretary was instructed to search the records, Constitution and Bylaws and minutes of the Executive Committee to determine whether or not the Society was obligated to pay salaries to the District Secretaries for the year 1955-56. If he found that the Society was obligated in this respect, the Secretary-Treasurer was authorized to make these payments.

At this point Doctors Atwater and Falls, Mr. Cunningham and Miss Riddle were requested to return to the Executive Committee meeting. Doctor Atwater and Mr. Cunningham were notified by the Chairman of their appointments as Editor-Publisher and Executive Secretary for the coming year. Doctor Atwater accepted the appointment as Editor-Publisher and Mr. Cunningham accepted the appointment as Executive Secretary.

Chairman Owen ruled that the Executive Committee would follow the recommendations of the Ethics Committee in their report of May 14, 1956, to the House of Delegates in reinstating to full membership Doctor Dick H. Erwin and Doctor Ross Pringle who were suspended from the North Carolina Dental Society May 16, 1955, by the House of Delegates upon recommendation of the Ethics Committee.

On motion by Doctor Thompson, seconded by Doctor Pearson the outgoing Secretary-Treasurer, Doctor Ralph Coffey, was authorized to have the financial records of the North Carolina Dental Society audited by the same firm which audited the books last year.

On motion by Doctor Pearson, seconded by Doctor Coffey, Doctor A. S. Bumgardner was officially declared to be a State Life Member as a result of a poll of the Executive Committee in a communication from the Executive Secretary's office dated February 28, 1956. As a result of the same poll it was recorded that Doctor R. L. Underwood did not meet the requirements for State Life Membership.

Doctor Ralph Coffey presented the names of Doctors C. E. Abernethy, A. C. Current, S. E. Moser, and S. H. Steelman as qualified for State Life Membership. On motion by Doctor Thompson seconded by Doctor Pearson, this matter was tabled until the next meeting of the Executive Committee.

On motion by Doctor Pearson, seconded by Doctor Sherrod, the Executive Secretary was instructed and authorized to issue membership cards the same day checks are received, and that the central office not be held responsible in the event that any of these checks were not honored by the bank.

On motion by Doctor Pearson, seconded by Doctor Sherrod the Executive Secretary was authorized three out-of-State trips:

(1) The State Secretaries' Management Conference in Chicago June 4, 5, 6, 1956, sponsored by the American Dental Association.

(2) The 1956 Conference on Dental Journalism in Chicago July 6-7, 1956 sponsored by the American Dental Association.

(3) The 1956 Session of the American Dental Association in Atlantic City, New Jersey, October 1-4, 1956.

Doctor Ralph L. Falls was recognized by the Chairman. Doctor Falls presented a check to the North Carolina Dental Society in the amount of \$743.30 as a gift from the Past Veterans Association of the North Carolina Dental Society. Doctor Barden moved that this be accepted by the North Carolina Dental Society with sincere thanks. Doctor Pearson seconded the motion with the amendment that the

Secretary write the Past Veterans Association expressing the good will and thanks of the Society. Doctor Barden seconded the motion as amended and the motion as amended was carried.

The Executive Committee agreed that the money should be used as stipulated by the donor and until definite instructions were received, that the amount be deposited in the General Fund of the North Carolina Dental Society.

Doctor Pearson moved that a committee be appointed to confer with Asheville officials to investigate and determine possible dates, costs, hotel accommodations and exhibit space, etc., relative to holding the 1957 annual session in Asheville according to the vote of the General Session, May 14, 1956. And that this committee complete their investigation by June 1, 1956, and use their own judgment in reaching a decision, or poll the Executive Committee if necessary. Doctor Coffey seconded the motion and it was carried.

Chairman Owen appointed the following committee for the above purpose: The Executive Secretary, the immediate past Chairman of the Executive Committee, the President, President-Elect and the Secretary-Treasurer with the Chairman of the Executive Committee an ex-officio member.

On motion by Doctor Thompson, seconded by Doctor Pearson, it was voted to hold the next meeting of the Executive Committee in Raleigh, Sunday, June 24, 1956.

On motion by Doctor Pearson, seconded by Doctor Barden, the Program Committee was authorized expenditures *not* to exceed \$2,000.00 for the clinical program of the 1957 annual session.

Doctor Thompson read a communication from Mr. Ed Schiedt of Raleigh in regard to appointment of speakers for the Safety Council. On motion by Doctor Barden, seconded by Doctor Coffey, action on this communication was tabled.

On motion by Doctor Thompson, seconded by Doctor Coffey, the minutes of the Executive Committee of February 12, 1956, were not read.

On motion by Doctor Thompson, seconded by Doctor Pearson the Editor-Publisher was instructed to refuse the request of laboratory men for personal copies of Doctor McKinnon's essay on laboratory technique.

On motion by Doctor Thompson, seconded by Doctor Pearson, the Editor-Publisher was instructed to write the Secretary of the South Carolina Dental Association, expressing the thanks and appreciation of the North Carolina Dental Society for the gavel presented to the North Carolina Dental Society by the South Carolina Dental Association.

On motion by Doctor Pearson, seconded by Doctor Coffey, the Secretary-Treasurer was authorized to pay the annual dues in the American Association of Dental Editors for the Executive Secretary and the five District Editors, provided that the District Editors be elected by their Districts for a period of at least two years.

Doctor Thompson read a communication from Mrs. Janet Poole, President of the North Carolina Dental Assistants Association requesting the Executive Committee not to meet on Sundays. The Secretary was instructed to write Mrs. Poole, thanking her for her letter and expressing regret that the Executive Committee could not comply with her request.

Doctor Owen read a communication from Doctor Kenneth V. Randolph, Professor of Operative Dentistry of the Baltimore College of Dental Surgery, acknowledging receipt of honorary membership in the North Carolina Dental Society and thanking the Society for the distinction bestowed on him.

On motion by Doctor Pearson and seconded by Doctor Barden, a record of the communication from Doctor Randolph was to be included in the minutes.

By direction of the Chairman of the Executive Committee the Executive Secretary was instructed to purchase the necessary stationery for the new officers and the Central Office for the coming year.

Doctor Pearson requested that at the next meeting of the Executive Committee consideration and discussion be given to the establishment of a sinking fund. Doctor Owen suggested that the request be placed on the agenda for the next meeting.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned on motion by Doctor Pearson, seconded by Doctor Coffey.

LUTHER H. BUTLER
Secretary-Treasurer

Joint Meeting of Executives and Committees

BARRINGER HOTEL, CHARLOTTE, N. C. SEPTEMBER 16, 1956

Dr. Olin W. Owen, Chairman of the Executive Committee presided and called the meeting to order at 11:00 a.m. Dr. E. A. Pearson, Jr., opened the meeting with prayer.

Members of the Executive Committee present were: Doctors Olin W. Owen, Chairman; Horace K. Thompson; W. B. Sherrod; Ralph D. Coffey; Luther H. Butler; Ralph B. Barden; and E. A. Pearson, Jr.

Committee Chairmen present were: Doctors D. T. Waller, Advisory Committee to N. C. Dental Assistants Association; Milo J. Hoffman, Advisory Committee to N. C. Dental Hygienists Association; Pearce Roberts, Jr., Convention; Henry C. Harrelson, Jr., Entertainment; P. B. Whittington, Jr., Entertainment of Out-of-State Visitors; J. B. Freedland and W. S. Peery, Program; Clyde H. Jarrett, Jr., Publicity and J. V. Davis, Jr., Superintendent of Clinics.

Others present were: Dr. Frank G. Atwater, Editor-Publisher; Andrew M. Cunningham, Executive Secretary and Dr. S. H. Isenhower.

All Committee Chairmen in attendance presented progress reports on the work of their Committees relative to the 1957 annual session.

Reports for the Clinic, Golf and Necrology Committees were given by Chairman Owen.

Reports for the Housing and Exhibits Committees were given by Mr. Cunningham.

On motion by Dr. Pearson, seconded by Dr. Thompson, the Chairman of the Entertainment, Program and Convention Committees were requested to study and submit their recommendations and the following items to the Executive Committee as soon as possible:

- (1) Elimination of banquet from annual session program
- (2) Installation of N. C. D. S. Officers by ADA President
- (3) A reception honoring the ADA President
- (4) Type and cost of entertainment to be secured
- (5) A possible time schedule incorporating the proposed changes in the format of the program.

The motion was carried unanimously.

Chairman Owen instructed Dr. Butler to write the UNC School of Dentistry to secure the following information:

- (1) The capacity of the school for Dental Hygienists
- (2) Whether or not the School anticipated an increase in this capacity
- (3) The caliber of girls now attending
- (4) The caliber of girls desired by the School
- (5) The cost of attending the school for an individual girl.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned on motion by Dr. Coffey, seconded by Dr. Barden.

LUTHER H. BUTLER
Secretary-Treasurer

Executive Committee

BARRINGER HOTEL, CHARLOTTE, N. C. SEPTEMBER 16, 1956

Dr. Olin W. Owen, Chairman, presided and called the meeting to order at 1:50 p.m.

Members of the Executive Committee present were: Doctors Olin W. Owen, Horace K. Thompson, W. B. Sherrod, Ralph D. Coffey, Luther H. Butler, Ralph B. Barden and E. A. Pearson, Jr.

Others present were: Dr. Frank G. Atwater, Editor-Publisher, and Andrew M. Cunningham, Executive Secretary.

The minutes of February 12, 1956, and May 16, 1956, were read and approved.

The audit report for the fiscal year 1955-56 was reviewed and approved on motion by Dr. Pearson, seconded by Dr. Butler with commendation, thanks, and appreciation to Dr. Coffey for a job well done.

On motion by Dr. Pearson, seconded by Dr. Thompson, a committee composed of the President, Chairman of the Executive Committee, the Secretary, the Chairman of the Rural Health Affairs Committee and Executive Secretary was instructed to study the matter of participation in the Rural Health Program of the Medical Society of North Carolina and to make recommendations to the Executive Committee. It was suggested that the Chairman of the Rural Health Affairs Committee be invited to meet with the Executive Committee in January.

On motion by Dr. Pearson, seconded by Dr. Barden it was voted that the Secretary-Treasurer was not to pay the honorarium or travel expenses of any

essayist at the annual session until a typed manuscript of the essay presented had been placed in the hands of the Editor-Publisher. The Program Committee Chairman to be so notified.

Dr. Butler presented the financial reports of the Society showing balances on hand September 14, 1956, as follows: General Fund \$6,303.80, Relief Fund \$2,904.95, Special Fund (Capital Outlay) \$302.30. He explained that there were designated funds on deposit in the General Fund as follows: Past Veterans' Association \$743.30 and Prosthetic Dental Service Committee \$314.07. On motion by Dr. Pearson, seconded by Dr. Coffey, these reports were approved.

On motion by Dr. Coffey, seconded by Dr. Pearson, it was ruled that the State Society was not obligated to pay salaries to District Secretaries for the past year, since the District Secretaries incurred no expense in the collection of annual dues.

Letters to Dr. J. Ross Pringle and Dr. Dick H. Erwin dated June 13, 1956, from the Secretary-Treasurer notifying them of the action of the House of Delegates, May 13-16, 1956, in approving the recommendation of the Ethics Committee that they be reinstated to active membership upon payment of any and all unpaid dues, were read and made a matter of record.

The membership dues records of Doctors C. E. Abernethy, A. C. Current, S. E. Moser, R. L. Whitehurst and S. H. Steelman were reviewed. On motion by Doctor Coffey, seconded by Dr. Pearson, Drs. Current, Moser and Steelman were declared eligible for State Life Membership. It was suggested that the Executive Secretary confer with Dr. Abernethy regarding the question of his qualifications for State Life Membership.

On motion by Dr. Barden, seconded by Dr. Pearson, the Secretary was instructed to indicate the type and circumstance of suspension on a member's record on all suspension cases in the future.

The Executive Secretary announced the results of a poll of the Executive Committee in regard to the recommendations of the special committee appointed to confer with Asheville officials on the site of the 1957 annual session as follows: All seven members of the Executive Committee favored holding the 1957 session of the North Carolina Dental Society in Pinehurst, May 5-8, 1957, since there were no available dates in Asheville from the latter part of April until the middle of June. This unanimous decision was made a matter of record on motion by Dr. Butler, seconded by Dr. Pearson.

It was suggested that in the future the selection of a site for the next annual session be included in the order of business on the program of the annual session.

The Secretary announced the results of a poll of the Executive Committee in regard to a grant of \$200.00 to the Raleigh Dental Society for the promotion of a fluoridation program in the City of Raleigh as follows: Six members approved the grant, three with reservations, and one disapproved the grant. On motion by Dr. Barden, seconded by Dr. Coffey, authorization for this grant was made a matter of record, with the stipulation that the money be channeled through the Council on Dental Health and Information. The Secretary was instructed to write the Raleigh Dental Society informing them of this action and requesting that the matter be brought to the attention of the Society at its next meeting, emphasizing the fact that the Executive Committee awarded this grant because it considered Raleigh a "test case."

On motion by Dr. Coffey, seconded by Dr. Pearson, the Secretary-Treasurer was authorized to pay for the luncheon at the District Officers' Conference this fall.

On motion by Dr. Coffey, seconded by Dr. Sherrod, the Secretary-Treasurer was authorized to secure workmen's compensation insurance with a private commercial company on the employees at the Central Office at a premium not to exceed \$35.00 per year.

On motion the Chairman was instructed to appoint a committee to meet with a lawyer in Charlotte to discuss the advisability of incorporating the Society. Dr. Owen appointed Drs. Thompson, Sherrod and Butler and Mr. Cunningham.

On motion by Dr. Coffey, seconded by Dr. Barden, the Secretary-Treasurer was instructed to redeem the following bonds which had matured and reinvest the proceeds in Government securities:

General Fund—M 934457 F, C 1086681 F, C 1086682 F

Relief Fund—M 934067 F

On motion by Dr. Coffey, seconded by Dr. Pearson, the President was authorized to allow the Treasury Department to send letters over his signature to the membership, recommending the purchase of U. S. Government Bonds as an investment. The mailing to be done at no cost to the Society.

On motion by Dr. Pearson, seconded by Dr. Butler, the Report of the Insurance Committee referred to the Executive Committee by the House of Delegates, May 13-16, 1956, was approved.

On motion by Dr. Barden and seconded by Dr. Pearson, the Editor-Publisher was authorized to accept advertising for the Proceedings issue if feasible and practical as a means of defraying the cost of this publication.

On motion by Dr. Barden, seconded by Dr. Pearson, the Editor-Publisher was requested not to have the stenotypist record either the essayist programs or the banquet at the 1957 annual session.

On motion by Dr. Barden, seconded by Dr. Sherrod, the Editor-Publisher was authorized to include the minutes of the Executive Committee in the current issues of the JOURNAL as a means of keeping the membership up-to-date on the activities of the Society.

On motion by Dr. Coffey, seconded by Dr. Pearson, the Editor-Publisher was instructed to request the N. C. State Board of Dental Examiners to condense their report for printing in the *Proceedings*, unless the Board would agree to pay for the cost in excess of the condensation. He was also instructed to request the Board to furnish him if possible, with information regarding action taken by the Board in investigating cases of violation of the dental laws and the results of that action for publication in the JOURNAL; or any other information which may be of interest to the membership at large.

A communication was received dated June 6, 1956, from Dr. J. Homer Guion, Secretary-Treasurer of the N. C. State Board of Dental Examiners which stated that the Board could not legally repay the \$500.00 appropriated to the Board by the Society in 1936. This information was accepted on motion by Dr. Thompson, seconded by Dr. Pearson.

On motion by Dr. Coffey, seconded by Dr. Pearson the Secretary-Treasurer was authorized to transfer from the General Fund to the Special Fund (Capital Outlay) an amount equal to that spent for the visible index bookkeeping system from the Special Fund. Dr. Coffey pointed out that the Executive Committee authorized this expenditure from the General Fund in their meeting January 16, 1955, and that the visible bookkeeping system had since been purchased with funds from the Special Fund.

On motion by Dr. Pearson, seconded by Dr. Butler, the purchase of a 16 mm moving-picture projector for the Society was authorized at a cost not to exceed \$250.00.

Letters from Dr. John H. Hamilton and Dr. Lon W. Morrey expressing their appreciation on being elected to Honorary Membership in the Society were read and made a matter of record.

A communication was read from Mrs. H. C. Carr, President of the North Carolina Dental Auxiliary expressing the discontent and criticism that had arisen over some of the projects of the Auxiliary, and requesting the Society to sanction the projects proposed by the Auxiliary for the coming year.

The President was instructed to write Mrs. Carr and thank the Auxiliary for their help and support in the past, particularly through the Scrap Amalgam Drive. It was the consensus of the Executive Committee that the Society cannot endorse or sanction any project of the Auxiliary since they are a separate organization. It was felt that such endorsement, must come only from a vote of the Auxiliary itself.

On motion by Dr. Pearson, seconded by Dr. Barden, a sinking fund was established for the purpose of financing the purchase of property, and the erection of a building for the Society at some future date, or some permanent project. Five per cent of income from dues would be transferred from the General Fund to the Sinking Fund each fiscal year if possible and feasible, subject to approval of the Executive Committee.

On motion by Dr. Pearson, seconded by Dr. Thompson, it was voted to ask the Past Veteran's Association to use the \$743.30 donated to the Society and now a part of the General Fund as the initial gift to the Sinking Fund.

Consideration of the following items was postponed until the next meeting of the Executive Committee:

(1) Request of appropriation not to exceed \$200.00 by the Entertainment of Out-of-State Visitors Committee

(2) Method of dropping from the Roll

(3) Establishment of "Retired in Good Standing Roll."

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned at 7:30 p.m. on motion by Dr. Coffey, seconded by Dr. Butler.

LUTHER H. BUTLER
Secretary-Treasurer

Social Security and You

A. M. CUNNINGHAM

If you are a self-employed dentist, you will be required to pay a tax of 3 per cent on your 1956 net earnings up to \$4,200 when you file your federal income tax on or before April 15, 1957, to comply with the provisions of the Social Security Law as amended last August. This is compulsory and is the first step toward making you eligible for monthly old-age insurance payments for yourself and your dependents, and survivors insurance payments for your family in case of your death.

One word of caution. If you have never had a social security card, you should get one at your social security office; if you have one but have lost it you should ask at your social security office for a duplicate card. You will need your account number when you make your income tax return for your first taxable year.

How soon will you be insured? You can become insured as early as April 1, 1957, even if you have never before had any earnings that were covered by the social security law; provided, your net earnings in each of the years 1956 and 1957 were \$400 or more.

The formula for determining eligibility for benefits is quite complicated. It is based on the number of calendar quarters (three consecutive months ending on March 31, June 30, September 30 or December 31) in which the individual was liable for and paid a social security tax. A self-employed person must be credited with earnings from self-employment of at least \$100 during a quarter to be credited with a quarter of coverage. However, an individual will be credited with all four quarters of coverage in a calendar year in which his earnings equal \$400 or more without regard to whether he earned at least \$100 in any calendar quarter. A minimum of six quarters of coverage is required in every case before the taxpayer or his dependents are eligible for benefits.

What are the benefits? Generally speaking there are four general types of benefits payable under the Old Age and Survivors Insurance program. They are: (1) retirement benefits (2) survivors benefits (3) disability benefits and (4) lump sum death payments. In all cases, claims must be filed to receive them.

The ADA published a helpful bulletin regarding the provisions of the new Social Security Law and how it applies to the members of the dental profession. A copy was sent to each member last fall. If you have misplaced yours, write your central office in Raleigh and we will be glad to furnish you with one.

For full information on Social Security and its benefits for you and your family or about disability payments, write, phone, or visit your nearest social security district office. You can find the address at your post office or in the telephone directory under "United States Government, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Security Administration."

District offices serving North Carolina are located in the following cities: Asheville, Charlotte, Durham, Fayetteville, Gastonia, Greensboro, Hickory, High Point, New Bern, Raleigh, Rocky Mount, Salisbury, Wilmington, Winston-Salem, and Norfolk, Va.

A Report From Africa

Dr. Sandy Marks left his private practice in Wilmington to become a dental missionary for the Presbyterian Church in the Belgian Congo. His many friends will be interested in a letter recently received from him by Dr. Ralph D. Coffey of Morganton and it is quoted here in part:

APCM Lubondai, Tshimbulu
Congo Belge, Africa
September 11, 1956

Dear Ralph:

I had planned to write you immediately after mission meeting, but it lasted 17 days and it made me late in getting ready for the opening of our fall trimester at the dental school. I am just beginning to see daylight and get my head above water.

Although the annual meeting was rather long we did make considerable progress and some difficult and momentous decisions. Things seem to be moving fast in this country and it appears like the missions are not keeping pace with the time.

In the beginning of missionary work in the Congo about 75 years ago, the pioneer missionaries, while bringing Christianity to these people, brought with it Christian benefits as well. They started education and medical work among the natives. Our missionary program has been from the beginning that of preaching the gospel, education and medical work, following the example of Christ in his ministry on earth which consisted of preaching, teaching and healing.

Until three years ago all education in the Congo was under the direct care and supervision of missions. Three years ago, the government started "lay schools" which was their first attempt in owning and operating schools. However, the great majority of all education is still in the hands of missions. Today, we have about 40,000 pupils in the schools of our Presbyterian Mission. Religion has an important place in the curriculum and in this we have a wonderful opportunity of evangelization which we would not otherwise have if we did not operate the schools.

Just where does our dental school for natives come into the picture of our mission work? And how does it operate?

This is the first dental school in the Congo and, of course, we are experimenting and we are making and will make many mistakes. All our students are baptized Christians in good standing in the church. We select them from graduates of the 7th grade on the basis of a competitive entrance examination. We have 12 students who have just started their second year of a four-year course of study which consists of two years of theory and laboratory work; third year, theory and clinical practice; and the fourth year all practical work in the clinic. We hope to be able to take in a new class of students every other year . . . the next class to have a written examination for entrance along with an aptitude test.



(L) Dr. Sandy Marks and two of his Congolese dental students in the prosthetic laboratory.

(R) Twelve good looking students in their "Sunday best," in training at the first dental school established in the Belgian Congo by Dr. Sandy Marks.

The government has outlined a course of study in dentistry for official recognition but has not yet decided just what to call our graduates, or what title to give them in their social system of health services. We could not hope for them to have full recognition as dentists, perhaps something like "dental aides" or some such title. I think they are wise to wait to see just what we produce before finally deciding. However, we feel certain that our graduates will be able to do under supervision, simple extractions under local anesthesia; make full and partial dentures in acrylic; make x-ray examinations; prophylaxis; simple fillings and simple fixed bridge work. This should prove to be a wonderful health service especially in this land where dentists are few and far between . . . so far, no Congolese dentists, only about 35 European dentists in a total population of about 12,000,000.

There is a mission ruling that no building can be started until all the funds are in hand. We have about \$1,000 worth of materials on hand which we can apply to the clinic building. So, it means that we must have \$4,000 more in hand before we can start the building. We need a clinic building in which to start work next September 1957. If the money does not come in, we will probably put up a temporary building with mud bricks and a grass roof.*

Ralph, I do not want you to feel obligated to head up a drive to raise money for our needs here. At the same time, I can think of nothing that would please me more than to have the first dental clinic for Congolese in the Congo built by friends in the North Carolina Dental Society and dedicated as a memorial to them.

We will be thinking of you as you go around to the five district dental society meetings this fall. Please give our love and best wishes to our many friends as you see them. . . .

Sincerely,
Sandy

* Besides the clinic building, which will cost \$5,000, Dr. Marks has also said that \$1,200 of x-ray equipment and \$300 for 12 instrument cabinets (which can be built in the Congo) are needed.

101st Annual Session Notes

The 101st annual session of the North Carolina Dental Society slated for May 5-8, 1957, at the Carolina Hotel in Pinchurst will include several new features in its format this year, according to Program Chairman Dr. J. B. Freedland.

"Restorative Dentistry" is the theme for the meeting; and in addition to the usual array of top-notch clinicians, essayists and table clinics, a full program of visual education films, several scientific exhibits and a consultative and diagnostic clinic will highlight the three-day session. Dr. Freedland adds that it is the desire of the committee "to have something of value in the field of dental science for each member of our society."

Consultative and Diagnostic Service

The Consultative and Diagnostic Clinic will be under the direction of Dr. Z. Vance Kendrick and will attempt to provide practical help to any member of the society in any of these eight fields: (1) Operative, Crown and Bridge, Rehabilitation, and Materials in Dentistry; (2) Pedodontics; (3) Periodontics; (4) Endodontics; (5) Prosthodontics; (6) Oral surgery and Radiology; (7) Orthodontics; and (8) Economics. Dentists who have a particular problem are asked to write Dr. Kendrick explaining the case so that arrangements might be made to aid them personally at the meeting.

Eight films will be shown on an alternating schedule Monday and Tuesday during the meeting so that everyone will have an opportunity to view them. Films shown Monday morning will be shown again Tuesday afternoon; and films shown Monday afternoon will be run again Tuesday morning. The titles of the films include: The Child and His Thumb; Biologic Approach to the Periodontal Problem; Exodontia Complications; Studies on Phagocytosis; Immediate Endodontics and Periapical Surgery; Sterilization for the General Practitioner; Tuberosity, Posterior Palatine and Second Division Injections; and Hazards of Dental Radiography.

Scientific Exhibits

Colorful and informing scientific exhibits by such organizations as the American Dietetic Association, the American Cancer Society, the National Bureau of Standards, the U. S. Public Health Service and the American Dental Association will be on display during the entire meeting. An antibiotic exhibit by the Thorlee Foundation for Research of Pittsburgh will be featured.

Four Essayists

Four of the country's foremost clinicians of national and international reputation have been secured for the essay portion of the program, including Dr. Maury Massler of the University of Illinois; Dr. Charles S. Brecker of New York City; Dr. Donald Kerr of the University of Michigan; and Dr. Ralph Campbell of Detroit, Michigan.

Dr. Massler will present a lecture on "Pulp Response to Filling

Materials." He will discuss and demonstrate the effects of amalgam, self-curing acrylics, zinc phosphate and silicate cements; the effects of temporary fillings; and the rational use of various base materials to prevent noxious effects of the acid cements. Dr. Massler is Professor and Head of the Department of Pedodontics and Lecturer in Oral Medicine at the University of Illinois.

"Procedures to Improve Esthetics in Restorative Dentistry" is the subject of Dr. Brecker's essay. He will cover the management of objectionable oral conditions and their esthetic improvement by the various types of restorations. A graduate of the University of Pennsylvania, he is the author of numerous articles and a book on prosthodontics and has lectured throughout the United States, Europe and Canada.

Dr. Kerr will discuss the signs, symptoms and the procedures to be carried out by the general practitioner for the control of periodontal disease in his lecture, "Periodontics In General Practice." He is Professor of Oral Pathology and Periodontia at the University of Michigan and is a Fellow and past president of the Academy of Oral Pathology.

Dr. Campbell practices general dentistry in his own modern medical-dental building located in the residential section of Detroit. He is a firm believer in the value of well-trained auxiliary personnel, employing a full-time secretary, hygienist, chair assistant, laboratory technician and a part-time assistant. In his essay "What's New in Practice Administration" he will cover some of the new concepts in practice administration and he will explain how a dentist can be benefited professionally and economically by applying these principles to his own practice.

The Program Committee invites and urges members to submit specific questions they would like to hear discussed by the clinicians. An insert for this purpose was mailed to the membership with the December 1956 *Newsletter*. Use this sheet or write a letter or postcard to Dr. Freedland listing your question. It will be of great assistance to the clinicians in preparing their essays and will serve to put the whole program on a basis of real personal interest to the members.

Recreation

On the lighter side, there will be a Golf Tournament and Skeet Shoot on Sunday afternoon, and the traditional banquet entertainment and dance on Tuesday night, to round out a well-balanced program. Details on these events will be given in the April issue of the *JOURNAL*.

Housing

Your hotel applications will be mailed to you February 16. This year the Carolina Hotel is co-operating with the Housing Committee by providing the hotels and rates available in the vicinity of Pinchurst, and members will be given an opportunity of listing their first, second and third choice of hotel accommodations when they write for reservations.

General News

Tennessee Dental Practice Act Declared Unconstitutional

A court of chancery in Chattanooga on October 3 dismissed a temporary injunction obtained by the State Board of Dental Examiners to restrain C. E. Rymer of Chattanooga from the illegal practice of dentistry. Chancellor J. Clifford Curry of Chattanooga described the Tennessee Dental Practice Act as "a greedy effort to pre-empt the entire field for the dentist" and added that as it now reads it abridges the right-to-work provision of the Fourteenth Amendment to the Constitution of the United States.

The chancery court in Tennessee handles equity cases and is similar in jurisdiction to the county superior courts in North Carolina.

Within a week the chancellor's ruling was appealed to the Tennessee Supreme Court by the State Board of Dental Examiners and the Tennessee State Dental Association.

Prosecution of Rymer began January 20, 1956, when he was arrested on a state warrant charging illegal practice through the manufacture and sale of dentures to the public. The judge of the criminal court, before which he was to be tried, took the case under advisement and the State Board then obtained the temporary injunction. Chancellor Curry subsequently dismissed the injunction as he ruled the Dental Practice Act unconstitutional.

The decision of the chancellor received wide-spread press notice throughout the state. The *Memphis Commercial Appeal* disagreed editorially with the ruling and said in effect that the people traditionally

have delegated to the health professions the responsibility for the health of the people. Meanwhile, the appeal to the supreme court automatically keeps the Practice Act in force.

National Children's Dental Health Week

National Children's Dental Health Week will be observed February 3-9, 1957. Dr. Freeman C. Slaughter, of Kannapolis, will head the committee promoting the campaign in North Carolina.

Serving with Dr. Slaughter are: Drs. G. Shuford Abernethy, Hickory; Nash H. Underwood, Wake Forest; Walter T. McFall, Asheville; Riley E. Spoon, Jr., Winston-Salem; Walton S. Peery, Charlotte; E. L. Eatman, Rocky Mount; W. K. Griffin, Durham; M. E. Moody, Jr., Gastonia; Rufus A. Daniel, Jr., Roanoke Rapids; D. B. Seitter, Jr., Wilmington; W. M. Ditto, Greensboro; W. P. Hinson, High Point; Z. L. Edwards, Jr., Washington; and A. P. Cline, Jr., Canton

Jenkins-Keogh Bill Supported By ADA

Enactment of the so-called Jenkins-Keogh proposal by the 85th Congress (1957-58) is a prime objective of the Council on Legislation of the American Dental Association. Many organizations of self-employed individuals including the American Bar Association and the American Medical Association are also strongly interested in the passage of this legislation.

The Jenkins-Keogh Bill would entitle self-employed individuals to

realize a tax-savings on specified amounts contributed to voluntary pension or retirement programs comparable to the tax savings enjoyed by corporate officials and employees in connection with their pension or retirement programs.

Constituent societies are being requested by the ADA to prepare a resolution supporting the Jenkins-Keogh proposal and submit it to appropriate members of Congress. Individual dentists are urged to write personally to their Congressman urging timely enactment of the bill. A copy of such communications should be forwarded to the Council on Legislation care of the central ADA office in Chicago.

Raleigh Citizens Approve Fluoridation

The citizens of Raleigh voted almost 4 to 3 in favor of fluoridating the city water supply in a referendum held December 11, 1956. The fluoridation ordinance was adopted by the city council last March 19, but opponents of the proposal were responsible for getting the issue submitted to the voters in a referendum.

Unofficial returns show that 4,012 voted for fluoridation and 3,241 voted against the issue. The Junior Woman's Club headed the pro forces in a drive which culminated with a telephone campaign within each of the capital city's 27 precincts on election day in an attempt to get out the 30,000 eligible voters. The women were strongly backed by all the major civic organizations and the Raleigh Dental Society.

Chief leaders in the fight against fluoridation were Mrs. Stella K. Barbee, registered nurse, Walker Y. Worth, Clerk of Wake County Su-

perior Court, Mrs. Worth, and Dr. George E. Dennis, Raleigh dentist.

The fluoride referendum in Raleigh was tied in with a special election on two bond issues. One for \$1,625,000 for a new city hall, and one for \$350,000 for street improvements. The City Hall bonds were defeated almost 2 to 1 and the street improvement bonds were approved by a 640 vote majority.

At present there are 22 communities in North Carolina which now add fluorine to their communal water supply, serving a population of 566,205. Raleigh will be the 23rd town in the Tar Heel state to fluoridate its water and will swell the total population in the state drinking fluoridated water to 631,884. Three more cities (Morganton, Newton and Valdese) have approved the measure, but have not yet put it in operation.

Raleigh City Manager W. H. Carper said he expects the city council to immediately advertise for bids on the necessary machinery and its installation. The current city budget carries an appropriation of \$8,000 for that purpose and the purchase of fluorine. It has been estimated by city officials that it will cost approximately \$4,000 for a machine to be used in the fluoridation program and some \$1,200 to have it installed. It has also been estimated that it will cost \$2.26 per million gallons of water to fluoridate it at one part per million. The annual cost per person using city water in Raleigh will run around 10 cents for the sodium fluoride that will be used in the process.

Meanwhile, Mrs. Stella K. Barbee, leader of the anti-fluoridation group which lost the election remained defiant. She said, "We have not given up the fight." She stated

that she did not know what future action would be taken by those opposing the fluoridation of the Raleigh water supply.

UNC Seminar Makes Dental History

Dental history was made at the UNC School of Dentistry on December 2 when 150 dentists attending the second annual Postgraduate Dental Seminar witnessed a single dental operation at the same time by closed circuit television.

Over 350 dentists and 100 dental students registered at the day-long seminar and 250 attended the luncheon meeting of the Dental Foundation.

The closed circuit television display was a preview of what will soon be a common occurrence at the UNC School of Dentistry thanks to the aid of the Dental Foundation. A humidity and temperature control system in the research laboratory and loans to worthy students have already been made possible by Dental Foundation funds.

The present officers of the Foundation were unanimously elected to succeed themselves for the coming year. They are: Dr. Walter T. McFall, Asheville, president; Dr. C. C. Poindexter, Greensboro, vice-president; and Dr. John C. Brauer, Dean of the UNC School of Dentistry, Secretary - Treasurer. Dr. Everett Moser of Gastonia was elected a member of the Board of Directors.

In connection with the Seminar, the School of Dentistry held its first homecoming since it graduated its first class in 1954 and elected new officers to head the Dental Alumni Association of the University of

North Carolina. They include: Dr. A. L. Stoddard, Bethel, president; Dr. W. D. Strickland, Louisburg, president-elect; Dr. W. M. Holland, Dunn, vice-president; Dr. Marion Ralls, Greensboro, secretary; and Dr. H. O. Lineberger, Raleigh, treasurer.

Winston Paper Applauds Forsyth Dentists

The *Twin City Sentinel* of Winston-Salem gave the Forsyth dentists a pat on the back in an editorial entitled "Dentists Show They Have Hearts of Gold," as a result of a project in which about 160 mouthpieces were furnished football players in the high schools of the twin city by the local dentists.

The project was the subject of a feature story by Roy Thompson, staff reporter and son of Dr. L. R. Thompson, Winston dentist which appeared in the *Journal and Sentinel*, Sunday, November 18.

The editorial stated: "If the dentists of Forsyth County keep up the good work, it is conceivable that one day they will find themselves unemployed.

"During the season just ended the local dentists provided about \$4,000 worth of mouthpieces for the city's football players. These mouthpieces knocked them out of an estimated \$4,000 in work that otherwise might have resulted from injuries to the players.

"This was not the first time the dentists here have helped curtail their own business. The Dental Society was one of the first groups to recommend that the city adopt fluoridation as a means of reducing tooth decay in children. Upon that recommendation and similar advice of other professional groups, the

city began the fluoridation program some five years ago.

"As long as the dentists have hearts of gold we can look forward to a little less gold in our mouths."

Dental Formulary Committee Meets

The newly appointed Dental Formulary Committee met in Chapel Hill with a similar committee from the North Carolina Pharmaceutical Association Thursday, December 13. Dr. D. M. Getsinger, chairman of the committee from the Dental Society reports that discussion centered on a proposed dental formulary to be compiled for distribution to dentists and pharmacists in North Carolina. It was the concensus of those present at the meeting that the formulary now in use is in need of careful and detailed revision in view of the many new drugs on the market.

Dr. Getsinger will report on the meeting to the Executive Committee on January 6 and will submit recommendations at that time.

Serving with Dr. Getsinger on the committee for the North Carolina Dental Society are: Drs. L. M. Massey, W. T. Burns, Henry O. Lineberger, Jr., and J. W. Gallagher.

Forsyth Dentists Elect Officers

Dr. Stokes Zimmerman was elected president of the Forsyth County Dental Society at a meeting November 13 at the Forsyth Country Club.

Other society officers elected were: Dr. Franklin Beavers, vice-president; and Dr. John Williams, secretary-treasurer.

Dr. Clifford Sturdevant, of the UNC School of Dentistry, spoke on "New Rubber Depression Materials."

New Officers For Buncombe Society

The Buncombe County Dental Society elected Dr. Max Carpenter, of Asheville, as its new president at a meeting in the George Vanderbilt Hotel November 13. Dr. Fenton Cunningham was chosen president-elect, Dr. William Pennell was named vice-president and Dr. Frank Martin was re-elected secretary-treasurer. Dr. Moultrie Truluck, Dr. O. C. Barker and Dr. David Becker were elected to the Executive Committee.

Principal speaker for the meeting was Dr. Claude B. Baker, of the UNC School of Dentistry. He spoke on "Modern Trends and Material Developments in Crown and Bridge Dentistry."

Charlotte Dentists Hear Dr. Rode

Dr. H. Milton Rode, head of the Department of Prosthetics at the University of Pennsylvania, discussed "Partial Denture Prosthesis" at a meeting of the Charlotte Dental Society November 12.

Dr. Rode is a graduate of the University of Pennsylvania. He is a fellow of the Greater New York Academy of Prosthodontics and a member of the American Denture Society.

Dr. Biddell Elected President

Dr. Francis Biddell, of Laurinburg, was elected president of the Tri-County Dental Society at its

quarterly meeting in Lumberton in November. The society is composed of dentists from Scotland, Robeson and Columbus counties. Other officers elected were: Dr. D. D. King, Jr., of Lumberton, vice-president; and Dr. Lawrence Cameron of St. Pauls, secretary-treasurer.

Postmaster Gordon Cashwell of Lumberton was the guest speaker and a film on golf was shown to the group.

Nine North Carolinians Elected ADA Life Members

Nine members of the North Carolina Dental Society were elected life members of the American Dental Association by the House of Delegates in Atlantic City last fall.

They were: Drs. Ernest A. Branch, Raleigh; Wilbert Jackson, Clinton; Paul E. Jones, Farmville; Charles I. Miller, Albemarle; George K. Patterson, Asheville; Ralph Schmucker, Charlotte; Burney B. Shamburger, Star; Edis W. Tatum, Mount Olive; and Charles M. Wheeler, Greensboro.

To be qualified for ADA life membership a dentist must have been a member for 35 years (not necessarily consecutive) and he must have attained the age of 65.

District Rural Health Conferences Scheduled

Five district conferences on rural health are scheduled for the late winter and early spring months in 1957, sponsored by the Medical Society of the State of North Carolina in co-operation with some 20 organizations interested in health problems of the rural people in the state, including the North Carolina Dental Society.

Mrs. Annette Boutwell, Rural Health Consultant for the Medical Society, has stated that priority will be given in these conferences to dental health problems in rural areas of North Carolina, because of the wide-spread interest expressed in dental health by the members of the conference. Home and farm accidents and sanitation will also be discussed. Dr. L. M. Massey of Zebulon, chairman of the Rural Health Committee of the North Carolina Dental Society urges that dentists attend the conference held in their areas.

Conferences are scheduled for: New Bern, February 23; Wilson, March 14; Butner, March 19; Elkin, March 28; and Waynesville, April 3.

Raleigh Dentist Soloist In "Messiah"

Dr. James H. Edwards, of Raleigh, appeared as bass soloist in the Raleigh Music Club production of "The Messiah" on December 2. A native of Raleigh, he attended the University of North Carolina and is a graduate of the Medical College of Virginia. He is now a voice pupil of Walter Golde of Chapel Hill.

The singing dentist has appeared as Oratorio soloist throughout North Carolina, and at the present time is soloist at the Hillyer Memorial Christian Church. He has made 32 opera appearances with the Grass Roots Opera Company and has sung leading roles in "Cosi Fan Tutti," "Carmen," "The Impresario," "Amahl and the Night Visitors," and "The Jumping Frog."

Matheson Named Man of Year

A. M. "Mack" Matheson, of Shelby, was named Man of the Year

by fellow members of the North Carolina Dental Laboratory Association at their annual fall educational meeting held in Greensboro at the King Cotton Hotel November 3 and 4 and presented a trophy in recognition of the honor.

Mack is a past president of the N.C.D.L.A. and is the owner of Superior Dental Laboratory in Shelby.

New Faculty Assignments At UNC School of Dentistry

Four new faculty appointments were announced this fall by Dean John C. Brauer, of the UNC School of Dentistry.

Dr. William W. Demeritt, Assistant Dean and formerly head of the Department of Pedodontics, has been named Superintendent of Clinics. Dr. Demeritt came to Chapel Hill in June 1951 from the University of Southern California. Until recently he has been chairman of the Division of Health Affairs Television Committee, and in that capacity was responsible for "Project Health," a TV production originating from WUNC-TV during the past two years.

Dr. Roy L. Lindahl succeeds Dr. Demeritt as head of the Department of Pedodontics. He holds a Masters Degree in Dentistry for Children from the University of Michigan. Dr. Lindahl has been a participating member in twelve postgraduate extension courses at the School of Dentistry and has been at Chapel Hill since 1952.

Dr. David P. Dobson succeeds Dr. Paul Vinton as Professor of Prosthodontics and head of that department. He joined the UNC Dental Faculty in 1955. Previously he

was head of the Full Denture Section at the Navy Dental School, Bethesda, Maryland, holding the rank of commander.

Dr. Kermit Knudtson was designated head of the Department of Public Health and Dental Science. He came to the University of North Carolina from Chicago in 1954. Since then he has been Director of Dental Research, Chairman of Public Relations, Director of Postgraduate Studies, and a field representative for the Dental Foundation.

Districts Amend Constitutions

Two major revisions in the district constitution and bylaws were adopted by all five districts at the fall meetings and except for the amount of assessment for dues and the method of electing members of the house of delegates, all constitution and bylaws are now uniform.

The changes made this fall include limiting the time district dues are waived to three years for members who are on active duty with the armed forces; and providing that the editor be appointed by the executive committee rather than be elected. Previously, dues were waived for five years for members in the military service. Both amendments were recommended to the districts by the District Officers' Conference.

Annual dues for the first district are now \$6. The fourth district charges \$4 and the other three \$5. The fifth district elects all its members of the house of delegates each year. The four other districts provide that the president, president-elect, and secretary-treasurer serve as members of the house of delegates and that two members are elected by the membership.

Invitation From Puerto Rico

The members of the North Carolina Dental Society have been invited to attend the annual scientific meeting of the Puerto Rico Dental Association which will be held January 24-26, 1957 at the Normandie Hotel in San Juan.

In a letter addressed to President Thompson, Dr. Manuel A. Rosso, President of the Puerto Rico Dental Association states "We will have some of the most outstanding clinicians from the United States as lecturers in our convention and our program will appear in the January issue of the American Dental Association. We will be grateful to you if you extend this invitation to all your members. We will be honored to meet you and any member of your society during our convention."

Obituaries

Dr. J. Walton Branham, Raleigh, October 23, 1956.

Dr. Fred H. Coleman, Wilmington, October 14, 1956.

Dr. J. C. Johnson, Raleigh. May 17, 1956.

Dr. Daniel B. Mizzell, Charlotte. May 16, 1956.

Dr. A. P. Reade, Durham, November 28, 1956.

Dr. Daniel T. Smithwick, Louisville, October 19, 1956.

Dr. E. S. Wehunt, Cherryville, August 29, 1956.

Think on These Things

C. C. DIERCKS, D.D.S.*

* A condensation of the president's address delivered by Dr. C. C. Diercks of Morganton at the First District Society meeting in Asheville, October 14-15, 1956. The title is ours and is suggestive of the way we feel about it. EDITOR

One hundred years ago a small group of men began organized dentistry in the state. The faith that was reflected by the founders of our society should be reaffirmed as we commence the second century of organized dentistry.

One way to contribute more to organized dentistry is to take a more active interest in what is going on in the society. The *Newsletter* is correcting this. Having the state meeting at the same place each year may blunt our interest in dental politics. Perhaps our members aren't interested in what goes on at the state level.

Let me tell you a few of the things that organized dentistry does for you and me:

1. It educates us by bringing fine clinicians to various meetings.
2. It is the watchdog of ethics. It protects us from the unethical practitioner, and the unscrupulous laboratory.
3. It sets standards for dental materials.

4. It regulates dental educational standards.

5. It lobbies relative to legislation affecting dentistry.

All of us get benefits from organized dentistry, but too many of us never put anything back.

Our most neglected phase of organized dentistry is the local society. The state and district meet yearly but the smaller societies meet more often. More good can be derived per dollar spent from programs in the local societies than from any other phase of organized dentistry.

The central office could co-ordinate the activities of all local societies by recording the programs given, their cost, and their success. Local societies could inform the central office of forth-coming programs, and perhaps other groups could use the same clinician at a considerable saving.

The central office could subscribe to all legislation in Washington pertaining to health and dental matters. Legislation affecting us directly could be disseminated to the membership, and our legislators advised of our opinions by our local societies. The pending Keogh-Jenkins bill whereby self-employed people may establish their own retirement income plans by tax-deferred restricted retirement funds could be a good bill for dentists, if we help to make it so. OASI is now law. Our membership, once divided in their opinion of it, should close ranks and study it fully on the local level, the way the fundamental law was formulated.

Employing a full time executive secretary has given excellent results, but we must not become complacent. Organized dentistry must keep moving forward. During the past five years our society has grown tremendously. More evident all the time is the need for expanded facilities at our central office. It is for us to establish a fund for a central office building. It should be located centrally, both geographically and by dentist population and free of political pressure. It should have excellent highway, rail, and airport facilities, and it should have ready access to printing facilities.

No organization is successful unless there are talents present and a willingness to work is in evidence on every hand.

NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY'S SPECIAL PLAN OF
ACCIDENT AND HEALTH INSURANCE ESTABLISHED 1943

As close as your phone . . .

TELEPHONE COLLECT

5-5341 — DURHAM



If you have any problems in connection with disability insurance we invite you to call this office collect. We'll do our best to help you—and there is no obligation on your part.

This is the accident and health plan established by the State Society for its members in 1943.

PLANS AVAILABLE

	Accidental Death	Dismemberment Benefits. Up To	Accident and Sickness Benefits	Annual Premium	Semi-Annual Premium
Plan 1	\$5,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$ 50.00 weekly	\$ 90.00	\$45.50
Plan 2	5,000.00	15,000.00	75.00 weekly	131.00	66.00
Plan 3	5,000.00	20,000.00	100.00 weekly (433.00 per month)	172.00	86.50

- (a) Members under age 60 may apply for \$10.00 per day extra for hospitalization at premium of only \$20.00 annually, or \$10.00 semi-annually.
- (b) Members under age 60 may also apply for surgical benefits up to \$225.00 per operation, as provided in policy schedule, at a premium of only \$10.00 annually or \$5.00 semi-annually.

For Application, or Further Information, Write or Call

J. L. CRUMPTON, State Mgr.

Professional Group Disability Division

Box 147, Durham, N. C.

Representing COMMERCIAL INSURANCE COMPANY OF NEWARK, N. J.

PROGRAM ISSUE
101ST ANNUAL SESSION
"RESTORATIVE DENTISTRY"

RECEIVED

APR 30 1957

HEALTH

LIBRARY

Journal

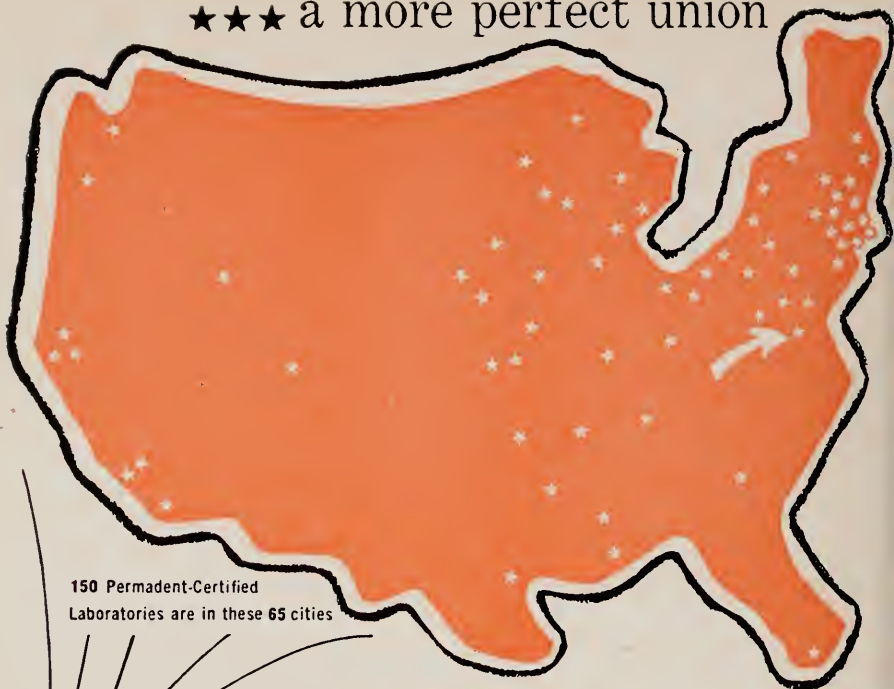
North Carolina Dental Society



PINEHURST, N. C.

MAY 5-8, 1957

★★★ a more perfect union



150 Permadent-Certified
Laboratories are in these 65 cities

★★★ of porcelain and precious metals

PERMADENT

permanent porcelain crown and bridge work

WE ARE SPECIALLY QUALIFIED — AND PERMADENT-CERTIFIED to help you give your patients the unique advantages of Permadent restorations — the finest prosthetic work ever developed, and the greatest practice-builder. Permadent assures enduring success with your patients, derived from combining the fit and strength of precious metals with the beauty and function of porcelain on all surfaces. We are ready to provide you — rapidly and reliably — with every modern dental service. Please write or telephone:

Woodward Prosthetic Company
330 Church Street
Greensboro, North Carolina
Phone 2-1108 P. O. Drawer C

THE JOURNAL

of

The North Carolina Dental Society

(Component of the American Dental Association)

OFFICERS 1956-1957

DR. HORACE K. THOMPSON
President
Wilmington

DR. RALPH D. COFFEY
President-elect
Morganton

DR. W. B. SHERROD
Vice-President
Winston-Salem

DR. LUTHER H. BUTLER
Secretary-Treasurer
Greensboro

DISTRICT EDITORS

DR. M. M. FORBES
First District
Lenoir

DR. CLARENCE F. BIDDIX
Second District
Charlotte

DR. C. B. WOLFE
Third District
Greensboro

DR. ROBERT BYRD
Fourth District
Raleigh

DR. CHARLES T. BARKER
Fifth District
New Bern

VOLUME 40

APRIL, 1957

NUMBER 3

IN THIS ISSUE

	Page
Dedication	Jackson 132
101st Annual Session.....	133
General Information.....	134
Officers 1956-57.....	136
ADA Guest Speakers.....	137
Program	138
Essayists	140
Table Clinics.....	142
Visual Education.....	143
Scientific Exhibits.....	143
Diagnostic and Clinical Aid.....	144
House of Delegates 1957.....	145
Committees—Standing	146
Special	147
N. C. Dental Auxiliary—Officers.....	152
Program	153
N. C. Dental Hygienists' Association Program.....	154
N. C. Dental Assistants' Association Program.....	155
The President's Page.....	Thompson 156
Malignancy of the Face, Mouth and Neck.....	Valone 157
Calendar of Coming Events.....	161

Editor

DR. FRANK G. ATWATER
1202 Madison Ave.
Greensboro, N. C.

Managing Editor

ANDREW M. CUNNINGHAM
P. O. Box 11065
Raleigh, N. C.

Published four times a year, January, April, August and September by the North Carolina Dental Society, 405 W. Peace St., Raleigh, N. C. The closing dates for the JOURNAL are February 10, July 10, and November 10. The subscription rate is \$2.00 per year. Entered as second-class matter at the Post Office in Raleigh, N. C.

*The Journal of the North Carolina Dental Society
Proudly Dedicates This Issue to*



Wilbert Jackson, D.D.S., F.A.C.D.
Clinton, North Carolina

Born in Sampson County, July 16, 1891 . . . Educated at Newton Grove and Buie's Creek academies . . . Received his dental degree from the Baltimore College of Dental Surgery in 1916 and joined the North Carolina Dental Society the same year . . . Has served organized dentistry with distinction on district, state and national levels . . . Elected President of the North Carolina Dental Society in 1932 . . . Served on the North Carolina State Board of Dental Examiners for fifteen years, nine of them as Secretary . . . For twenty-three years he represented North Carolina in the ADA House of Delegates . . . A devoted churchman, he has been a Ruling Elder in the Presbyterian Church for over thirty years and a Superintendent of Sunday school for nineteen years . . . A wise counselor and a sincere friend to all who know and love him . . . Through the years he has given of himself unselfishly to his fellow man and the profession he loves so much

101st ANNUAL SESSION

1 9 5 7

THE NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY



“Restorative Dentistry”

MAY 5-8, 1957

THE CAROLINA HOTEL
Pinehurst, North Carolina

General Information

REGISTRATION

The registration desk will be located in the foyer of the Carolina Hotel. Registration will begin at 1:00 p.m. Sunday, May 5, and will continue throughout the meeting. Each member will register for himself, and if he wishes, for his wife also. Members must present their ADA cards. Admission to all events, including the Commercial Exhibit Area, will be by badge only. All guests and exhibitors are requested to register.

COMMERCIAL EXHIBITS

The newest and latest in dental equipment will be on display by commercial exhibitors on the porches of the North and South wings of the Carolina Hotel. They will be open for visitation on Monday and Tuesday from 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. and on Wednesday from 9:00 a.m. to 11:00 a.m. This is a most important part of the meeting and you are urged to visit all the booths.

Free refreshments will be served in the exhibit area through the courtesy of the North Carolina Dairy Products Association, the Aberdeen Coca-Cola Bottling Company, and the Seven-Up Bottling Company of Fayetteville.

GENERAL SESSIONS

All General Sessions will be held in the Ballroom of the Carolina Hotel and you are cordially invited to participate. However, the Election of Officers will be a closed meeting and only members of the North Carolina Dental Society may attend.

HOUSE OF DELEGATES

The House of Delegates will meet in the Ballroom of the Carolina Hotel. Only members of the North Carolina Dental Society will be admitted to these meetings.

GOLF TOURNAMENT AND BANQUET

A Golf Tournament will be held Sunday on the beautiful Pinehurst Country Club course. Every dentist who plays golf is urged to take part in this activity. It has been planned especially for your pleasure and recreation. Teeing-off time will be from 9:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m. No entries will be allowed to start after 2:00 p.m. Scores must be turned in to the official scorer by 6:00 p.m. An entry fee of fifty cents will be charged.

Prizes, supplied by accredited laboratories and dental supply houses, will be awarded at the Golf Banquet at 7:00 p.m. in the Crystal Room. Golf widows are cordially invited to the banquet.

SKEET-SHOOT

Arrangements have been made for a skeet-shoot at the Pinehurst Gun Club Field Sunday, May 5, beginning at 1:30 p.m. Shooters are urged to bring their favorite guns, ammunition and a thermos jug of drinking water. Ammunition will be available at the field, if needed. Appropriate trophies will be awarded to the best shots.

General Information

BANQUET, FLOOR SHOW AND DANCE

On Tuesday evening, members and guests are invited to attend the annual Banquet at 7:00 p.m. in the Carolina Hotel Dining Room, and a floor show and dance in the ballroom beginning at 8:30 p.m.

Tickets to the banquet will be furnished by the Carolina Hotel to its guests. Those who are not registered at the Carolina, may secure tickets at the hotel desk. There will be no admission charge for the floor show and dance.

BREAKFAST CONFERENCES

DISTRICT OFFICERS: The District Officers' Conference will meet Monday morning at 8:00 a.m. in the Crystal Room. All district officers are requested to attend.

PAST PRESIDENTS: All past presidents attending the meeting are especially invited to meet together for breakfast Tuesday morning at 8:00 a.m. in the Crystal Room.

FOR THE LADIES

A schedule of events for the North Carolina Dental Auxiliary will be found on page 153.

DRAWING OF PRIZES

Approximately \$300 worth of prizes will be given to lucky winners at a drawing Wednesday morning at the close of the General Session. Only dentists are eligible and you must be present to win.

FRATERNITIES

Meet your fraternity buddies at the Fraternity Hour, Tuesday afternoon at 5:00 p.m. Psi Omega will meet in the Bridge Room, Xi Psi Phi in the Pine Room, and Delta Sigma Delta in the Dutch Room.

DIAGNOSTIC AND CLINICAL AID

Consultants are available for private conferences during the meeting on any problem encountered in practice. Details may be found on page 144.

SCIENTIFIC EXHIBITS AND VISUAL EDUCATION

A number of scientific exhibits will be available for inspection during the entire meeting. See list on page 143.

Eight films on dentistry will be shown on an alternating schedule in the Pine Room on Monday and Tuesday. See schedule on page 143.

MISCELLANEOUS

A call board will be placed next to the speaker's platform at all sessions. This board will be used to notify men attending the sessions that they are wanted, and thus not disturb the general decorum of the meeting. The Monitor Committee will operate this service.



North Carolina Dental Society

OFFICERS 1956-1957

Horace K. Thompson, D.D.S.....	President
W. B. Sherrod, D.D.S.....	Vice-President
Ralph D. Coffey, D.D.S.....	President-Elec
Luther H. Butler, D.D.S.....	Secretary-Treasure

ADA Guest Speakers

General Session

Sunday, May 5

8:00 p.m.

Ballroom

HARRY LYONS, D.D.S.

Richmond, Virginia

President

American Dental Association

North Carolina welcomes the distinguished president of the American Dental Association to its 101st annual session. Dr. Lyons is Dean, School of Dentistry, Medical College of Virginia. He is a past president of the Virginia State Dental Association, and the American Academy of Periodontology. He has served as Speaker of the ADA House of Delegates, in addition to several committee appointments. Dr. Lyons is consultant to the Veterans Administration and the U. S. Food and Drug Administration, and member, National Advisory Dental Research Council, National Institute of Dental Research, U. S. Public Health Service.



Dr. Lyons



Dr. Higgins

HOWARD B. HIGGINS

D.D.S., F.A.C.D.

Spartanburg, South Carolina

Trustee, Fifth District

American Dental Association

Dr. Higgins is serving his second term as trustee from the Fifth District. He was first elected to this office in 1953 and was re-elected by the ADA House of Delegates in 1956. A North Carolinian by birth and a South Carolinian by adoption, he has practiced in Spartanburg since graduating from Atlanta Southern Dental College in 1923. He served in the House of Delegates for more than fifteen years and as Vice-President of the ADA in 1943-44.

Program

101st ANNUAL MEETING
of the
NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY
Carolina Hotel, Pinehurst, N. C.
May 5-8, 1957

Sunday, May 5

A.M.

9:00 GOLF TOURNAMENT.....Pinehurst Country Club

P.M.

1:00 REGISTRATIONFoyer

1:00 AMERICAN COLLEGE OF DENTISTS,
CAROLINAS SECTION.....Crystal Room
Guest Speaker: Henry A. Swanson, D.D.S.

1:30 SKEET-SHOOT.....Pinehurst Gun Club

3:00 N. C. UNIT OF AMERICAN SOCIETY OF
DENTISTRY FOR CHILDREN.....Ballroom
Guest Lecturer: Maury Massler, D.D.S., University of Illinois

5:00 LAWN PARTY.....Front Lawn
Given by North Carolina Dental Auxiliary

7:00 GOLF BANQUET.....Crystal Room

8:00 GENERAL SESSION.....Ballroom
(a) Necrology Service
(b) Reports:

Howard B. Higgins, D.D.S., 5th District Trustee, ADA
Harry Lyons, D.D.S., President, ADA

9:30 HOUSE OF DELEGATES.....Ballroom

Monday, May 6

A.M.

8:00 DISTRICT OFFICERS' BREAKFAST.....Crystal Room

9:00 GENERAL SESSION.....Ballroom
President's Address—Horace K. Thompson, D.D.S.

10:00- } SCIENTIFIC SESSION.....Ballroom
12:30 } "Pulpal Response to Filling Materials"
Maury Massler, D.D.S., University of Illinois
Moderator: W. W. Demeritt, D.D.S.

P.M.

2:00- } SCIENTIFIC SESSION.....Ballroom
4:30 } "Procedures to Improve Esthetics in Restorative Dentistry"
S. Charles Brecker, D.D.S., New York City
Moderator: Norman F. Ross, D.D.S.

8:00 GENERAL SESSION.....Ballroom
Election of Officers
Selection of site for 1958 Annual Session

9:00 HOUSE OF DELEGATES.....Ballroom

Program

Tuesday, May 7

A.M.

8:00	PAST PRESIDENTS' BREAKFAST.....	Crystal Room
10:00- 12:30	SCIENTIFIC SESSION..... "Periodontia in General Practice" Donald A. Kerr, D.D.S., University of Michigan Moderator: Bernard N. Walker, D.D.S.	Ballroom

P.M.

2:00- 4:30	SCIENTIFIC SESSION..... "What's New in Practice Administration" Ralph A. Campbell, D.D.S., Detroit, Michigan Moderator: J. B. Freedland, D.D.S.	Ballroom
5:00	FRATERNITY HOUR Psi Omega..... Xi Psi Phi..... Delta Sigma Delta.....	Bridge Room Pine Room Dutch Room
7:00	BANQUET.....	Dining Room
8:30	FLOOR SHOW..... Four big acts with Les Barker, internationally famous cartoonist as Master of Ceremonies.	Ballroom
10:00	DANCE Dance to the "satin smooth music" of Eddie Allen, his trumpet, his songs and his orchestra.	Ballroom

Wednesday, May 8

A.M.

9:00- 11:00	TABLE CLINICS.....	Bridge, Pine and Dutch Rooms
9:30	HOUSE OF DELEGATES.....	Ballroom
11:00	GENERAL SESSION..... Installation of Officers Drawing of Prizes Adjournment	Ballroom

Essayists



Dr. Massler

Monday, May 6 10:00 a.m. Ballroom

MAURY MASSLER, D.D.S.

Chicago, Illinois

"PULPAL RESPONSE TO
FILLING MATERIALS"

Dr. Massler is Professor and Head of Department of Pedodontics and lecturer in Oral Medicine, College of Dentistry, University of Illinois.

In his lecture he will demonstrate and discuss the effects of amalgam, self-curing acrylics, zinc phosphate and silicate cements on the pulps; the effects of temporary fillings such as gutta-percha and zinc-oxide-eugenol preparations; and the rational use of various base materials (zinc-oxide-eugenol preparations, resin varnishes and calcium liners) to prevent the noxious effects of the acid cements (zinc phosphate, silicate and copper cements).

Dr. Massler will also address the N. C. Unit of American Society of Dentistry for Children, Sunday, May 5, at 3:00 p.m. in the Ballroom.

Monday, May 6 2:00 p.m. Ballroom

S. CHARLES BRECKER

D.D.S., F.A.C.D.

New York, New York

"PROCEDURES TO IMPROVE
ESTHETICS IN
RESTORATIVE DENTISTRY"

A graduate of University of Pennsylvania and former assistant professor, New York University Dental School, Dr. Brecker is widely acclaimed as an international lecturer and an author.

He will present the management of objectionable oral conditions and their esthetic improvement by the various types of restorations such as the porcelain jacket crown, the veneer crowns, porcelain fused to gold, plastic cured to porcelain and anterior bridges, in everyday dentistry and oral rehabilitation cases. His paper will cover briefly the management of diastemas, protruding teeth, congenitally missing laterals, and the limitations in the treatment of certain abnormal manifestations.



Dr. Brecker

Essayists

Tuesday, May 7 10:00 a.m. Ballroom

DONALD A. KERR, D.D.S., F.A.C.D.
Ann Arbor, Michigan

"PERIODONTA IN GENERAL PRACTICE"

Dr. Kerr is Professor of Oral Pathology and Periodontia, University of Michigan School of Dentistry.

Periodontal disease is responsible for the loss of more teeth than dental caries. The early signs can be observed and preventive treatment established which will prevent loss of teeth later in life. Early recognition of the disease and the correction of the causative factors are the responsibility of every dentist. It is the duty of the general practitioner to provide preventive periodontia to his patients. Dr. Kerr will outline the signs and symptoms and the procedures to be carried out by the general practitioner for the control of periodontal disease.



Dr. Kerr

Tuesday, May 7 2:00 p.m. Ballroom

RALPH H. CAMPBELL
D.D.S., F.A.C.D.
Detroit, Michigan

"WHAT'S NEW IN PRACTICE ADMINISTRATION"

Dr. Campbell received his dental degree from the University of Michigan. He is a firm believer in well-trained auxiliary personnel and has lectured widely on subjects allied to Practice Administration.

In his essay, Dr. Campbell will present a resume of some of the newer concepts in Practice Administration which have evolved as a result of recent strides in this field. He will explain in detail how a dentist can be benefited both professionally and economically by applying these principles to his own practice. Among the topics to be emphasized are Interviewing, Employing, and Training Auxiliary Personnel; Methods of Payment of Dental Fees; and six cardinal points of Good Patient Relationship.



Dr. Campbell

Table Clinics

Wednesday, May 8, 9:00-11:00 a.m.

Dutch Room

1. "MATERIALS AND TECHNIQUES FOR PULP PROTECTION." Frank H. Daniel, D.D.S., Chapel Hill
2. "ESTHETICS AND RESTORATIVE DENTISTRY." Baxter B. Sapp, D.D.S., Durham
3. "PERIODONTICS." B. N. Walker, D.D.S., Charlotte

Bridge Room

4. "PRACTICAL PERIODONTIA AND ENDODONTIA." C. Don Gerdes, D.D.S., Asheville
5. "GOLD INLAYS." A. C. Current, Jr., D.D.S., Gastonia
6. "FIXED BRIDGEWORK." Kenneth M. Ray, D.D.S., Asheville
7. "CHILDREN'S DENTISTRY." William A. Mynatt, D.D.S., Asheville
8. "ALGINATE IMPRESSION TECHNIQUE FOR FULL DENTURES." Charles T. Barker, D.D.S., New Bern
9. "X-RAYS IN RESTORATIVE DENTISTRY." C. E. Crandell, D.D.S., Chapel Hill
10. "RUBBER IMPRESSION MATERIAL IN RESTORATIVE DENTISTRY." Clifford M. Sturdevant, D.D.S., Chapel Hill
11. "HELPFUL POINTS IN CHILDREN'S DENTISTRY." Maurice Richardson, D.D.S., Albemarle
12. "MOUTH GUARDS." Norman J. Duncan, D.D.S., Winston-Salem
13. "CONDENSING AMALGAM FILLING." O. J. Freund, D.D.S., Winston-Salem

Pine Room

14. "ORTHODONTIC AIDS FOR THE GENERAL PRACTITIONER." Robert Gilbert, D.D.S., Kinston
15. "ORAL DISEASES IN CHILDREN." G. C. Stowe, Jr., D.D.S., Charlotte
16. "STERILIZATION TECHNIQUE." Zyba K. Massey, D.D.S., Zebulon
17. "ROOT CANAL THERAPY FOR THE GENERAL PRACTITIONER." Thomas H. Byrd, D.D.S., Raleigh
18. "CONSIDERATION IN FREE END SADDLE PARTIAL DENTURE CASES." Harold Gerrish, D.D.S., Dover Foxcroft, Maine; and T. Edwin Perry, D.D.S., Raleigh
19. "A TECHNIQUE FOR MAKING MOUTH GUARDS." Newton Smith, D.D.S., Fayetteville
20. "VARIETY CLINICS." Students, School of Dentistry, University of North Carolina
21. "CUSTOM MADE TRAYS FOR RUBBER BASE IMPRESSIONS." Clyde H. Jarrett, D.D.S., Charlotte
22. "HEALTHY TEETH AND PARTIES, TOO." Rosetta Spencer, Washington, and Sara Jo Hennis, Winston-Salem—North Carolina Dental Hygienists' Association.
23. "THE USE OF QUICK-CURE ACRYLIC." Louise Primm, Charlotte—North Carolina Dental Assistants' Association

Visual Education

Monday and Tuesday, May 6 and 7

Pine Room

Eight films will be shown on an alternating schedule.

Film Number	Title
1.	"THE CHILD AND HIS THUMB"—John H. Sillman, D.D.S.—Orthodontic, pediatric and psychological viewpoints.
2.	"BIOLOGIC APPROACH TO THE PERIODONTAL PROBLEM"—Abraham Berliner, D.M.D.
3.	"EXODONTIA COMPLICATIONS"—Department of the Navy, Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.
4.	"STUDIES ON PHAGOCYTOSIS"—Armed Forces Institute of Pathology.
5.	"IMMEDIATE ENDODONTICS AND PERIAPICAL SURGERY"—John I. Ingle, D.D.S., University of Washington School of Dentistry.
6.	"STERILIZATION FOR THE GENERAL PRACTITIONER"—Robert W. Horubaker—An especially fine film for every member of the dental office.
7.	"TUBEROSITY, POSTERIOR PALATIVE AND SECOND DIVISION INJECTIONS"—Drs. Nevin and Nevin, Novocol Chemical Manufacturing Company.
8.	"HAZARDS OF DENTAL RADIOGRAPHY"—ADA and National Bureau of Standards.

FILM SCHEDULE

Film Number	Monday	Tuesday	Film Number	Monday	Tuesday
1	9:30 a.m.	2:30 p.m.	5	2:30 p.m.	9:30 a.m.
2	10:00 a.m.	3:00 p.m.	6	2:50 p.m.	9:50 a.m.
3	10:45 a.m.	3:45 p.m.	7	3:30 p.m.	10:30 a.m.
4	11:15 a.m.	4:15 p.m.	8	4:15 p.m.	11:15 a.m.

Scientific Exhibits

Monday-Tuesday, 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

Wednesday, 9:00 a.m. to 11:00 a.m.

You are cordially invited to visit these colorful and informing scientific exhibits.

1. "ORAL CANCER," American Cancer Society, N. C. Division, Raleigh, N. C.
2. "ADA EDUCATIONAL LITERATURE," American Dental Association, Bureau of Dental Health Education, Chicago, Illinois.
3. "GOOD DENTAL HEALTH FOR ALL AGES," The Dairy Councils of North Carolina, Durham, Greensboro and Winston-Salem, N. C.
4. "CHILDREN REFERRED," Division of Oral Hygiene, North Carolina State Board of Health, Raleigh, N. C.
5. "SILICATE CEMENT, SILVER AMALGAM AND RESIN FILLING MATERIALS," National Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C.
6. "NUTRITION AND DENTAL HEALTH," North Carolina Dietetic Association, Raleigh, N. C.
7. "USEFUL APPLICATION OF ANTIBIOTICS IN CERTAIN DENTAL CONDITIONS," Lester Hugh Roth, D.D.S., and the Thorlee Foundation for Research, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

Diagnostic and Clinical Aid

Society members may request appointments with any of 18 consultants available for private consultative service in both diagnosis and treatment planning of any problem encountered in practice. Visiting essayists will also be available to a limited extent for this service on request.

The fields of dentistry to be covered are:

- | | |
|---|--------------------------------|
| (1) Operative, Crown and Bridge,
Rehabilitation, and Materials
in Dentistry | (4) Endodontics |
| (2) Pedodontics | (5) Prosthodontics |
| (3) Periodontics | (6) Oral Surgery and Radiology |
| | (7) Orthodontics |
| | (8) Economics |

Consultants available for appointment are:

Dr. Luther H. Butler	Dr. Vaiden B. Kendrick
Dr. Marvin E. Chapin	Dr. William W. Demeritt
Dr. William M. Ditto	Dr. David P. Dobson
Dr. Marvin R. Evans	Dr. J. B. Freedland
Dr. J. Wilfred Gallagher	Dr. Elliott M. Hester
Dr. Kermit Knudtzon	Dr. James A. Leggette, Jr.
Dr. Morte G. Miska	Dr. John R. Pharr
Dr. Nash H. Underwood	Dr. B. N. Walker
Dr. Clifford M. Sturdevant	

For appointments contact:

Dr. Z. Vance Kendrick
5-A Doctors' Building
Charlotte, North Carolina

NOTICE

The photographer will be on hand at Pinehurst to take individual pictures of members for the files of the Central Office. If you did not have yours taken last year, or if you want a re-take—please go by and “watch the birdie.” We need your picture for the Central Office files. There will be no charge.

HOUSE OF DELEGATES

1957

Officers

Horace K. Thompson, Wilmington.....	President
Ralph D. Coffey, Morganton.....	President-Elect
W. B. Sherrod, Winston-Salem.....	Vice-President
Luther H. Butler, Greensboro.....	Secretary-Treasurer

Executive Committee

Olin W. Owen
Ralph B. Barden
E. A. Pearson, Jr.

Ethics Committee

Clyde E. Minges
H. V. Murray
Hylton K. Crotts
H. Royster Chamblee
H. D. Froneberger

State Board of Health

A. C. Current

State Board of Dental Examiners

S. W. Shaffer

W. H. Breeland

First District

A. P. Cline, Sr.
C. Z. Candler, Jr.
A. L. Poovey
Pearce Roberts, Jr.
C. C. Diercks

Third District

Harry Karesh
W. K. Griffin
S. P. Gay
John Wheless
T. E. Sikes, Jr.

Second District

Riley E. Spoon, Jr.
J. P. Reece
Thomas G. Nisbet
Bernard N. Walker
Edward U. Austin

Fourth District

J. M. Pringle
Walter H. Finch
Marvin T. Jones, Jr.
L. J. Moore
T. G. Collins

Fifth District

Paul E. Jones
C. T. Barker
R. Fred Hunt
Coyte Minges
Z. L. Edwards, Sr.

NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY

STANDING COMMITTEES

1957

Executive Committee

Olin W. Owen (1957), Chairman
E. A. Pearson, Jr. (1958) Ralph B. Barden (1959)

Ethics Committee

Clyde E. Minges (1961), Chairman
H. Royster Chamblee (1957) H. V. Murray (1958)
H. D. Froneberger (1959) Hyllton K. Crotts (1960)

Legislative Committee

C. W. Sanders (1960), Chairman
Paul E. Jones (1961) Z. L. Edwards (1957)
John R. Pharr (1958) Guy R. Willis (1959)

Program Committee

J. B. Freedland, Chairman
W. S. Peery, Co-Chairman Norman F. Ross, Co-Chairman
W. J. Turbyfill Thomas G. Collins
J. M. Zealy J. Walton Branham

Clinic Committee

Thomas G. Collins, Chairman
Glenn F. Bitler, Co-Chairman
S. H. Isenhower Robert L. Smith
David L. Beavers Charles B. Johnson (New Bern)

Membership Committee

Ralph D. Coffey, Chairman
C. Z. Candler, Jr. J. P. Reece
W. K. Griffin Marvin T. Jones, Jr.
Charles B. Johnson (New Bern)

Exhibits Committee

C. D. Eatman, Chairman
C. C. Diercks Riley E. Spoon, Jr.
W. Penn Marshall C. H. Teague

Necrology Committee

D. T. Carr (1961), Chairman
Ralph D. Coffey (1957) J. P. Reece (1958)
E. L. Eatman (1959) Marcus R. Smith (1960)

Library and History Committee

R. Fred Hunt (1961), Chairman
Paul Fitzgerald, Jr. (1957) M. R. Hunter (1958)
Harold W. Thompson (1959) S. H. Steelman (1960)

Insurance Committee

S. P. Gay (1961), Chairman

M. M. Lilley (1957) J. R. Edwards (1958)
J. V. Davis, Jr. (1959) W. J. Turbyfill (1960)

Publicity Committee

Clyde H. Jarrett, Jr. (1961), Chairman

E. D. Baker (1957) C. P. Godwin (1958)
W. K. Griffin (1959) Ralph L. Falls (1960)

Constitution and By-Laws Committee

Z. L. Edwards, Sr. (1961), Chairman

C. W. Sanders (1957) A. P. Cline (1958)
S. W. Shaffer (1959) B. N. Walker (1960)

Prosthetic Dental Service Committee

Frank O. Alford (1957), Chairman

Walter L. McRae (1958) Hubert S. Plaster (1959)
Charles D. Eatman (1960) J. B. Newman (1961)

Council on Dental Health and Information

E. A. Branch (1958), Chairman

S. L. Bobbitt (1957) Ernest S. Benson, Jr. (1961)
Ralph F. Jarrett (1959) S. H. Isenhower (1960)

State Institutions Committee

M. H. Truluck (1961), Chairman

J. G. Poole (1957) C. W. Poindexter (1958)
R. E. Masten (1959) B. B. Sapp, Jr. (1960)

Relief Committee

J. T. Lasley (1958), Chairman

J. Homer Guion (1959) Everett L. Smith (1960)
Paul Fitzgerald, Sr. (1957) Walter E. Clark (1961)

Advisory Committee for Veterans Administration Program

Harold E. Plaster (1961), Chairman

Riley E. Spoon, Jr. (1957) P. B. Whittington, Jr. (1958)
Guy E. Pigford (1959) C. A. Teague (1960)

North Carolina State Board of Dental Examiners

J. H. Guion (1958), Secretary

W. M. Matheson (1957) C. W. Sanders (1957)
Darden J. Eure (1958) Sam W. Shaffer (1959)
Wade H. Breeland (1959)

SPECIAL COMMITTEES

Resolutions Committee

A. T. Jennette, Chairman

W. T. Burns B. N. Walker
W. M. Byrd C. C. Diercks

**Dental Advisory Committee to the
University of North Carolina**

Walter T. McFall, Chairman

H. Royster Chamblee	Walter E. Clark
W. B. Sherrod	Paul E. Jones
W. H. Breeland	C. D. Kistler
G. L. Hooper	E. L. Eatman

Publications Committee

Frank G. Atwater, Chairman

C. E. Crandell	M. M. Forbes
Henry C. Harrelson, Jr.	C. B. Wolfe
J. R. Edwards, Jr.	Thomas S. Fleming

Entertainment of Out-of-State Visitors Committee

P. B. Whittington, Jr., Chairman

M. H. Truluck	Horace P. Reeves, Jr.
C. Z. Candler, Jr.	H. Royster Chamblee
Charles B. Johnson (Jacksonville)	

Superintendent of Clinic Committee

J. V. Davis, Jr., Chairman

A. C. Current, Jr.	C. W. Poindexter
C. S. Olive	Z. L. Edwards, Jr.

Advisory Committee to the N. C. Dental Hygienists' Association

Milo J. Hoffman, Chairman

Carey T. Wells, Jr.	R. M. Olive, Jr.
Rufus A. Daniel, Jr.	M. E. Walker

Advisory Committee to N. C. Dental Assistants' Association

D. T. Waller, Chairman

W. J. Turbyfill	W. K. Griffin
C. P. Osborne, Jr.	L. C. Hedman

Convention Committee

Pearce Roberts, Jr., Chairman

George F. Kirkland, Jr., Co-Chairman

Thomas G. Collins	J. B. Freedland
C. D. Eatman	Frank G. Atwater
Robert E. Finch	J. V. Davis, Jr.
S. H. Isenhower	T. E. Sikes, Jr.
Andrew M. Cunningham	

Extension Course Committee

H. Royster Chamblee, Chairman

C. Z. Candler, Jr.	Riley E. Spoon, Jr.
C. W. Poindexter	Thomas S. Fleming

Military Affairs and Civil Defense Committee

C. R. Minges, Chairman
J. L. Raymer
Guy R. Willis
Grady L. Ross
Walter L. McRae
W. B. Bellois

Advisory Committee to School of Health Co-ordinating Service

Z. L. Edwards, Sr., Chairman
S. E. Moser
W. B. Sherrod
C. H. Teague
S. L. Bobbitt
Paul Fitzgerald, Sr.
John R. Pharr

Industrial Commission Committee

S. B. Towler, Chairman
O. R. Hodgins
S. H. Isenhower
C. W. Poindexter
J. O. Broughton

Entertainment Committee

Henry C. Harrelson, Jr., Chairman
J. E. Moser
W. T. Burns
James H. Smith
E. D. Baker

Golf Committee

E. M. Medlin, Chairman
Clarence F. Biddix
H. Edwin Plaster
James L. Henson
Junius C. Smith
Paul Fitzgerald, Jr.

State-wide Study Club Committee

Luther H. Butler, Chairman
H. Royster Chamblee
J. B. Freedland

Liaison Committee to the Old North State Dental Society

Neal Sheffield, Chairman
S. H. Isenhower
W. B. Sherrod
M. M. Lilley
J. E. Swindell

Hospital Dental Service Committee

Vaiden B. Kendrick, Chairman
S. E. Moser
E. L. Eatman
T. E. Sikes, Jr.
R. M. Olive, Jr.

Housing Committee

Robert E. Finch, Chairman
Harold W. Thompson
B. R. Morrison
S. W. Shaffer
M. M. Forbes
Charles B. Johnson (New Bern)

Rural Health Affairs Committee

L. M. Massey, Chairman
Paul T. Harrell
W. H. Young
W. K. Griffin
C. M. Whisnant
Ben H. Webster

Children's Dental Health Week Committee

Freeman C. Slaughter, Chairman

G. Shuford Abernethy	Nash H. Underwood
Walter T. McFall	Riley E. Spoon, Jr.
Walton S. Peery	E. L. Eatman
W. K. Griffin	M. E. Woody, Jr.
Rufus A. Daniel, Jr.	D. B. Seitter, Jr.
W. M. Ditto	W. P. Hinson
Z. L. Edwards, Jr.	A. P. Cline, Jr.

Monitor Committee

H. Royster Chamblee, Chairman

Z. L. Edwards, Jr.	A. C. Current, Jr.
C. S. Olive	William L. Hand, Jr.
H. O. Lineberger, Jr.	Dwight L. Clark
J. R. Edwards, Jr.	I. Ruffin Self, Jr.

Committee on President's Address

B. N. Walker, Chairman

Walter T. McFall	S. W. Shaffer
E. A. Pearson, Jr.	A. T. Jennette

Clinic Board of Censors

M. H. Truluck, Chairman

Riley E. Spoon, Jr.	R. S. Turner
H. O. Lineberger, Jr.	Charles B. Johnson (Jacksonville)

Skeet-Shoot Committee

John T. Bell, Chairman

Dental Formulary Committee

D. M. Getsinger, Chairman

L. M. Massey	W. T. Burns
J. W. Gallagher	H. O. Lineberger, Jr.

Visual Education and Scientific Exhibits Committee

W. S. Peery, Chairman

Rufus G. Hoover	S. L. Orlean
-----------------	--------------

Frank G. Atwater.....	Editor-Publisher
Andrew M. Cunningham.....	Executive Secretary

Diagnostic and Clinical Aid Committee

Z. Vance Kendrick, Chairman

Clifford M. Sturdevant, Co-Chairman

Luther H. Butler	Marvin E. Chapin
William W. Demeritt	William M. Ditto
David P. Dobson	Marvin R. Evans
J. B. Freedland	J. Wilfred Gallagher
Elliott M. Hester	Vaiden B. Kendrick
Kermit Knudtson	James A. Leggette, Jr.
Morte G. Miska	John R. Pharr
Nash H. Underwood	B. N. Walker

CHECK LIST FOR A
GALA EVENING

Tuesday, May 7

✓ 7:00 P.M. — ANNUAL BANQUET

Good food, soft dinner music, short program

✓ 8:30 P.M. — BIG FLOOR SHOW

4 — BIG ACTS — 4

with

LES BARKER, *Master of Ceremonies*

His lightning cartoons pleased you last year.

THE ORTONS

Shooting and Knife Throwing Thrills

and Others

✓ 10:00 P.M.-1:00 A.M.—*For Your Dancing Pleasure*

EDDIE ALLEN AND HIS ORCHESTRA

"Iowa's Finest Dance Band"



Mrs. Carr
Mrs. Griffin

Mrs. Holshouser
Mrs. Edwards

Mrs. Kanoy
Mrs. Williams

North Carolina Dental Auxiliary Officers
1956-1957

Mrs. Henry C. Carr.....	President
Mrs. L. C. Holshouser.....	Vice-President
Mrs. L. D. Herring.....	President-Elect
Mrs. B. E. Kanoy.....	Recording Secretary
Mrs. Kimball Griffin.....	Corresponding Secretary
Mrs. L. M. Edwards, Sr.....	Treasurer
Mrs. R. E. Williams.....	Historian

North Carolina Dental Auxiliary

Seventh Annual Meeting

Carolina Hotel, Pinehurst, North Carolina

May 5-8, 1957

Program

Sunday, May 5

P.M.

1:00	REGISTRATION	Foyer
5:00	LAWN PARTY	Front Lawn
8:00	GENERAL SESSION, NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY	Ballroom
	Auxiliary Members Cordially Invited	

Monday, May 6

A.M.

8:00	PAST PRESIDENTS' BREAKFAST	Dining Room
8:30	REGISTRATION	Foyer
9:00	GOLF TOURNAMENT	Pinehurst Country Club
10:00	BRIDGE AND CANASTA	Bridge Room
	Tables will be arranged for those who wish to play	
10:00	"CHIT-CHAT" CORNER	Lobby

P.M.

1:00	GOLFERS' LUNCHEON	Pinehurst Country Club
	Awarding of Trophies (Golfers, make reservations if you wish to attend)	
2:30	EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETING	Bridge Room
4:00	TEA AT SHAW HOUSE (Fee to be announced)	

Tuesday, May 7

A.M.

9:00	REGISTRATION	Foyer
10:00	ANNUAL MEETING	Bridge Room

P.M.

1:00	LUNCHEON	Pinehurst Country Club
	Honoring new members, wives of Senior dental students, special guests (Hotel tickets accepted)	
7:00	BANQUET, NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY	Dining Room
8:30	FLOOR SHOW	Guests of N. C. Dental Society
10:00	DANCE	
		Ballroom

Annual Meeting

May 5-7, 1957

Program

Sunday, May 5

P.M.

3:00 REGISTRATION

5:30-7:30 OFFICIAL RECEPTION.....Mid Pines, Southern Pines, N. C.

Monday, May 6

A.M.

8:30 REGISTRATION

9:00 OPENING SESSION

Prayer

Roll Call

Greetings—Dr. C. W. Poindexter, Greensboro, N. C.

Reading of Minutes

Report of Trustees, District VI

10:00 "THAT IMPORTANT FIRST VISIT"

Mrs. Bertha Morgan, Takoma Park, Maryland

11:00 "DENTAL HYGIENE SCHOOLS IN THE UNITED STATES"

Mrs. Hope Anderson, Greensboro, N. C.

12:00 BUSINESS SESSION

Report of President—Mrs. Margaret Cain, High Point, N. C.

Reports of Officers

Reports of Committees

P.M.

1:00 LUNCHEON.....Mid Pines, Southern Pines, N. C.

2:30 FASHION SHOW OF UNIFORMS—Mrs. Jane Fulmer, Charlotte, N. C.

3:30 To be Announced

BUSINESS SESSION

Tuesday, May 7

A.M.

9:00 REGISTRATION

9:30 "AN INSIDE STORY"—Miss Kay Beatty, Greensboro, N. C.

10:15 ELECTION OF OFFICERS AND COUNCIL MEMBERS

11:30 EXECUTIVE COUNCIL MEETING

P.M.

1:00 LUNCH

2:30 "HEALTHY TEETH AND PARTIES, TOO"—Miss Rosetta Spencer.

Washington, N. C., and Miss Sara Jo Hennis, Winston-Salem, N. C.

4:00 INSTALLATION OF OFFICERS

7:00 *BANQUET—NORTH CAROLINA

DENTAL SOCIETY.....Dining Room

8:30 FLOOR SHOW..... } Guests N. C. Dental Society.....Ballroom
DANCE

All meetings will be held in the Dutch Room of the Carolina Hotel, except as indicated.

* Tickets may be purchased at Carolina Hotel desk.

North Carolina Dental Assistants' Association

Seventh Annual Meeting

Holly Inn, Pinehurst, North Carolina
May 4-7, 1957

Saturday, May 4

P.M.

5:00	REGISTRATION.....	Main Lobby
7:30	MEETING OF THE NOMINATING COMMITTEE	
8:00	BOARD OF DIRECTORS	
9:00	OPEN HOUSE. Hostesses: Charlotte and Statesville Dental Assistants	

Sunday, May 5

A.M.

9:00	REGISTRATION.....	Main Lobby
10:00	FIRST SESSION BUSINESS BODY.....	Ballroom
	Call to Order—Janet Poole, President	
	Greetings and Welcome—Dr. D. T. Waller	

P.M.

12:30	LUNCHEON	
2:00	BOARD OF DIRECTORS	
4:00	TEA. Hostesses: Durham-Orange, Wilmington & Winston-Salem Dental Assistants	

Monday, May 6

A.M.

9:00	REGISTRATION.....	Main Lobby
10:00	GENERAL SESSION.....	Ballroom
	Call to Order—Sarah Bizzell, Vice-President	
	Invocation—Rev. R. L. Bame	
	Pledge to Flag and National Anthem	
	Address of Welcome—Dr. M. L. Cherry	
	Response—Lila Moore	
	Greetings—Olive Steinbeck, Trustee	
	Address—Dr. Ralph D. Coffey, President-Elect, N. C. Dental Society	
	Address—Dr. W. W. Demeritt, UNC Dental School	

P.M.

12:30	LUNCHEON	
2:30	CLINICS	Ballroom
3:30	SECOND SESSION BUSINESS BODY	
8:00	BANQUET. PRESENTATION OF AWARDS	
9:30	DANCE HONORING PRESIDENT JANET POOLE	

Tuesday, May 7

A.M.

9:00	REGISTRATION.....	Main Lobby
9:30	THIRD SESSION BUSINESS BODY.....	Ballroom
11:00	FOURTH SESSION BUSINESS BODY.....	Ballroom

The President's Page . . .

HORACE K. THOMPSON, D.D.S.

Wilmington

As we come to the end of the first year of the second century of organized dentistry in North Carolina I would like to make a few observations which I feel have a most important bearing on the future of the dentist and his profession.

The change in the status of dentistry over the past one hundred years is truly a success story. It is a story of groups of men in each decade who, by their foresightedness, have added to the knowledge and stature of dentistry as they have sped across the professional stage. However, because the Society has long endured, there is no assurance that it may look forward to a correspondingly long life ahead. It must be forever strengthened and nurtured. This must be done by the individual dentist, for the official family can only do a small part of it.

We give these sages due credit, but all virtue is not of the past. It is the present and the future with which we are concerned, and the opportunity which we are now given to raise the status of our profession to even greater heights.

It is true that you serve merely by practicing your profession in your community. This is not enough, however, for a man of your preparation and capabilities. There are civic as well as professional obligations which you should fulfill. Going from home to office and back is the daily schedule of earning a living. Living by this schedule is too narrow an existence for men of your caliber. You can make your own boundaries. Your office should not be your whole world. Looking at it realistically, ask yourself the meaning and significance of your D.D.S. degree. It first means that you were picked and screened from many other applicants for this particular type of work. You went through several years of pre-dental training before venturing into this specialized field. So, from the background and nature of your training, more is expected from you than from the common garden variety of citizen whose life and existence is, for the most part, vegetative. If you attest the fact that you are among the most capable men in your community, you should put this asset into practice by setting the pace in civic work and civic betterment. You could lead a life of cultural and spiritual rewards if you would assume your proper role. In extending your horizon you will help yourself and your community and add respect and dignity to your profession.

It is believed that in the next twenty-five years the industrial growth of this nation will equal or surpass the growth of the past one hundred years. Therefore, if North Carolina is to get its full share of this growth, men of all ranks will have to combine their talents and resources to induce investments to come to this state. We have plenty of willing labor but without jobs these people will not be patients. Therefore you and your state will suffer. You are a member of a small minority group and among the top ten per cent of the population from which the thinking and acting for the rest must come. You are a poor citizen and a poor public relations man if your thoughts and ambitions gravitate to a lower level. Your skill, experience, and production in the dental office are no substitute for rejected civic obligations and wasted talents. You should not be willing to live in a community and accept its benefits without contributing to its advancement.

Such opportunity for service is a privilege of great value. What are you going to do with it? What mark will you leave for the next generation to boast of?

Malignancy of the Face, Mouth and Neck

By JAMES A. VALONE, M.D.

Plastic Surgeon

Raleigh, North Carolina

Carcinoma in this area is amenable to both surgery and radiation. Each form of treatment has its place, and neither should be used to the exclusion of the other. Since these treatments are not competing agents, each lesion encountered should be studied to determine which agent is most effective.

A correct diagnosis is very important, and a biopsy may be necessary to confirm it. The cellular characteristics of the tumor should be known even though the treatment is to be by X-ray. The biopsy should be one of excision and well beyond the margins of the tumor if the lesion is small, so that the surgical maneuver will also cure the patient. A lesion on the mucous membrane may be more easily removed by cautery. Bleeding is more easily controlled, and less manipulation of the tissues is necessary.

Cancer of the Lip

Carcinoma of the lip is more common in males. Certain physical elements such as sun, wind, and pipe smoking, seem to predispose. Leukoplakia is an important precancerous lesion in this area. When found localized to the lower lip, and the leukoplakia shows thickening or fissuring, a lip shave is indicated. This procedure simply is removal of the full thickness of the mucous membrane to the muscle

with advancement of the buccal mucous membrane. The local lesion does not kill, but the cervical metastases do. The management of the lip lesion should always consider possible neck metastases and neck dissection.

Patients presenting themselves with isolated, nontender lymph node enlargement beneath the jaws should have a thorough mouth examination. Palpation is very important. Occasionally the inspection is negative but the finger can pick up local areas of induration. It is very easy to blame infected teeth for such lymph adenopathy, and to advise extensive extractions.

A painless, gradually loosening tooth in an adult may be due to squamous cell carcinoma of the gingiva. A tooth socket that fails to heal following an extraction may be a malignancy. Chronic sores with ill-fitting dentures should be carefully investigated and treated.

Cervical nodes metastases in the presence of a "negative" oral examination makes imperative a careful antrum examination, and a visual examination of the naso-pharynx including the tonsils area. Carcinomas arising in the chest and abdomen do not give rise to upper neck metastases. The "sentinel" node of such malignancy is superclavicular.

Cancer of the Tongue

Cancer of the tongue is considered separately because of its seriousness. These cancers metastasize early. An early diagnosis is essential for cure. Jagged teeth, recessed gums, and leukoplakia usually pre-exist. Leukoplakia of the tongue should be eradicated whenever possible. A thickening or fissuring of a white patch indicates degeneration.

We must remember that glossectomy is not the only effective treatment of carcinoma of the tongue. The average patient abhors such a procedure.

Case History: This is the case of a middle aged woman who had rather extensive leukoplakia of the tongue and mouth. She had been treated by six or eight different doctors who offered advice ranging from to stop smoking and the use of snuff (the patient had never used tobacco in her life) to local cautery of the lesions; third, the use of topical applications, the nature of which are unknown. Finally, an ulcerating lesion of the tongue appeared which was treated with local antiseptics and shots of vitamins. Only after the ulcer was the size of a nickel was she sent to a medical center where a biopsy revealed squamous cell carcinoma. Radical excision of the tongue was advised and turned down by the patient because: (1) The procedure sounded rather mutilating, (2) She had the misconception that the removal of the tongue would mean the loss of speech. This radical excision was held forth as the only treatment for this type of lesion. The patient subsequently went almost eight months without further care. In the meantime the lesion had spread to the floor of the mouth, and lymph nodes became

palpable on both sides of the neck. Interstitial radiation of the tongue lesion eight months later controlled the tumor. However, she was faced with bilateral cervical metastases.

Tumors of the Hard Palate and Alveolus

Carcinomas of the upper alveolus may represent tumors originating in the antrum. A benign appearing, well circumscribed, painless, solid tumor of the junction of the hard and soft palates may be a mixed salivary gland tumor. They enucleate easily, but this treatment is not adequate. A wide excision is indicated. These "mixed" tumors develop into carcinoma more often than the well known parotid gland mixed tumors, and when this happens they often are of the adenocarcinoma type. Atopic mixed salivary gland tumors of the lip, cheek, and mouth in general, should be considered malignant and excised accordingly.

Salivary Gland Tumors

About 80 per cent of parotid gland tumors are benign when first removed or biopsied. This figure is lower in large clinics because they see more of the persistent cases. The opposite is reported true of submaxillary gland tumors; i.e., 80 per cent are malignant. A malignancy rate of 50 per cent is more accurate for the submaxillary gland. The submaxillary area is such a common area for intra-oral carcinoma metastasis that it is difficult to say where the tumor originated. We have no proof of this yet, but it is interesting to note that the "submaxillary gland" shows a greater percentage of squamous cell carcinoma than does the parotid gland.

A history of recent rapid growth, pain, or facial nerve weakness, should alert the clinicians that malignant degeneration is occurring. Bilateral parotid gland tumors are usually non-surgical, and a systemic disease should be sought.

Cancer of the Skin

This is a disease more commonly found in people exposed to the weather, arising in so-called Farmer's or Sailor's Skin. Those found over the mouth lines are usually basal cell tumors; others are squamous cell. The squamous cell carcinomas metastasize to lymph nodes; basal cells do not.

A basal cell tumor can change to baso-squamous and become resistant to radiation, and also acquire the ability to metastasize. Growths of the eyelids, nose, and external ears, should not be radiated for fear of deformity from cartilage injury.

Surgical extirpation is indicated as soon as X-ray has failed to cure the lesion. Persistent radiation usually complicates the problem by producing burns which in themselves are precancerous.

Case History: A 27-year-old male was treated in a well organized army hospital for a lesion of the left temporal area. Only after the patient sought medical care several times could he elicit the interest of an M.D. When interest was aroused, even though the lesion was small, a biopsy was taken of the incision type instead of an attempt of a wide excision with cure. The report was basal cell carcinoma with elements of squamous cell. An extensive course of X-ray was given. The patient eventually was advised that the ulcer was probably due to radiation burn rather than persistence of

cancer. A wide excision of the area and careful pathology study of the section confirmed radiation ulcer or burn.

Basal Cell Carcinoma

This type is more frequent than squamous cell carcinomas and gives the surgeon more difficulty. They arise more often in dark, pigmented, and oily skin; whereas the squamous cell tumors arise more often in people of Nordic origin, and skins that burn easily when exposed to the sun. Some patients have a tendency to grow repeated crops of basal cell tumors. These people continue to grow tumors whether they are exposed to the sun or not.

Squamous Cell Carcinoma

These develop more commonly in light skinned people; pre-existing keratosis, and in areas of radiation dermatitis. Burns, scars, chemical dermatitis, and chronic ulcers can also degenerate into squamous cell tumors.

Treatment should not be by X-ray when the ideology may be radiation. Squamous cell tumors of the skin can metastasize to regional lymph nodes. The lymph nodes should be removed when they appear. The neck should be considered as part of the cancer field in these cases.

Malignant Melanomas

These are resistant to radiation therapy and metastasize in an unpredictable pattern. Pigmented nevi should not be irritated by chemicals, corrosives, or radiation. Those located where continuously irritated such as the bearded area, neck, or belt lines, should be removed carefully and widely.

Mandible

Primary malignancies of the jaw itself are not common. A destructive lesion of the mandible must exclude: (1) Blood born metastases from remote sites, (2) Direct invasion of squamous cell tumors of the alveolus or contiguous lymph node metastases, (3) Direct extension along the inferior dental canal by way of the mental foramen.

Primary jaw tumors are either those arising in bone or periosteum, and those related to dental structures.

Metastases to the Neck

Malignancy of the face, mouth, and neck, should be approached with the probability of metastasis in mind. Many surgeons cannot agree on the value of neck dissections when nodes are not palpable. Nevertheless, in many cases when nodes are not evident there are small metastases. The least we can do is advise neck dissections when the nodes are present. This, however, assumes a perfect follow-up regimen and one that is done at monthly intervals during the first six months; every two months the second semester, and quarterly throughout the second year. Thereafter, they should be thoroughly checked annually unless the patient reports cervical enlargements during the interval. The effectiveness of neck dissection for cure varies with the site of the primary tumor. It will run 50 to 60 per cent for metastases from cancer of the lip to as low as 10 to 15 per cent for cancer of the tongue. Metastases from mouth, jaw, and cheek carcinoma, will be controlled in about 25 per cent of the cases. Therefore, it is recommended that tumors arising in the tongue and oral cavity in general should have a neck dissec-

tion almost always; whereas we are justified in waiting for the development of palpable lymph nodes in cases of carcinoma of the lip. The latter lesion will metastasize in only about one-fifth of the cases.

Case History: This man represents a case where the original tumor was adequately controlled even though it took three procedures to do so. The original lesion was squamous cell carcinoma of the inferior alveolus of the jaw. The primary lesion was treated in August '52, recurrence removed in March '53, and in April '53 first noticed swelling beneath left jaw. X-ray treatments were advised to the jaw and neck tumor in June '53. The lymph glands of the neck continued to grow even while he was having deep X-ray treatment. A radical neck dissection with removal of a portion of the jaw was performed November 30, 1953. This man succumbed from his disease September 13, 1955. He was having considerable pain secondary to radiation at the time of the neck dissection. The patient was free of pain until one month prior to death.

Contra-indications to Neck Dissection

If metastases have occurred to the extent and duration that the tumor mass is fixed to the skull or to the vertebral column, surgery is contra-indicated. Distant metastasis is another contra-indication. Simultaneous, bilateral involvement offers a poor prognosis but is not a contra-indication to neck dissection.

Metastatic carcinoma to the neck without any obvious primary lesion should be treated as if the primary tumor were under control. The passage of time will eventually make

evident the primary lesion, and will very often be in the tonsil area, nasal pharynx or antrum.

Aphorisms in Treating Malignancy about the Head and Neck

1. Carcinomas of the skin over cartilage areas such as the external ear, nose, and eyelids, should not be treated by radiation because of probable injury to the cartilage.

2. Heavy radiation for carcinoma within the mouth, such as the tongue and alveolus, should be administered in such a way as to avoid injury to neighboring bone. Interstitial radiation is therefore advantageous.

3. A biopsy should be of the excision type. During the process of removing even a small lesion, cancer cells can easily be implanted. Therefore cautery excision of mucous membrane lesions, with the least manipulation, may be advantageous to removal by the cold knife.

4. The patient with one carcinoma of the mouth is more apt to have a second than a person who has never had one; therefore, every follow-up should include a check-up of the entire mouth as well as the original tumor area.

5. The management of carcinoma

about the face and oral cavity must include the neck when considering the cancer field.

6. Leukoplakia of the lip and oral cavity should be considered as a "grade one-half" malignancy.

7. Failure of radiation is a positive indication for surgical excision. This would eliminate the treatment of radiation burns with further radiation.

8. Carcinoma does not follow tissue planes when growing. Underlying cartilage and muscle may have to be excised to insure a cure.

9. The type of therapy chosen should not be dictated by the capabilities of the specialist. We should choose the personnel to treat the lesion rather than to treat carcinoma of this area by routine method.

10. Leaving a facial defect is only secondary to curing the patient of a malignancy. It may seem radical at first to do a wide excision; but if we do not destroy a feature, the cancer will not only mutilate the face, but eventually kill the patient. Immediate restoration by plastic surgery is done when possible. A delayed reconstruction is planned when the control of a cancer is doubtful.

(Clip and carry with you for reference)

CALENDAR OF COMING EVENTS

- September 29-30 — Second District Meeting, Winston-Salem
October 6-7 — Fifth District Meeting, Wilson
October 7-8 — Fourth District Meeting, Raleigh
October 13-14 — First District Meeting, Asheville
October 20-21 — Third District Meeting, Southern Pines
November 4-7 — 98th Session ADA, Miami

NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY'S SPECIAL PLAN OF
ACCIDENT AND HEALTH INSURANCE ESTABLISHED 1943



As close as your phone . . .

TELEPHONE COLLECT

5-5341 — DURHAM

If you have any problems in connection with disability insurance we invite you to call this office collect. We'll do our best to help you—and there is no obligation on your part.

This is the accident and health plan established by the State Society for its members in 1943.

PLANS AVAILABLE

	Accidental Death	Dismemberment Benefits. Up To	Accident and Sickness Benefits	Annual Premium	Semi-Annual Premium
Plan 1	\$5,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$ 50.00 weekly	\$ 90.00	\$45.50
Plan 2	5,000.00	15,000.00	75.00 weekly	131.00	66.00
Plan 3	5,000.00	20,000.00	100.00 weekly (433.00 per month)	172.00	86.50

- (a) Members under age 60 may apply for \$10.00 per day extra for hospitalization at premium of only \$20.00 annually, or \$10.00 semi-annually.
- (b) Members under age 60 may also apply for surgical benefits up to \$225.00 per operation, as provided in policy schedule, at a premium of only \$10.00 annually or \$5.00 semi-annually.

For Application, or Further Information, Write or Call

J. L. CRUMPTON, State Mgr.

Professional Group Disability Division
Box 147, Durham, N. C.

Representing COMMERCIAL INSURANCE COMPANY OF NEWARK, N. J.

"Restorative Dentistry"

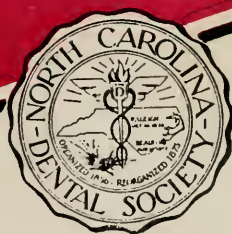
RECEIVED

AUG 26 1957

DIVISION OF
HEALTH SERVICES LIBRARY

Journal

North Carolina
Dental Society

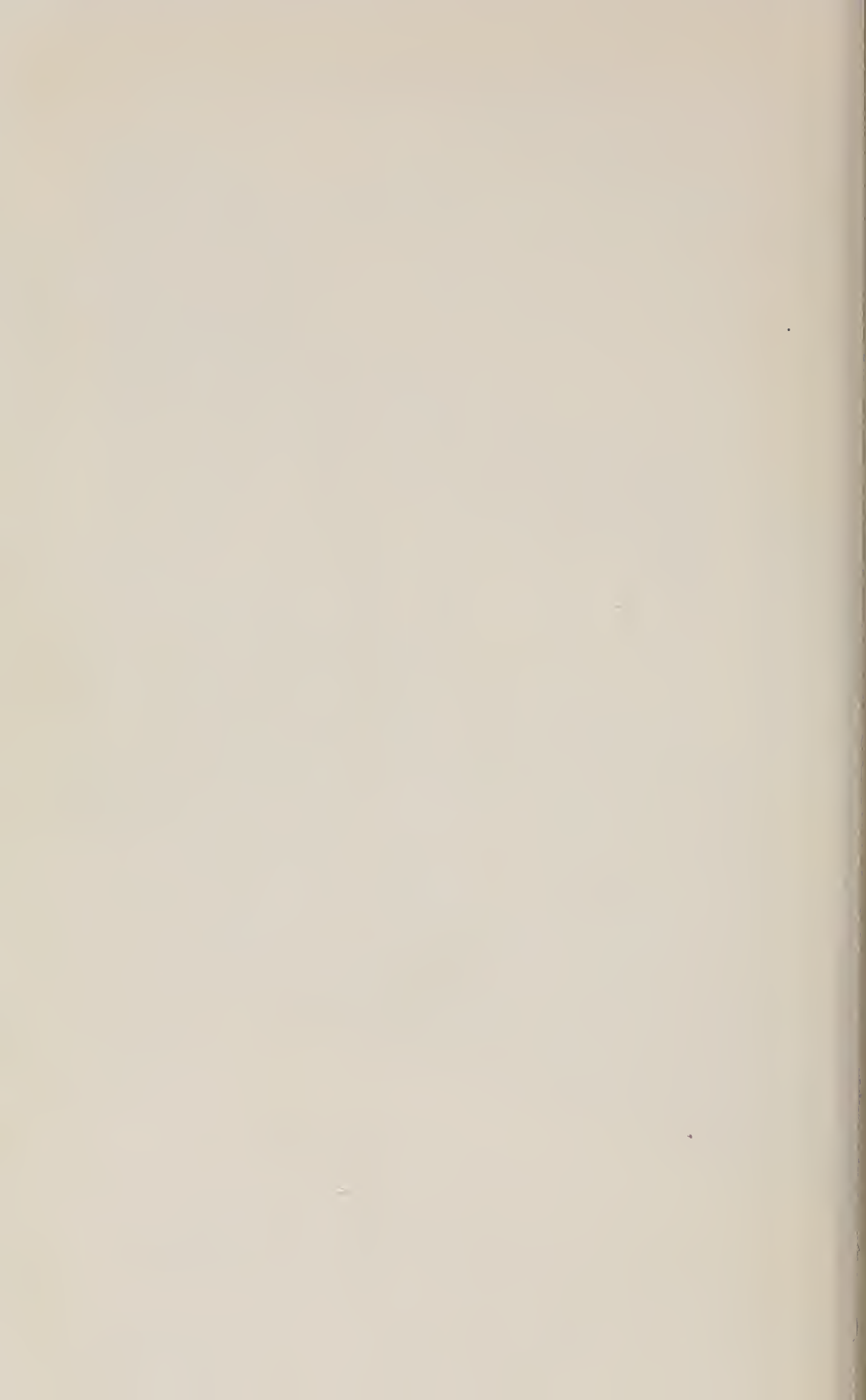


PROCEEDINGS
of the
101st ANNUAL SESSION
AND DIRECTORY OF MEMBERS,
OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES

VOLUME 40

AUGUST, 1957

NUMBER 4



THE JOURNAL
of the
North Carolina Dental Society

A Constituent of the American Dental Association

Containing the

PROCEEDINGS
of the
101st ANNUAL SESSION

at the

CAROLINA HOTEL — PINEHURST, NORTH CAROLINA

May 5-8, 1957

VOLUME 40

AUGUST, 1957

NUMBER 4

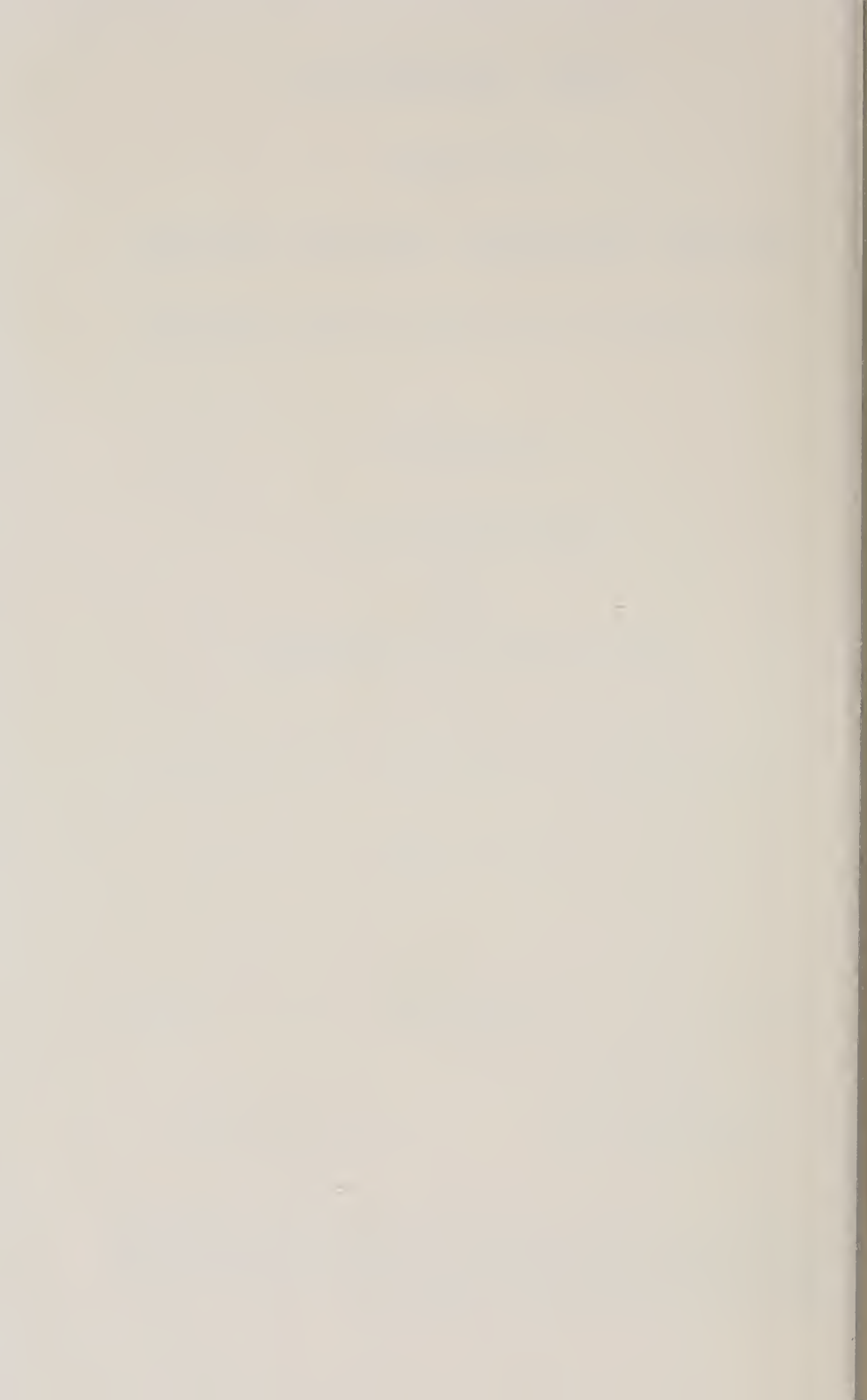
Editor-Publisher

DR. FRANK G. ATWATER
1202 Madison Ave.
Greensboro, N. C.

Managing Editor

ANDREW M. CUNNINGHAM
P. O. Box 11065
Raleigh, N. C.

Published four times a year, January, April, August, and September by the North Carolina Dental Society, 405 W. Peace St., Raleigh, N. C. The closing dates for the JOURNAL are February 10, July 10, and November 10. The subscription rate is \$2.00 per year. Entered as second-class matter at the Post Office in Raleigh, N. C.



OFFICERS 1956-57

DR. HORACE K. THOMPSON, <i>President</i>	Wilmington
DR. RALPH D. COFFEY, <i>President-Elect</i>	Morganton
DR. W. B. SHERROD, <i>Vice-President</i>	Winston-Salem
DR. LUTHER H. BUTLER, <i>Secretary-Treasurer</i>	Greensboro

EDITOR-PUBLISHER

DR. FRANK G. ATWATER.....	Greensboro
---------------------------	------------



EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

DR. OLIN W. OWEN (1957), <i>Chairman</i>	Charlotte
DR. E. A. PEARSON, JR. (1958).....	Raleigh
DR. R. B. BARDEN (1959).....	Wilmington

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

MR. ANDREW M. CUNNINGHAM.....	Raleigh
-------------------------------	---------

Table of Contents

REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT.....	191
REPORT OF THE SECRETARY-TREASURER.....	199
REPORT OF THE EDITOR-PUBLISHER.....	207
REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE SECRETARY.....	208
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE—MINUTES OF MEETINGS.....	211
OBITUARIES	
J. Walton Branham, D.D.S.....	217
James Delaney Carlton, D.D.S.....	217
Fred H. Coleman, D.D.S.....	218
Harvey Kemp Foster, D.D.S.....	218
Lyle C. Hedman, D.M.D.....	219
Joseph Claiborne Johnson, D.D.S.....	219
James R. Meador, D.D.S.....	220
Daniel B. Mizzell, D.D.S.....	220
Hobart McKinley Patterson, D.D.S.....	221
Arthur P. Reade, D.D.S.....	221
Daniel Turner Smithwick, D.D.S.....	222
Evan S. Wehunt, D.D.S.....	222
COMMITTEE REPORTS	
Advisory Committee to N. C. Dental Assistants' Association.....	223
Advisory Committee to N. C. Dental Hygienists' Association.....	223
Advisory Committee to School Health Co-ordinating Service.....	224
Advisory Committee for The Veterans Administration Program.....	224
Children's Dental Health Week Committee.....	225
Clinic Board of Censors.....	226
Clinic Committee.....	226
Constitution and By-Laws Committee.....	227
Convention Committee.....	228
Council On Dental Health and Information Committee.....	228
Dental Advisory Committee to The University of North Carolina.....	230
Dental Formulary Committee.....	232
Dental Members of the State Hospitals' Board of Control.....	233
Dental Member of the State Mental Health Council.....	233
Entertainment Committee.....	233
Entertainment of Out-of-State Visitors Committee.....	233
Ethics Committee.....	234
Exhibits Committee.....	234
Extension Course Committee.....	234
Golf Committee.....	235
Hospital Dental Service Committee.....	235
Housing Committee.....	236
Industrial Commission Committee.....	236
Insurance Committee.....	236

Liaison Committee to the Old North State Dental Society.....	237
Library and History Committee.....	237
Library and History Committee—Supplemental Report.....	238
Legislative Committee	238
Legislative Committee—Supplemental Report.....	239
Membership Committee	239
Military Affairs and Civil Defense Committee.....	240
Monitor Committee	241
Necrology Committee (See Obituaries)	
President's Address Committee.....	197
Program Committee	241
Prosthetic Dental Service Committee.....	244
Prosthetic Dental Service Committee—Supplemental Report.....	245
Publicity Committee	246
Relief Committee	247
Resolutions Committee	248
Resolutions Committee—Supplemental Report.....	248
Rural Health Affairs Committee.....	249
Skeet-Shoot Committee	250
State Institutions Committee.....	250
State-Wide Study Group Committee.....	251
Superintendent of Clinics Committee.....	251
 REPORT OF THE FIFTH DISTRICT TRUSTEE.....	 252
 REPORT ON INSURANCE COVERAGE ADJUSTMENT FOR DENTAL WORK.....	 257
 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BOARD OF DENTAL EXAMINERS.....	 261
 SCIENTIFIC SESSIONS	
Essayists and Clinicians.....	267
“Periodontia in General Practice,” Kerr.....	269
“Method of Payment of Dental Fees,” Campbell.....	275
 HOUSE OF DELEGATES	
Attendance Record	279
Actions Not Included in Committee and Special Reports.....	280
 GENERAL SESSIONS	
Registration, 101st Annual Session.....	281
Election of Officers, Delegates and State Board Members.....	281
Selection of Site for Annual Sessions.....	281
 DIRECTORY	
Officers and Committees, 1957-58.....	283
Roster of Members.....	287



Members of the Raleigh Dental Society took time out from the 101st Annual Session to cast their votes for fluoridation in the special election held in the capital city May. 7. Here they are in front of the Carolina Hotel in Pinehurst preparing to board a bus headed for Raleigh. Their trek was not in vain. Fluoridation won by a wide margin.

Report of the President



HORACE K. THOMPSON, D.D.S.

WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA
May 1957

Doctor Sherrod, fellow members of the North Carolina Dental Society, and guests: Again I want to thank you for selecting me as your presiding officer for this, the 101st year of organized dentistry in North Carolina. I wish to extend to all of you a most cordial welcome, and trust that this meeting will prove both pleasant and instructive. Everyone responsible has worked to make it so. It has been a pleasure to serve you. To all those who have given me such able assistance, I extend my most humble thanks. You are too numerous to mention individually; therefore, to a hundred I say, "Thanks a million."

Every organization needs must show a profit as a reason for its existence. Since the North Carolina Dental Society is a non-profit professional organization, it is difficult to appraise its net income and worth except in terms of intangibles, such as service to its members and to the public, and to the general advancement of the profession over the years.

Of our past achievements we should be justly proud and give humble thanks to the genial old war-horses who have presented us with such a great heritage. However, opportunity for still greater service is in its infancy. Opportunity like infancy is a concern of the future and not of the past. Therefore, except for several items, most of my remarks will not deal with current achievements and happenings, even of the past year. These have already been so ably presented to you by Dr. Frank Atwater through your *Journal* and in the monthly *Newsletter* by Mr. Andrew M. Cunningham of the Central Office. So bear with me if I digress too far from the usual President's Report.

The Legislative Committee, acting under the recommendation of Dr. Branham, has revised and brought up-to-date the Dental Practice Act of North Carolina. From the happenings in Tennessee and other states this is a most timely move. I wish to commend the participating committees for their punctuality in this matter. Not only does the profession need the strength of this act, but the public needs the protection from unethical laboratories and practitioners as never before. One of the main duties of the State Board of Dental Examiners is to see that the Dental Laws of the State are observed by dentist and layman. The North Carolina Dental Society has no control over the official activities of the State Board. The Society is interested in the Board's performance, however, and we have an influence in its composition through our membership appointments. The men placed on the Board are of the highest type. If there are changes needed in the machinery of the Board I am sure this will be done through orderly processes within the Board. It is unthinkable that it be weakened or abolished.

Insurance statistics show that the ethical laboratory craft is progressively dying out. I feel the profession in the State should pay special attention to this fact. There is much confusion in the accreditation laboratory program in the nation as well as in our own State. Because of this it would be difficult for the Dental Society to institute any workable program. We need not worry about the physical set-up of the laboratories, but we should examine closely their ethical policies. If each laboratory is producing the kind of work demanded by the dentists it serves and is ethical, it is rendering a great service. The ADA agencies are continuing to study problems of illegal operations by unethical laboratories and technicians and the trade practice rules for dental laboratories. These findings will be made available to interested constituent societies. I suggest that we defer definite action on laboratory accreditation until the ADA study is made available. However, laboratories are not the only ones who break the dental laws. Many infractions are committed by the dentist through ignorance or carelessness. If we do not obey the provisions of the Dental Practice Act ourselves, we are in no position to prosecute others who break it. All members should be precisely familiar with the provisions of this act. Senior dental students should be instructed in the provisions of the dental laws and taught proper dental laboratory relations. It might even be advisable for this information to be part of the State Board examinations.

The Rural Health Affairs Committee is doing an excellent job in disseminating dental information to the public and is a means of building public relations; therefore, I wish to stress its importance. This year the Society, in co-operation with the North Carolina Medical Society, is bearing part of the expense of putting on Rural Health Conferences. I urge more dentists to attend these programs when they are held in their communities. Especially is it necessary for the dental members of the County Boards of Health to be present. May I say right here that through the inactivity of many County Health Board members we are losing a great opportunity to foster good will and build finer public relations on the home level. It would be a fine thing if this group had a yearly get-together right here at this meeting, to discuss dental problems of each community. These Board members should work in close harmony with the Oral Hygiene Division of the State Board of Health. This department is doing an increasingly fine job in dental health in the schools throughout the state. It is hampered from rendering even greater service through lack of sufficient dental personnel.

I feel that the society needs a permanent parliamentarian and that the executive secretary is the most logical person for this job. By attending numerous meetings from year to year he will become well-versed in parliamentary procedure. Quick and proper decisions will

eliminate confusion, conserve time and promote better feelings. I am asking Mr. Cunningham to serve in this capacity at this meeting.

The Military Affairs and Civil Defense Committee, and others who are willing, should avail themselves of the course offered in the civil defense program and bring this information before the Society. Much of this information could be shown on the screen. In this Atomic Age it has become imperative that all health professions shoulder this phase of national defense.

By way of observation, it has been shown, nationwide, that the weakest, least active societies have the lowest dues, and the ratio of society membership to practicing dentists is also low. Higher dues seem to argue for stronger, larger and more efficient organizations.

The Fluoridation Program is slowly gaining ground in the state and nation. The American Medical Association has launched a two-year fact-finding study of communal water fluoridation, which I feel will be a nationwide boon to its acceptance.

Dental Formulary: Your president appointed a committee to work with the Pharmaceutical Society to compile and publish an up to date dental formulary of our own, which I trust will be of great benefit to every dentist in the State. It will be presented to you when completed.

Committee Chairmen: I have nothing but admiration for every chairman; however, I feel that the head of every committee should induce the committee members to become active workers, even if they have to be collared. The chairmen should not assume the full responsibility. The views of all are very important in an organization such as ours. All members should realize this.

The Governor's Traffic Safety Council: From the very nature of the dental profession in our state, we are greatly responsible for the health and well-being of the public. Our license to practice dentistry obligates us to save lives in every way possible; therefore, as leaders, we should set the example for safe driving. The highway slaughter, already appallingly high in life and property, may be drastically cut with a few good examples. No one has a license to kill.

Publicity: This year we are giving this committee an increase in funds and expect the best publicity in our history. This committee is spending time and effort to achieve this end. Publicity and public relations are closely related, and it is not solely a committee's job. Dentistry must establish its own public relations program. This program is related to the psychology of selling. It must be told over and over again in positive terms. It must be told by every one in the press, over the radio, on television, and at the office at every opportunity. If we do not tell the story of dentistry, no one will tell it for us. The profession must impress upon the public mind that dentistry is a health profession, and its prime duty is to raise the health standards of the people. If we dentists do not busy ourselves along these lines, we are going to need full-time professional advice.

Dental Assistant Personnel: Every means at our disposal should be used to increase efficient auxiliary dental personnel so that the operator will have more time at the chair. Because of the time and expense involved in becoming a dental hygienist, there will be a deficiency in this type of auxiliary personnel for a long time. The pressing need, at the present, is for good dental assistants. A most valuable and far-sighted training program, which will help greatly to supply the state's future demand for dental assistants, will be inaugurated June 6 by the University of North Carolina Dental School and Extension Division in conjunction with the Division of Dental Resources, Public Health Service of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Washington, D. C. I highly recommend this new project. We should encourage qualified high school graduates to avail themselves of this training.

Study Clubs: Several committees have stressed the need and desirability of study clubs and year-round scientific programming throughout the state. The plan would entail the use of out-of-state

clinicians whose expense could be shared by several constituent societies or local organizations as the clinicians appeared before them. Also, full use should be made of available University of North Carolina Dental School personnel and outstanding dental practitioners over the state. Such a program is highly desirable and is a progressive step. Your president has appointed a committee to study and formulate a definite plan for such a project and to present this information to the Society. If they think best, the plan could be activated as soon as possible.

Welcoming Committee: Obtaining new members and properly welcoming the young licensee has long been a concern of mine. I suggest that the President-Elect, who is chairman of the Membership Committee, and the Secretary-Treasurer of each district society form a welcoming committee and outline a workable plan to obtain new members and encourage the recent licensee to attend their district and state meetings the first year. At these meetings they should be met and shown that their presence is appreciated. Soon the Society not only could boast of 100 per cent membership but also of splendid fellowship.

Special and Standing Committees: I suggest continued study be made of the special and standing committees. There is still much overlapping. The duties are too undefined. If no specific duty can be assigned a committee, it should be abolished. The Advisory Committee for Veterans Administration Program and the committee on Military Affairs and Civil Defense are examples of just such vagueness and duplication.

Jenkins-Keogh Retirement Bill: The fate of the Jenkins-Keogh Bill now before Congress does not look too bright. Since the government is pressuring the professional men to purchase savings bonds, I suggest that the Society petition Congress to allow these men to invest up to 10 per cent of their gross income tax free in bonds. This tax relief would be possible only if savings were put in these savings bonds. This scheme will meet the demands of the government for greater investment in bonds and provide tax relief and an investment program for the dentists.

Building Program: I wish to commend the Executive Committee for its foresight in establishing a building program; some day the North Carolina Dental Society may own its own central office building. I suggest that the Executive Committee set itself up as Building Program Committee to immediately begin an investigation into the feasibility, desirability, and practicability of such a venture; to look into ways and means of raising funds; and to recommend the proper location for the structure. It has been suggested, as a starter, that some of the life members in the Society might wish to start this program by paying into the fund part of what their full membership dues would amount to. There are some two hundred life members and even five dollars a member a year would be a fine and practical gesture in contributing to a monument our profession could be proud of. This Society should be profoundly grateful to the Past Veterans Association which has already initiated this program with a gift of \$743.30. This amount is presently drawing 3 per cent interest in a Raleigh bank.

Dental Service for Families of Military Personnel: In many areas of the country families of service men are receiving free medical and dental care. This is a question which will be with us for a long time, so we might as well get busy and try to find an equitable solution by setting up our own program. Everyone sooner or later will have been connected with the service, and it looks as though politics will see that all, even in this country, receive a pittance. Right now the fees are linked to the veterans fee schedule — which is another reason for the re-appraisal of the veterans fee schedule. Truly this is a benevolent government, but in odd ways it shows its benevolence. The government drafts a young man into the service as

a private, who by chance, has a wife. Of the total pay and allowance he keeps \$38.00 and she receives \$91.30 a month. This is supposed to feed, house, clothe and pay for her medical and dental services. Whether she follows her husband is of little consequence. One can do little on \$91.30. It may force her to live in a hovel unless family or friends take her in. In either case, it serves to break family ties, and children only aggravate the situation. Medical and Dental service is still needed. So there is little wonder that a post commander declares such areas REMOTE in hopes of relieving a bad situation. The number of dentists doing private practice in such areas will make little difference, if the Service pay is not large enough to meet equitable fees. Therefore, if the Service does not supply the dental care, the need is not met. If we are to get anything labeled progress from all this motion and emotion, we must strive to guide its course.

RECOMMENDATIONS: The Committee on Dental Health Week is doing a fine job as far as it goes, but there is a lot of lost motion in its set-up. We are not getting results in comparison with the energy expended. I feel that most of this work can best be done on the district and local level. It should be a perpetually functioning committee with periodic programs scheduled. Members on this committee need training and orientation in their assignments as much as district officers do. Because of its necessarily large size on the state level, it is too unwieldy for proper training.

I recommend that the President of the North Carolina Unit of American Society of Dentistry for Children automatically assume the chairmanship of this committee each year. He will appoint enough men over the districts of the state to do a complete job and see that the committee members are well trained.

Group insurance is being obtained by some state societies which covers all the insurance needs of the dentist. This over-all coverage may save a member enough each year to pay his society dues, and yet furnish him more complete coverage. I speak of over-all coverage as life, health, accident, and income, professional and comprehensive, general, liability, automobile, and hospitalization insurance. It is imperative that all professional and comprehensive general liability coverage be combined in one policy. It will take a great deal of time and effort to work out the details of such coverage, but it will be well worth the effort. I recommend that the Insurance Committee make a study of broader group insurance coverage.

We are in fast changing times and we should change as the needs demand. In many states, unions, and other groups are bargaining for their dental needs, either through dental societies or through groups of dentists, on a fee or salary basis. The time for such in North Carolina is nearer than you think. I feel that we, as an organized group, should know what constitutes an equitable state-wide minimum fee scale, and the modus operandi of such group dental care programs. If we were approached by a bargaining group today, we have no information on which to ever base proper fees. This information will require several years to compile and I recommend it be started immediately. I wish, here also, to strongly recommend the re-appraisal of the Veterans Fee Schedule, as well as that of the Workmen's Compensation fees. The fees now allowed under these programs are dismally low, especially every type of gold work and should be changed immediately.

I am of the opinion that the city and county societies should be components of the State Society. All dentists should belong to their district societies in order to attend meetings of city or county organizations, and I so recommend.

The Executive Committee requested the Constitution and By-Laws Committee to investigate the possibility and advisability of establishing an Inactive or Retired in Good Standing Roll to take care of members who are forced to retire from active practice because of

physical disability, and submit their recommendations to the House of Delegates at this meeting. The Committee recommends that this Roll be established, and I heartily concur.

I recommend that the *History of the North Carolina Dental Society* be brought up to date from its 1939 compilation. This History should at least cover the first hundred years of the Society.

I recommend that the annual meeting place be selected two years in advance, the same time at which the President-Elect is chosen. This will eliminate much confusion at the last minute for the new president and make it easier for him to make certain committee appointments.

Under Dr. Walker's administration the following recommendation was accepted: "That any member of the North Carolina Dental Society appointed to any committee or commission by the Governor or his authorized agent, wherein dentistry is directly or indirectly concerned shall be required to make a written report to the House of Delegates of the North Carolina Dental Society at its annual meeting." I should like to recommend the following addition; and that the appointed member be required to alert the president and the chairman of the Executive Committee immediately upon gaining knowledge of any proposed legislation, proposition, or program which would affect the North Carolina Dental Society or any of its members in any way.

I recommend that the Secretary-Treasurer be made permanent chairman of the Convention Committee. This will keep the convention chairman in closer contact with the central office and the official family, and the experience gained each year will not be lost. There would be a co-chairman appointed by the president for each annual meeting.

Many questions are old and time-worn and are not yet solved; so let's not fall out if we have differences in our appraisals of them. As we have grown to maturity as a society, let us of all ages act with mature judgment towards each other and settle our differences in a spirit of charitableness. I should like to see a rebirth of friendliness throughout this organization so that we can always pose a solid front and be a force in the State which we should be. We should not only love our Society, we should have a passion for it. Let us then all practice the fine art of living together.



President and Mrs. Horace K. Thompson

Committee on President's Address

B. N. WALKER, *Chairman*

A. T. JENNETTE

WALTER T. MCFALL

E. A. PEARSON, JR.

S. W. SHAFFER

All committee assignments and appointments carry a weight and important responsibility. The herculean tasks each year performed are too often intangible and unappreciated by our whole membership. When you are asked to serve or are placed upon a committee you should consider this a distinct honor and privilege. Our officers and committees have served us in exemplary and inspiring fashion.

We, the Committee on the President's Address, commend Dr. Thompson on his sincere and enthusiastic leadership which he has given the Society this year. His address shows a great deal of study and careful analysis of the many problems that we in the dental profession have and are to probably face in the future. We appreciate his advice and suggestions. All of his recommendations have merit and should carefully be considered.

The Committee respectfully submits the following report on his recommendations.

(1) Dental Health Week

We agree that more can be accomplished and better co-ordination can result with closer relation with the North Carolina Unit of the American Society of Dentistry for Children. The Committee feels that the selection of a State chairman for the National Children's Dental Health Week should be left to the discretion of the President of the North Carolina Dental Society, because the President should have a free hand for the good of the Society.

(2) Insurance

The Committee wholeheartedly agrees with the President on his recommendations that the Insurance Committee should study ways and means to secure broader group insurance on all types of Insurance coverages for the individual dentist.

(3) Veterans and Workmen's Compensation Fees

On this subject the President has shown the trend of times and has made a good analysis of a problem that has and will, as time goes on, effect each one of us more and more. We concur with his recommendation that a closer study be made of the fee schedules now in effect by the Veterans Administration and the Workmen's Compensation Act. We feel that the fees in North Carolina should be comparable with those in other States in the Union.

(4) Small Units in the District

In regard to city and county societies being components of the State Society. The Committee was divided in its views. In our State many

city and county societies make membership in District and State Society mandatory while there are areas in the State that some of our members feel that a few members of the dental profession, while they are willing to co-operate with the local dentists in a local or county society, are not willing to join or attend District and State meetings. The majority of our Committee feels that this is best for dentistry in these areas.

(5) Establishment of Retired Membership in Good Standing

Another Committee has already approved this change in the Constitution and By-Laws and we concur with the President and this Committee.

(6) History of the North Carolina Dental Society

The recommendation on bringing up to date the History of the North Carolina Dental Society should be referred to the Library and History Committee for study and recommendation.

(7) Selection of Meeting Place

We concur on the recommendation that the annual meeting be made two (2) years in advance. With the growth of this Society as well as the lack of adequate places that can take care of the annual meetings, it has become increasingly difficult to arrange for a meeting under two (2) years.

(8) Request for Written Report from Members Representing the Dental Profession

We, the Committee, feel very strongly that the President is very mild in this recommendation. We feel that it is and has been the moral duty, professional obligation and common courtesy on the part of any member of the dental profession who is a member of this Society and has been recommended by the Executive Committee, elected by the membership to represent it. He should make an annual report to the Society. He should alert the President and Executive Committee on any actions, proposed legislation, recommendations and activities that would effect in any way the membership of the North Carolina Dental Society. If any member accepts a State assignment representing dentistry and cannot make such a report he should say so in advance; or upon finding that he cannot fulfill his obligation to the dental society he should resign.

(9) Secretary-Treasurer Permanent Chairman of the Convention Committee

We agree that this is an excellent recommendation. The Secretary-Treasurer is a member of the Executive Committee and should be in a good position to help co-ordinate the many facets of problems connected with the convention. He would have the experience to aid the Co-Chairman and the committee appointed by the President.

As lives of great men all remind us, each year we are made better dentists and men because of the personal sacrifices, contributions and manifold services by our leaders such as President Horace K. Thompson. Your committee is greatly indebted to and deeply appreciative for all you have done so well President Thompson.

Approved and adopted by the House of Delegates May 5, 1957.

Report of the Secretary Treasurer



LUTHER H. BUTLER, D.D.S.

NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY AUDIT REPORT Year Ended May 31, 1957

Morganton, North Carolina
June 17, 1957

The Officers and Directors
North Carolina Dental Society
Raleigh, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

I have examined the books and records of the North Carolina Dental Society for the fiscal year ended May 31, 1957. My report is submitted herewith consisting of the following Exhibits and Schedules together with my comments hereon:

EXHIBITS

- A. Balance Sheet
- B. Receipts and Disbursements. General Fund
- C. Receipts and Disbursements. Special Account

SCHEDULES

- 1. Bank Reconciliations
- 2. 1957 Meeting Expense
- 3. Bonds Held

Cash in the bank has been confirmed. The bonds are in a safe deposit box in the First Citizens Bank and Trust Company in Raleigh, N. C., and were physically examined by me. Receipts were traced into the bank. Cancelled checks and paid bills were examined and found to be in order.

The records are maintained on a cash rather than an accrual basis. Members' arrears and liabilities, if any, consequently are not reflected in the balance sheet.

Respectfully submitted,

GRAHAM S. DEVANE
Certified Public Accountant

Morganton, North Carolina
June 17, 1957

The Officers and Directors
North Carolina Dental Society
Raleigh, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

I have examined the records of the North Carolina Dental Society Relief Fund for the year ended May 31, 1957.

Following is a statement of receipts and disbursements:

Bank balance June 1, 1956.....	\$ 1,626.75
--------------------------------	-------------

RECEIPTS—

ADA Share Christmas Seal Receipts.....	\$ 862.50	
Scrap Amalgam	2,542.17	
Bond Maturing (Cost \$740.00).....	1,000.00	4,404.67
		<u>\$ 6,031.42</u>

DISBURSEMENTS—

ADA Special Relief Fund.....	\$2,362.50	
Purchase of Bonds.....	1,080.00	
Bank Charge30	3,442.80
		<u>\$ 2,588.62</u>
Bank balance May 31, 1957.....		<u>\$ 2,588.62</u>

The assets of the fund at May 31, 1957, were as follows, there being no record of any liabilities:

Cash (Schedule 4).....	\$ 2,588.62
U. S. Treasury Bonds—Series F—Maturity \$14,825.00—	
Cost (Sch. 5).....	10,885.00
	<u>\$13,473.62</u>
Total Assets	<u>\$13,473.62</u>

In my opinion the above statement of receipts and disbursements correctly reflects the transactions of the North Carolina Dental Society Relief Fund for the year ended May 31, 1957; the balance sheet correctly reflects the financial condition of the fund at May 31, 1957.

Respectfully submitted,

GRAHAM S. DEVANE
Certified Public Accountant

NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY

Raleigh, North Carolina

BALANCE SHEET—GENERAL FUND

May 31, 1957

Exhibit A

ASSETS

Cash in Bank—Schedule 1 (A)	\$10,299.48
Savings Account—First Citizens Bank and Trust Co., Raleigh, N. C. (B)	743.30
U. S. Treasury Bonds—at cost—Schedule 3	6,842.00
Total Assets	<u>\$17,884.78</u>

LIABILITIES

Net Worth	<u>\$17,884.78</u>
(A) The following amounts are restricted:	
Prosthetic Dental Service Committee	\$314.07
Dental Formulary Committee	500.00
	<u>\$814.07</u>
(B) This account has been designated for permanent improvements. As of June 1, 1957, it is to be increased by \$1,000.50 which is 5 per cent of the net 1956-1957 dues.	

NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY

Raleigh, North Carolina

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS—GENERAL FUND

For the Year Ended May 31, 1957

Exhibit B

Bank Balance	
June 1, 1956	\$ 9,641.56

RECEIPTS

Dues	\$44,261.50	
Annual Session	5,443.75	
JOURNAL	2,985.87	
Bonds Matured	1,200.00	
Prosthetic		
Dental Service		
Committee	314.07	
Sale of By-Laws	242.18	
Library and Historical Committee	45.81	
Expense Reimbursements	41.13	54,534.31
Total Available		
Funds		\$64,175.87

DISBURSEMENTS

Dues—

American Dental
Association—

share of dues.....	\$19,111.00	
relief	1,018.00	\$20,129.00

Districts—First

\$ 1,096.00

—Second ..

1,045.00

—Third

940.00

—Fourth ..

580.00

—Fifth

440.00

4,101.00

Refunds

21.50

\$24,251.50

Central Office—

Salaries—Executive

Director\$6,600.00

Secretary2,940.00

Other303.77

\$ 9,843.77

Social Security

170.51

Rent

1,200.00

Utilities

270.95

Office Supplies

686.57

Travel

835.23

Telephone

382.56

Newsletter

371.18

Postage

430.25

Insurance

194.52

Clipping Service

120.00

Other

113.01

14,618.55

JOURNAL

2,780.63

Annual Session

(Schedule 2)

6,419.08

OTHER

Dental Foundation ...

\$ 50.00

Committees

237.06

Bank Charges

11.15

Audit

140.00

District Officers'

Conference

123.60

Memberships

48.00

Proceedings

2,349.95

Constitution and

By-Laws

375.00

Government Bonds ...

1,206.00

Transfers—

Special Account ...\$ 639.89

Savings Fund743.30

1,383.19

5,923.95

Total Disburse-
ments53,993.71

Bank Balance

May 31, 1957.....

\$10,182.16

NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY
Raleigh, North Carolina

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS—SPECIAL ACCOUNT
For the Year Ended May 31, 1957

Exhibit C

Bank Balance June 1, 1956..... \$356.33

RECEIPTS—

Transfer from General Account..... 639.89

\$996.22

DISBURSEMENTS—

Flashlight pointer	\$ 10.00	
Card File	7.98	
3-drawer cabinet	36.05	
Bookcase	26.27	
Bell & Howell 16 mm. projector.....	217.50	
File cabinet frames.....	9.68	
Letter file	81.52	
Electric stapler	87.55	
Scale	9.75	
2 stools	16.05	
4 folding chairs.....	20.60	
Underwood electric typewriter.....	335.05	
Typewriter stabilizer	5.10	
Steel shelving	15.80	878.90

Bank Balance May 31, 1957 (State Bank of Burke,
Morganton, N. C.)..... \$117.32

NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY
Raleigh, North Carolina

BANK RECONCILIATION
May 31, 1957

Schedule 1

First-Citizens Bank and Trust Co., Raleigh, N. C.

GENERAL FUND

Balance per bank statement May 31, 1957..... \$11,607.05

Number	Payee	Amount	
474	Med. Society of N. C.....	\$200.00	
513	Dr. Horace K. Thompson.....	32.50	
514	Dr. P. B. Whittington.....	30.00	
515	Eastern Air Lines.....	93.39	
516	Dr. W. S. Peery.....	64.00	
517	A. M. Cunningham.....	150.00	
518	A. M. Cunningham.....	455.02	
519	Mira Riddle	205.59	
520	1st Citizens Bk. & Tr. Co.....	134.39	
521	Harry James	10.00	
522	Postmaster, Raleigh, N. C.....	50.00	1,424.89
			<u>\$10,182.16</u>

State Bank of Burke, Morganton, N. C.

SPECIAL ACCOUNT

Balance per bank statement May 31, 1957.....	\$117.32	
In transit or outstanding.....	None	\$ 117.32
Total Cash in Bank.....		<u>\$10,299.48</u>

NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY
Raleigh, North Carolina

1957 MEETING EXPENSES
For the Year Ended May 31, 1957

Schedule 2

GENERAL

Stenotypist	\$ 661.01	
Blue Book—paper, stencils, ink, etc.....	56.08	
Registration—badges, ribbons, printing and registrars	254.91	
Programs—postage	155.47	
Signs	20.38	
Projector rental	10.00	
Carolina Hotel	300.76	
Dr. H. K. Thompson.....	32.50	
Presentations	17.37	
Transportation and tips.....	67.31	
Dr. Pearce Roberts.....	11.00	\$1,586.79

EXHIBITS

Prizes	\$ 197.55	
Printing	29.54	
Shepard Decorating Co.....	648.00	
Entertainment of exhibitors.....	59.18	
Carolina Hotel	500.00	
Refunds	75.00	1,509.27

ENTERTAINMENT

Tom Pumphrey Agency.....	\$ 800.00	
Dr. Harrelson	11.73	
Programs	12.47	
Flowers	25.60	849.80

HOUSING	34.83
NECROLOGY	20.00

PROGRAMS

Clinicians, honorariums and travel.....	\$1,392.06	
Sound service	150.00	
Dr. Freedland	41.42	
Dr. Peery	64.00	
Carolina Hotel	375.87	2,023.35

ENTERTAINMENT—Out-of-state visitors.....	155.00
--	--------

PUBLICITY

A. C. Snow—Honorarium and travel.....	\$ 112.95	
Newspaper mats	21.74	
King Photo Supply.....	28.61	
Carolina Hotel	43.28	
Hemmers' Photo Shop.....	18.00	\$ 224.58

SUPERINTENDENTS OF CLINICS.....	15.46
Total Meeting Expenses.....	<u>\$6,419.08</u>

NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY

Raleigh, North Carolina

BONDS HELD—GENERAL FUND

May 31, 1957

Schedule 3

Serial Number	Date Acquired	Cost	Maturity Value	Maturity Date
M1235516F	Aug. 1945	\$ 740.00	\$1,000.00	Aug. 1957
M1476155F	Nov. 1947	740.00	1,000.00	Nov. 1959
M1476157F	Nov. 1947	740.00	1,000.00	Nov. 1959
M1476158F	Nov. 1947	740.00	1,000.00	Nov. 1959
M1476159F	Nov. 1947	740.00	1,000.00	Nov. 1959
M1476160F	Nov. 1947	740.00	1,000.00	Nov. 1959
M1476161F	Nov. 1947	740.00	1,000.00	Nov. 1959
C40545J	Jan. 1954	74.00	100.00	Jan. 1966
C40546J	Jan. 1954	74.00	100.00	Jan. 1966
C40547J	Jan. 1954	74.00	100.00	Jan. 1966
Q22367J	Jan. 1956	18.00	25.00	Jan. 1968
C168915J	Jan. 1956	72.00	100.00	Jan. 1968
C168916J	Jan. 1956	72.00	100.00	Jan. 1968
C168917J	Jan. 1956	72.00	100.00	Jan. 1968
Q60612J	Nov. 1956	18.00	25.00	Nov. 1968
Q60613J	Nov. 1956	18.00	25.00	Nov. 1968
Q60614J	Nov. 1956	18.00	25.00	Nov. 1968
C169985J	Nov. 1956	72.00	100.00	Nov. 1968
D22068J	Nov. 1956	360.00	500.00	Nov. 1968
M178508J	Nov. 1956	720.00	1,000.00	Nov. 1968
		<u>\$6,842.00</u>	<u>\$9,300.00</u>	

NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY

Raleigh, North Carolina

BANK RECONCILIATION—RELIEF FUND

May 31, 1957

Schedule 4

Security National Bank, Raleigh, N. C.

Balance per bank statement May 31, 1957.....	\$2,746.12
Less: Outstanding Check	

Number Payee

14 American Dental Society—Relief Fund.....	157.50
---	--------

Balance per records May 31, 1957.....	<u>\$2,588.62</u>
---------------------------------------	-------------------

NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY
Raleigh, North Carolina

BONDS HELD—RELIEF FUND
May 31, 1957

Serial Number	Schedule 5		Maturity Value	Maturity Date
	Date Acquired	Cost		
M1338950F	Oct. 1946	\$ 740.00	\$1,000.00	Oct. 1958
M1476164F	Nov. 1947	740.00	1,000.00	Nov. 1959
M1686901F	Aug. 1950	740.00	1,000.00	Aug. 1962
M1686902F	Aug. 1950	740.00	1,000.00	Aug. 1962
M1686903F	Aug. 1950	740.00	1,000.00	Aug. 1962
V11338J	Jan. 1954	3,700.00	5,000.00	Jan. 1966
D18386J	Jan. 1954	370.00	500.00	Jan. 1966
Q17164J	Jan. 1954	18.50	25.00	Jan. 1966
Q17165J	Jan. 1954	18.50	25.00	Jan. 1966
M173548J	May 1955	720.00	1,000.00	May 1967
C153116J	May 1955	72.00	100.00	May 1967
C153117J	May 1955	72.00	100.00	May 1967
C153118J	May 1955	72.00	100.00	May 1967
C153119J	May 1955	72.00	100.00	May 1967
M198562J	Dec. 1955	720.00	1,000.00	Dec. 1967
C206330J	Dec. 1955	72.00	100.00	Dec. 1967
C206331J	Dec. 1955	72.00	100.00	Dec. 1967
C206332J	Dec. 1955	72.00	100.00	Dec. 1967
Q73231J	Dec. 1955	18.00	25.00	Dec. 1967
Q73232J	Dec. 1955	18.00	25.00	Dec. 1967
Q73233J	Dec. 1955	18.00	25.00	Dec. 1967
D22067J	Nov. 1956	360.00	500.00	Nov. 1968
M178507J	Nov. 1956	720.00	1,000.00	Nov. 1968
		<u>\$10,885.00</u>	<u>\$14,825.00</u>	

Report of the Editor-Publisher



FRANK G. ATWATER, D.D.S.

With the 1957 meeting of the North Carolina Dental Society, I will have completed two years as your Editor-Publisher since being appointed to that office by the Executive Committee. I have tried to faithfully discharge the duties of that office to the best of my ability and to maintain the high standards set by my predecessors. The high standards reached in our publications have been due to the co-operation of the district editors and other members of the publications committee. The Managing Editor, Mr. Andrew Cunningham, has done an unusual job in the central office for which the staff is very grateful.

During the past year, three issues of the *JOURNAL* have been published and one issue of the *Proceedings*. During the months that the *Journal* was not published, the *Newsletter* was printed and mailed to the membership of the society. The *Newsletter* is proving to be the most popular means of getting local as well as national news of the society to the membership.

This year, an advance program of the state meeting was printed and mailed to the membership in hopes that it would stimulate greater interest in attending the state meeting.

One of the highlights of the year was the School for District Editors held in Greensboro, November 10, 1956. This school was led by Dr. Frank G. Atwater, Editor, and Mr. A. M. Cunningham, Managing Editor. I feel that the meeting was a success. All members of the Publications Committee have a better understanding of their duties and the manner in which to carry these duties out. As time goes by, I believe the quality of our publications will improve as this team begins to function together with the knowledge gained.

I am very grateful for the rule passed by the Executive Committee requiring all essayists to present written papers on their subject to the program chairman before any honorarium will be paid by the society to them. In the past, it has been impossible to print some of the essays presented at the state meetings for lack of

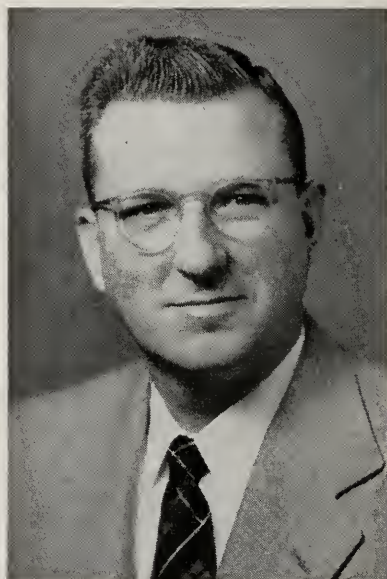
readable papers. These papers should be printed, as they are property of the North Carolina Dental Society.

Last year a new advertising policy for the JOURNAL in relation to eligible laboratories was adopted. It is heartwarming to see the voluntary response from the laboratories in our state in placing advertising in the JOURNAL. The membership can be proud of this support from our laboratories for it comes from a group of men who are supporting our publications without compulsion but with a sincere desire to work with and for the profession *only*.

FRANK G. ATWATER
Editor-Publisher

Approved and adopted by title by the House of Delegates, May 6, 1957.

Report of the Executive Secretary



ANDREW M. CUNNINGHAM

April 30, 1957

This has been a busy year at the Central Office and one in which we have tried to expand and develop the services of the office to better serve the Society.

We are pleased to report that our administrative records are far more complete than they were at this time last year. Out of a total membership of 1,027, we have received biographical questionnaires from 966 of the members. These have been processed and the infor-

mation entered on the individuals' records in the visible index filing system. Last year at the annual session over 431 members had their pictures taken and prints of these are now on file. Through the co-operation of the photographer, members who did not have their pictures taken last year, or those who did and desire "re-takes," will have an opportunity to do so at this year's meeting. We hope everyone in attendance will co-operate with us in this project. It will make our records that much more complete.

One of the duties assigned this office is to co-ordinate the activities of the several committees. This we have done during the year to the best of our ability and our services have been made available at all times to the various committee chairmen. We have had the pleasure of assisting in the work and activities of a majority of the committees. It has been a pleasant and satisfying experience and we have been earnest in our desire to be of real assistance to them. We have also made available the services of the office to all five districts in addition to our function as agent for the collection of district dues.

Much progress has been made in our system of the collection of dues. On March 31 according to the official records of the ADA 907 of our members had paid their 1957 dues. Last year on the same date only 860 had paid. On April 16 of this year, 1,002 members had paid their dues and there were but 25 listed as delinquent. We think this is a good record and shows improvement on previous years.

On the recommendation of the District Officers' Conference two years ago this office has been compiling and editing the Constitution and By-Laws of the state and districts. This project has been completed and we are now waiting for delivery from the printer. We hope they will reach us in time for distribution to the members before the annual session. The Constitution and By-Laws will be bound in looseleaf booklets. Any future amendments can be added simply by having additional pages printed. It will be an easy and economical means of keeping the Constitution and By-Laws up-to-date.

We have rendered every assistance possible to those committees having directly to do with the annual session. All of them have done a thorough and singular job this year in preparing for this annual event. It has been a privilege to co-operate and work with them. They have been a grand group to work with and we are sure that the fruits of all their hard labors, individually and collectively will be one of the best annual sessions from every standpoint.

Last June your Executive Secretary represented the Society at the Secretaries' Management Conference at the ADA headquarters in Chicago; and in October I sat with the North Carolina Delegation to the ADA House of Delegates as an observer. It was my good fortune to be able to attend all the district meetings last fall and we want to thank everyone for their many courtesies shown me on these occasions. Also, as your representative I attended the Rural Health Conference in Raleigh in October sponsored by the Medical Society of North Carolina.

In November I was invited to speak to the Raleigh Rotary Club on the purpose and activities of the North Carolina Dental Society, and I was proud to do so.

One of the highlights of the year for me was my attendance at the Workshop on Component Society Administration sponsored by the Tennessee State Dental Association. At their kind invitation I served as a resource consultant and a panel member for the two-day conference in Nashville, Tennessee. We cannot say enough for the wonderful hospitality those good folks in Tennessee showed us while we were there. We doubt if they learned much from us, but we came away with a wealth of ideas for the better operation of our office.

The District Officers' Conference in Greensboro, November 10-11, was acclaimed by all in attendance as one of the most successful ever held. During this meeting all the district officers were briefed in minute detail on their duties and responsibilities and we have

noticed a vast improvement in component society administration as a result. The officers of the conference and the program leaders who took part are due a debt of gratitude for their untiring efforts to make the Society a more efficient organization through better administrative procedures.

In February I met with the Craven County Dental Society and discussed their situation in the light of the recently enacted Medicare Program. As a result we filed a brief with the Navy Department asking for more consideration for the civilian dentist in the implementation of the program in the area of Cherry Point.

I accepted invitations to speak to the Johnston and Harnett County dentists in Smithfield in February and to the Tri-County Dental Society in Morganton in March. These were real opportunities to meet more of the members, discuss some of the problems with which they were faced and also to tell them something of what is happening on state and national levels.

As the Managing Editor of the *Journal* I have worked closely with the Editor-Publisher and the Publications Committee in maintaining the high standard and caliber of our official quarterly publication. One of the most satisfying duties has been the preparation of the monthly *Newsletter*, and the wonderful way in which it has been received throughout the state has been an inspiration to us. We have attempted to make each of the eight issues as informative as possible and to keep every member aware of just what is happening in organized dentistry in this state. We appreciate the many complimentary comments and the constructive criticisms we have received as a result of this relatively new media for bringing you the news.

As we bring to a close our second year as your Executive Secretary, we would like to pay tribute to this year's administration. We hope we have been of some material assistance in its many accomplishments and in the progress it has made during its tenure of office. We are aware that there are many things left undone due to the limitations of staff and time. We have tried to operate as efficiently as possible within these limitations and we have taken a great deal of pride and joy in the work.

As I said in the beginning, this has been a busy year. We have tried to briefly hit some of the high spots in the year's work. You will notice that throughout this report I have used the pronoun "we." It is not just an editorial "we," for it is meant to include my secretary, Miss Mira Riddle. She has been a loyal and efficient assistant in this office and I want to take this opportunity to commend her and thank her for the great help she has been to me.

Both of us extend to all the members a most cordial invitation to visit your Central Office in Raleigh. We hope you will drop by when ever you can. We would be most happy to see you and we would welcome your signature in our guest book.

ANDREW M. CUNNINGHAM
Executive Secretary

Approved and adopted by title by the House of Delegates, May 6, 1957.

**DIRECTORY OF MEMBERS, OFFICERS, AND COMMITTEES
BEGINS ON PAGE 283.**

Executive Committee

* MINUTES OF MEETINGS

October 23, 1956

December 2, 1956

January 6, 1957 (Joint)

January 6, 1957 (Regular)

May 5, 1957

*Minutes of the Executive Committee meeting of May 16, 1956, September 16, 1956 (Joint), September 16, 1956 (Regular) were published in the January 1957 issue of the JOURNAL (Vol. 40, Number 2).

Raleigh, N. C.

October 23, 1956

Dr. Olin W. Owen presided and called the meeting to order at 10:45 a.m.

Members of the Executive Committee present were: Doctors Olin W. Owen, Chairman, Horace K. Thompson, W. B. Sherrod, Ralph D. Coffey, Luther H. Butler, E. A. Pearson, Jr., and Ralph B. Barden.

Others present were: Dr. Frank G. Atwater, Editor-Publisher and Mr. A. M. Cunningham, Executive Secretary.

Dr. Thompson opened the meeting with prayer.

The minutes of the Joint Meeting of the Executive Committee and Committee Chairmen, September 16, 1956, and the Executive Committee, September 16, 1956, were read and approved.

Dr. Butler presented the financial reports of the Society, showing balances on hand September 30, 1956, as follows: General Fund — \$5,498.42, Relief Fund — \$2,694.95, and Special Fund (Capital Outlay) \$302.30. He pointed out that there were designated funds on deposit in the General Fund as follows: Past Veterans' Association \$743.30 and Prosthetic Dental Service Committee \$314.07. On motion these reports were approved.

Dr. Owen reported that the Committee appointed to discuss the incorporation of the Society (minutes of September 16, 1956) had met with Mr. Fred Helms, lawyer, in Charlotte. Mr. Helms advised that the Society should eventually be incorporated, but that it was not feasible to do so at this time.

Dr. Atwater, Editor-Publisher, reported that he had communicated with the Secretary of the North Carolina State Board of Dental Examiners according to instructions of the Executive Committee (minutes September 16, 1956) and that they had agreed to condense their annual report for publication in the *Proceedings* and to furnish him in the future with current actions of the Board in regard to violations of the dental laws for publication in the JOURNAL.

Dr. Owen reported that a 16mm projector had been purchased for the Society at a cost of \$217.50.

On motion it was decided to defer until January 1957 the matter of the purchase of a projector screen.

On motion a Committee composed of Dr. Butler, Dr. Pearson and Mr. Cunningham was instructed to investigate the possibility of securing more revenue from scrap amalgam by exchanging it for mercury on a pound-for-pound basis with a company in California; and to suggest a practical method of co-ordinating the exchange with local dental supply houses.

Dr. Butler presented a photostatic copy of a letter from the U. S. Internal Revenue Department dated January 19, 1945, stating that the North Carolina Dental Society is exempt from Federal income tax under the provisions of Section 101 of the Internal Revenue Code. The letter was received for information and is to be placed on file at the Central Office.

On motion it was voted that in the future, names of members making motions in meetings of the Executive Committee would be omitted from the minutes for the sake of brevity and to avoid needless repetition. If a member so desired, however, he could request that his name be recorded as proposing or seconding a motion.

On motion it was voted that the Secretary write a letter of appreciation to Dr. J. Martin Fleming for his leadership and outstanding contributions to the North Carolina Dental Society through the years. Said letter to be signed by all the members of the Executive Committee.

Action on the request for an appropriation of \$200.00 from the Entertainment of Out-of-State Visitors Committee was postponed until the January meeting.

On motion it was recommended that the District Officers' Conference establish a standard procedure for implementing provisions of the By-Laws, Article V, Section 7, Dropping from the Roll.

On motion a request from the United Fund of Raleigh for a contribution was denied.

The membership dues records of Doctors C. E. Abernethy, James A. Marshburn, and H. A. Edwards were reviewed. On motion Doctors Abernethy and Marshburn were declared eligible for State Life Membership. It was determined that Dr. Edwards did not qualify on the basis of his record.

On motion the Executive Secretary was authorized to attend the workshop of the Tennessee State Dental Association in Nashville, Tennessee in January 1957, subject to the final approval of the President, President-Elect and Secretary-Treasurer.

On motion it was voted to provide storage space in the Central Office for the old records of the Fifth District Dental Society as requested by Dr. C. B. Johnson, of New Bern, Secretary-Treasurer of the Fifth District Dental Society.

On motion, a request from the Entertainment Committee for an appropriation not to exceed \$1,000.00 was approved with the stipulation that if possible not over \$800.00 be expended by the Committee.

On motion it was voted that a resolution be prepared by the Secretary expressing the deep regret of the Society on the death of Dr. J. Walton Branham, immediate past president; citing his many contributions to the growth and development of the Society, especially during his tenure of office 1955-56. The Resolution is to be recorded in the minutes of the Executive Committee and a copy sent to Mrs. Branham.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 1:45 p.m.

LUTHER H. BUTLER
Secretary-Treasurer

MEMORIAL

With deepest sorrow, the Executive Committee of the North Carolina Dental Society records the death of J. Walton Branham, D.D.S., on Tuesday, October 23, 1956.

A member of this Society since 1926, Doctor Branham gave of his talents unstintingly as Chairman of several committees, as its Vice-President in 1949-50, as its President-Elect in 1954-1955, and then as its President in 1955-1956. His administration during the hundredth year of organized dentistry in North Carolina, is indelibly marked for generations to come as a year of remarkable progress and achievement, because of his determined spirit, his foresightedness, his unflinching devotion to his task, and his resourceful leadership. Notable among the many accomplishments during his tenure of office as President was

the establishment in the city of Raleigh the first central office of the North Carolina Dental Society, the culmination of many years of planning.

We who knew him and worked with him, desire to record our heartfelt grief and express our deep and sincere sympathy to his wife and family for the loss they have sustained, and to record this testimonial in our minutes.

Adopted October 23, 1956, by the Executive Committee of the North Carolina Dental Society.

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA
December 2, 1956

The meeting was called to order at 1:30 p.m. by Dr. Horace K. Thompson in the absence of Dr. Olin W. Owen Chairman, who was unable to be present because of illness. Dr. Thompson appointed Dr. E. A. Pearson, Jr., to preside.

The following members were present: Doctors Horace K. Thompson, W. B. Sherrod, Ralph D. Coffey, Luther H. Butler and E. A. Pearson, Jr.

Others present were: Dr. Frank G. Atwater, Editor-Publisher and A. M. Cunningham, Executive Secretary.

On motion the Legislative Committee was instructed to proceed further with their study of the dental practice laws in North Carolina and to make a progress report to the Executive Committee, January 6, 1957.

The Secretary was instructed to write Dr. Owen, expressing the regrets of the Executive Committee over his absence from the meeting due to illness and good wishes for a speedy recovery.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

LUTHER H. BUTLER Secretary-Treasurer

JOINT MEETING

CAROLINA HOTEL, PINEHURST
January 6, 1957

The meeting was called to order by President Thompson and was opened with prayer by Dr. Butler.

The following were present:

Executive Committee — Doctors Horace K. Thompson, Ralph D. Coffey, W. B. Sherrod, Luther H. Butler, Olin W. Owen and E. A. Pearson, Jr.

Committee Chairmen — Convention, Doctors Pearce Roberts, Jr., and George F. Kirkland, Jr.; Program, Dr. Norman F. Ross; Clinic, Doctors Thomas G. Collins and Glenn F. Bitler; Exhibit, Dr. C. D. Eatman; Necrology, Dr. D. T. Carr; Entertainment of Out-of-State Visitors, Dr. P. B. Whittington, Jr.; Superintendent of Clinics, Dr. J. V. Davis, Jr.; Entertainment, Dr. Henry C. Harrelson, Jr.; Golf, Dr. E. M. Medlin; Skeet-Shoot, Dr. J. T. Bell; Housing, Dr. Robert E. Finch; Monitor, Dr. H. Royster Chamblee; Dental Formulary, Dr. D. M. Getsinger; Legislative, Doctors C. W. Sanders, Chairman, Z. L. Edwards, Sr., John R. Pharr and Paul E. Jones.

Others present were — Dr. Frank G. Atwater, Editor-Publisher; Mr. A. M. Cunningham, Executive Secretary and Miss Mira Riddle, Assistant to the Executive Secretary.

All Committee Chairmen present submitted reports for their committees. In addition, reports were presented by the following Committees: Publicity, Dental Hygienists and Dental Assistants.

Dr. Atwater reminded the Committee Chairmen that February 10 was the deadline for all material to be published in the April issue of the JOURNAL.

The joint meeting was adjourned at 12:25 p.m. and the Executive Committee was scheduled to meet at 1:30 p.m. in executive session.

LUTHER H. BUTLER, Secretary-Treasurer

REGULAR

CAROLINA HOTEL, PINEHURST

January 6, 1957

The meeting was called to order by Dr. Owen.

Members of the Committee present were: Doctors Olin W. Owen, Horace K. Thompson, Ralph D. Coffey, W. B. Sherrod, Luther H. Butler and E. A. Pearson, Jr.

Others present were: Dr. Frank G. Atwater, Editor-Publisher; Mr. A. M. Cunningham, Executive Secretary and Miss Mira Riddle, Assistant to the Executive Secretary.

The minutes of the Executive Committee meetings of October 23, 1956, and December 2, 1956, were read and approved.

Dr. Butler presented the financial reports of the Society showing balances on hand January 1, 1957, as follows: General Fund — \$14,421.00 (including designated funds of the Past Veterans' Association of \$743.30 and the Prosthetic Dental Service Committee of \$314.07); Relief Fund — \$1,984.95; and Special Account (Capital Outlay) — \$58.53.

Dr. Butler also reported a net gain of \$975.00 in the maturity value of bonds held in the General Fund and the Relief Fund, as a result of the reinvestment of the proceeds from the surrender of matured bonds. On motion these reports were approved.

On motion, the matter of how the designated funds (now a part of the General Fund) should be used, was tabled for further study.

On motion, the amount of \$639.89 was transferred from the General Fund to the Special Account (Capital Outlay). This amount represents the initial cost of the visible index filing system in the Central Office; and the transfer of funds is in accordance with the original authorization. (See minutes of September 16, 1956 and January 16, 1955).

On motion, authorization was given the Executive Secretary to purchase the following items of equipment for the Central Office: 1 four-drawer filing cabinet, 1 electric stapler, 4 folding chairs and additional steel shelving.

On motion, it was voted to notify the Districts that the central office will accept for storage the records of the districts, provided they are suitably bound. Instructions and specifications for binding are to be formulated and issued by the Executive Secretary.

A report of the Executive Secretary on the activities of the Society for the first seven months of the fiscal year 1956-57 was received for information.

The purchase of a projector screen was deferred indefinitely.

On motion, it was voted that the official title of the North Carolina Dental Society be retained as is, and that it not be changed to the North Carolina Dental Association as recommended by the American Dental Association House of Delegates October 1-4, 1956.

On motion, it was voted to request the Constitution and By-Laws Committee to investigate the possibility and advisability of establishing an "Inactive" or "Retired in Good Standing" roll to take care of members who are forced to retire from active practice because of physical disability. The Constitution and By-Laws Committee was requested to submit their recommendations on this matter to the House of Delegates in May 1957.

On motion, the Secretary-Treasurer and the Executive Secretary were authorized to accept bids for the printing of the State and District Constitution and By-Laws and to award the printing contract in the best interest of the Society.

On motion, it was voted to employ Mrs. Archie Henderson and Mrs. A. M. Cunningham as registrars for the 1957 annual session and to pay them each a fee of \$50.00 plus their hotel expenses at Pinehurst

On motion, the following appropriations to committees for the annual session were approved:

Publicity	\$ 250.00
Necrology	50.00
Housing	60.00
Exhibit	275.00
Convention	300.00
Supt. of Clinics.....	15.00
Ent. of Out-of State Visitors.....	125.00
	<hr/>
	\$1,075.00

There was discussion concerning increasing the appropriation to the Publicity Committee if necessary, so as to assure adequate publicity coverage for the 1957 session. Dr. Owen was instructed to confer with Dr. Jarrett, Chairman of the Publicity Committee, in regard to this and to submit a further report to the Executive Committee if it was determined that the appropriation of \$250.00 to the Publicity Committee should be increased.

On motion, the Executive Committee approved the request of the Rural Health Committee for \$200.00. This amount is to be paid to the Medical Society of North Carolina to help support its program of Rural Health Conferences. The North Carolina Dental Society is one of 20 health organizations participating in this program. It was recommended, that more emphasis be placed on the activities of these rural health conferences and that dentists be urged to take more active interest in this field of endeavor.

On motion, the request of the Dental Formulary Committee for \$500.00 was approved. This amount is to be used for underwriting the publication of a Dental Formulary for the dentists and pharmacists of North Carolina. The North Carolina Pharmaceutical Association is contributing a like amount. It was recommended that when the formulary is completed, a copy be sent to members of the Society without charge, but that the members be requested to contribute voluntarily to help defray the expenses of the project.

The District Officers' Conference recommended to the Executive Committee that:

(1) The Necrology Committee be designated in the future as the Obituary Committee

(2) The five members of the committee be rotated, one new member being retired each year, and

(3) The Committee be composed of the Chairmen of the District Committees.

On motion, it was voted that the title of the Necrology Committee not be changed and that the principle of a rotating Necrology Committee be approved and recommended to future administrations.

On motion, it was voted that the recordings made by the central office during the recent fluoridation campaign in Raleigh (December 1956) shall be held in the Executive Secretary's office and shall not be made available to anyone, except by action of a quorum of the Executive Committee.

It was brought to the attention of the Executive Committee that it was not clear as to which districts Scotland and Brunswick counties belonged. The Executive Secretary was instructed to contact the fourth and fifth districts to determine the disposition of Brunswick County; and to contact the third and fourth districts to determine the disposition of Scotland County.

On motion, the Secretary-Treasurer was authorized to transfer up to \$500.00 from the General Fund to the Relief Fund, if the funds should be needed in the Relief Fund.

On motion, the Executive Secretary was authorized to employ a stenotypist for the annual session next May, subject to the conditions

stipulated in the minutes of the Executive Committee September 16, 1956.

On motion, Dr. J. F. Hartness, 454 Villa Grande Avenue South, St. Petersburg Beach, Florida, and a member of the Second District was declared to be a state life member on the basis of his record of membership in the Society.

On motion, the Housing Committee was instructed to restrict the "preferred list" for accommodations at the headquarters hotel at the 1957 annual session to State Officers, Editor-Publisher, Executive Committee, members of the House of Delegates, Past Presidents, the President (plus 1) of the Auxiliary and the chairmen (and co-chairmen where applicable) of the following committees: Clinic, Convention, Entertainment, Exhibit, Housing, Monitor, Program, Publicity and Superintendent of Clinic. The Entertainment of Out-of-State visitors is to be allowed one member in addition to the Chairman.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned with prayer by Doctor Thompson.

LUTHER H. BUTLER
Secretary-Treasurer

CAROLINA HOTEL, PINEHURST
May 5, 1957

The Executive Committee met in the Carolina Hotel, Pinehurst, N. C., on May 5, 1957.

Dr. Thompson presided.

The meeting was called to order by Dr. Thompson.

Members of the Executive Committee present were: Doctors Horace K. Thompson, W. B. Sherrod, Luther H. Butler, and Ralph D. Coffey.

Others present were: Dr. D. T. Carr, Chairman of the Necrology Committee and Mr. Andrew M. Cunningham, Executive Secretary.

On motion by Doctor Coffey, seconded by Doctor Butler, and duly carried the Executive Committee requested the Necrology Committee to include memorials to the following deceased members in the Necrology Service during the 101st annual session:

Dr. J. Walton Branham, Raleigh—October 23, 1956—Fourth District
Dr. James D. Carlton, Rocky Mount—August 15, 1956—Fifth District
Dr. Fred H. Coleman, Wilmington—October 14, 1956—Fifth District
Dr. H. Kemp Foster, Greensboro—February 22, 1957—Third District
Dr. Lyle C. Hedman, Wilmington—August 25, 1956—Fifth District
Dr. J. C. Johnson, Raleigh—May 17, 1956—Fourth District
Dr. J. R. Meador, Reidsville—July 12, 1956—Third District
Dr. Daniel B. Mizzell, Charlotte—May 16, 1956—Second District
Dr. Hobart M. Patterson, Burlington—August 4, 1956—Third District
Dr. A. P. Reade, Durham—November 28, 1956—Third District
Dr. Daniel T. Smithwick, Louisburg—October 19, 1956—Fourth District
Dr. E. S. Wehunt, Cherryville—August 29, 1956—First District

Doctor Thompson read a communication from the American Cancer Society, North Carolina Division, requesting that the President of the North Carolina Dental Society appoint a committee on cancer. The chairman of this committee would become a member of the Board of Directors of the American Cancer Society, North Carolina Division. The request was received and referred favorably to the incoming administration.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

LUTHER H. BUTLER
Secretary-Treasurer

Obituaries

J. WALTON BRANHAM, D.D.S.
 JAMES DELANEY CARLTON, D.D.S.
 FRED H. COLEMAN, D.D.S.
 HARVEY KEMP FOSTER, D.D.S.
 LYLE C. HEDMAN, D.M.D.
 JOSEPH C. JOHNSON, D.D.S.
 JAMES R. MEADOR, D.D.S.
 DANIEL B. MIZZELL, D.D.S.
 HOBART MCKINLEY PATTERSON,
 D.D.S.
 ARTHUR P. READE, D.D.S.
 DANIEL TURNER SMITHWICK,
 D.D.S.
 EVAN S. WEHUNT, D.D.S.

J. WALTON BRANHAM, D.D.S.

1903-1956

Tab, as he was affectionately known by his many friends, died suddenly October 23, 1956, of a cerebral hemorrhage. He was born in Raleigh in 1903, the son of Troy Allen and Nan Wall Branham. He was a graduate of Randolph Macon Academy and Atlanta Southern Dental College from which he received his D.D.S. degree in 1926. He was a member of the Xi Psi Phi Dental Fraternity.

After graduation he practiced in Gastonia, North Carolina about three years, after which he moved to his native Raleigh, where he practiced until his death.

Throughout the years Tab was very active in his chosen profession. He served on many important committees. He was Secretary-Treasurer and President of the Raleigh Dental Society, the Fourth District Dental Society, and Vice-President of the North Carolina Dental Society, and President of the North Carolina Dental Society in 1955-56.

Tab was also quite active in the civic and religious life of Raleigh. He was Secretary-Treasurer of the Raleigh Civitan Club from 1928 to 1940, President in 1941, District Governor of Civitan in 1946-47. He also served as a member of the International Board of Directors. He was awarded the Civitan Honor Key in 1949 and was the only North Carolinian to receive this honor. Tab was active in polio work and was chairman of the Wake County Polio Foundation.

Tab was a member of the Hayes Barton Baptist Church, where he was quite active. He was Past President of the Simms-Baraca Class, Men's Fellowship Bible Class, and Keystone Bible Class. He was a member of the William G. Hill Masonic Lodge.

Tab's untimely death was a great personal loss to his many friends, particularly those of us who had known him intimately for so many years.

He is survived by his wife, Dorothy Ray Branham, one son, Bucky, a student at the University of North Carolina, a daughter, Faye, who is a senior in high school, two sisters, and one brother.

K. L. JOHNSON, D.D.S.

JAMES DELANEY CARLTON, D.D.S.

1880-1956

James Delaney Carlton, D.D.S., was born in Duplin County, near Warsaw, North Carolina, on August 15, 1880, the son of Sylvester M. and Emmaline Wells Carlton. He was the youngest of three sons. His oldest brother was Dr. John W. Carlton, dentist, and his other brother, Pritchard S. Carlton, attorney.

He attended private schools in Warsaw and went to Cary High School for three years. He took his pre dental course at Wake Forest

College and completed his dental training at the University of Maryland, graduating with the class of 1904 with high honors. He received the Gold Medal for Crown and Bridge Work, and was awarded four first honorable citations in other branches of dentistry. He was a member of the Psi Omega Dental Fraternity and the National Alumni Association of Baltimore College of Dental Surgery.

In 1903 at the end of his junior year at Maryland, he went before the State Board of Dental Examiners in Winston-Salem, North Carolina, and was granted temporary license to practice dentistry in his brother John's office during the summer months. He received his permanent license at Morehead City, North Carolina, in 1904. He practiced dentistry for one year in Warsaw, North Carolina, and then went to Salisbury in 1905. He maintained his practice there until 1938, when he moved to Rocky Mount, North Carolina, where he practiced dentistry until six days before his death.

On June 9, 1908, he was married to Meta May Winstead of Rocky Mount, daughter of W. Robert Winstead and Martha O. King.

While living in Warsaw, North Carolina, he joined the Masonic Blue Lodge, and after moving to Salisbury, became a Shriner, having joined the Oasis Temple in Charlotte in 1908. While in Salisbury he also was a member of the Old Hickory Social Club, the Elks Club, and a Charter Member of the Kiwanis Club.

He was a Life member of the North Carolina Dental Society and Life Member of the American Dental Association, and one of the organizers and a Charter Member of the Rowan County Dental Society. He was a member of the Rocky Mount Dental Society from 1938 until his death.

He joined the Missionary Baptist Church in Warsaw, North Carolina, when a young boy. He was a member of the First Baptist Church in Salisbury from 1905 to 1938, when he moved his membership to the First Baptist Church in Rocky Mount, and was a member of that church until his death.

He suffered a heart attack and died on his seventy-sixth birthday, August 15, 1956. Funeral services were conducted from the First Baptist Church Chapel, and interment was in Pineview Cemetery in Rocky Mount, North Carolina. He is survived by his wife.

E. L. EATMAN, D.D.S.

FRED H. COLEMAN, D.D.S.

1893-1956

Dr. Fred H. Coleman was born in Ash, North Carolina, January 3, 1893 and died October 14, 1956.

He was graduated from Atlanta Southern Dental College in 1919, and with the exception of a few years when he was with the Aluminum Company of America, practiced in Wilmington until his death.

Besides being an active member of the Wilmington Dental Society, he was a member of the Cape Fear Club, the Elks, was Chairman of the Boxing and Wrestling Commission, President of the Wilmington Athletic Association, and Coronor of New Hanover County for six years.

Dr. Coleman died after a few years of declining health, and six months following the death of his wife.

DELLMER B. SEITTER, JR., D.D.S.

HARVEY KEMP FOSTER, D.D.S.

1893-1957

Dr. Harvey Kemp Foster, the son of J. Rufus and Sarah Snotherly Foster, was born in Alamance County, North Carolina, on June 14, 1893.

He attended the Liberty, North Carolina, high school and in 1911 entered the Baltimore Medical College. In 1914 he was graduated with a D.D.S. degree from the Baltimore College of Dental Surgery of

the University of Maryland with Magna Cum Laude honors. He was the recipient of the Gold Medal presented by the school to the student with the highest average. He was a member of the Psi Omega and Omicron Kappa Upsilon Fraternities.

Dr. Foster began the practice of dentistry in Aberdeen, North Carolina, and in February 1915 moved to Greensboro, North Carolina, where he practiced until his retirement on March 1, 1955.

On April 16, 1927, he was married to Miss Charlotte Brockmann of Greensboro, North Carolina.

During Dr. Foster's practice he was a very active member of the dental profession. He served as a staff member of several hospitals and was the first dentist to practice oral surgery in Greensboro. Dr. Foster was one of the organizers of the Guilford County Dental Society, and he wrote the Constitution and By-laws for both this and the Third District Dental Society. He was a Past President of both these organizations and was an active member of the North Carolina Dental Society and the American Dental Association.

During World War I, Dr. Foster was the first dentist to volunteer, and in 1919 he was honorably discharged as a Captain. Upon his return to Greensboro, he helped to organize and was a Charter Member of the Henry K. Burtner Post No. 53, Greensboro. He was a former member of the Greensboro Country Club, the Elk's Club, the M & M Club, and the American Legion.

After his retirement in 1955, Dr. Foster's health began to decline, and on February 22, 1957, he passed away. He was buried in Alamance County, North Carolina, in the cemetery of Mt. Zion Baptist Church, where he was a member. He is survived by his widow and one son, Harvey Kemp Foster, Jr.

Harvey Kemp Foster was a dentist of high ethical standards, and his contributions to the profession will long be remembered. He will be greatly missed by his many friends and fellow members of the dental profession.

S. W. SHAFFER, D.D.S.

LYLE C. HEDMAN, D.M.D.

1910-1956

Dr. Lyle C. Hedman was born July 30, 1910, in the state of Washington. His family moved to Seattle when he was quite young. He died in Wilmington, North Carolina, on August 25, 1956.

Lyle, as he was known to his friends here, was a graduate of North Pacific College of Oregon, School of Dentistry, with the degree of D.M.D. He went to the Forsythe Dental Infirmary in Boston on a Fellowship, and was a member of the intern staff there in 1935-36.

Dr. Hedman practiced in Seattle until he was called to active duty with our Military Service. He was honorably discharged with the rank of Major in April 1945. After his discharge, he opened his office in Wilmington.

He is survived by his wife, the former Zula Marjorie Donnell, and two sons, Lyle Donnell and Kent Sheldon Hedman.

Dr. Hedman was a deacon of the Winter Park Presbyterian Church and a former teacher of the Men's Bible Class.

He is a Past President of the Wilmington Dental Society and a member of the Southern Academy of Periodontology. He was prominent in civic affairs and active in Scout work. He was a member of the Wilmington Civitan Club and Cape Fear Country Club. He was a member of Delta Sigma Delta Fraternity.

Lyle will be missed by his friends in the profession in Wilmington. He was a man of the very highest integrity and was respected by his friends, of whom there were many.

GUY E. PIGFORD, D.D.S.

JOSEPH CLAIBORNE JOHNSON, D.D.S.

1883-1956

Dr. Joseph Claiborne Johnson was born June 18, 1883, in Halifax County, Virginia. He received his pre-dental education at Bethel Hill

Institute and his D.D.S. degree from the Medical College of Virginia in 1906. Upon graduation from dental school he was associated with the dental faculty of his Alma Mater as a part-time instructor, along with a part-time private practice in Richmond, Virginia. This association lasted from 1906 to 1908.

During the year 1908, Dr. Johnson moved to Drakes Branch, Virginia. There he devoted his full time to the general practice of dentistry until 1918. It was during this year that Dr. Johnson answered the call of his country to come to its aid as a Dental Officer in the United States Army Dental Corps, there serving with honor and distinction until his release in 1919.

It was upon his release from the Army Dental Corps that he decided to come to North Carolina. From 1919 until 1928, Dr. Johnson directed the Oral Hygiene work of the North Carolina State Board of Health.

During the year 1928 he saw reason to leave this position with the State Board of Health, whereupon he entered again into private practice in Raleigh, North Carolina, limiting his practice to the treatment of diseases of the gums. Dr. Johnson remained in this field of dentistry until 1930.

From 1930 until 1953 Dr. Johnson devoted his full time as prison dentist at the Central Prison in Raleigh, relieving the suffering of those less fortunate persons whose stay there was made more comfortable as a result of his splendid service for them.

Dr. Johnson retired from this position in 1953. His health began to fail about this time, and intermittently from 1953 until his death in 1956, he was not in very good health.

Dr. Johnson was married to Clara Giles of Halifax, Virginia, who brought to their home and into their lives four children. They are: Mrs. Louise Johnson McNeill, Joseph Claiborne Johnson, H. Beverly Johnson, and Mrs. Ann Johnson Jones.

E. A. PEARSON, JR., D.D.S.

JAMES R. MEADOR, D.D.S.

1883-1956

Dr. James R. Meador of 309 Maple Avenue, Reidsville, North Carolina, died July 19, 1956, in Winter Haven, Florida, where he was spending some time in the interest of his health. He was seventy-three years old. Dr. Meador was born in Rockingham County, North Carolina.

Dr. Meador graduated from the University of Maryland School of Dentistry in 1906. He came back to Reidsville and opened an office for the practice of dentistry that same year. After practicing for forty-nine years, he retired in February of 1955 on account of ill health.

Dr. Meador was a member of Salem Methodist Church and Jefferson Penn Masonic Lodge.

Dr. Meador was married to the former Eleanor Wheeler of Durham, who survives, with an adopted daughter, Mrs. Joe Roberts of Reidsville, North Carolina.

J. S. MOORE, D.D.S.

DANIEL B. MIZZELL, D.D.S.

1899-1956

On November 24, 1899, in the picturesque little town of Windsor, North Carolina, at the head of Albemarle Sound, a son was born to Dr. and Mrs. W. G. Mizzell, who was named Daniel Britton. A "Daniel" this man was all his life. Although he was heir to some of the weaknesses that afflict this life, Dan Mizzell will never be surpassed in courage, stamina and ability that he exhibited in his time.

The son of a successful practitioner of dentistry, Dan was determined that the second generation could do better. Following his graduation from the University of Maryland in 1919, he was married to the former Bernice Matthews of Windsor, and practiced with his

father there until he later moved to Plymouth. With a good background in dentistry, in 1925 he took a graduate course in Periodontia at Columbia University. Following that, he moved to Charlotte with his wife and only daughter, Lavenia, and began an illustrious career.

With a marvelous relationship with his associates, diligence in study and practice, and an earnest desire to be the best in his field, his star ascended rapidly. He presented clinics whenever and wherever asked. He wrote papers, showed movies, and entertained dentists, always promoting Periodontia. He was certified as an expert in this field by the American Board of Periodontology. He was elected a fellow of the International College of Dentists. And he was always about his practice as he was his life—confident, cheerful, optimistic. He never admitted defeat.

It is impossible here to recount all the praise and honors bestowed on this man as a result of his tremendous ability. It is likewise impossible to tell of the terrific handicap under which he suffered in his later years. Few men could have survived, let alone reach the heights that Dan did.

Periodontia is a greater science because of Dan Mizzell and though we lost him on May 16, 1956, those of us who reflect on his great spirit will be greater men.

JOHN W. GIBBS, D.D.S.

HOBART MCKINLEY PATTERSON, D.D.S.
1895-1956

Dr. Hobart McKinley Patterson was born near Burlington, North Carolina, January 29, 1895, and died August 4, 1956. His parents were George W. and Martha Vestal Patterson of Alamance County.

Dr. Patterson was a Burlington dentist and a resident of Alamance, North Carolina, and died in a Durham hospital after several months of failing health. He was buried near Alamance in the cemetery of the Friendship Methodist Church, of which he was a member.

He graduated from high school at Friendship, Guilford College, studied at the University of Kentucky, taught a few years, and then took up dentistry. He received his degree from Atlanta Dental College and practiced in Burlington for twenty-nine years.

Dr. Patterson held wide real estate interests, both business and residential, in Burlington and Alamance County. Along with his strong interests in his church, where he held several offices over the years, he held membership in the Alamance-Caswell Dental Society and also in the District, State, and National, and in the Burlington Rotary Club until his health forced him to become inactive. Dr. Patterson served on the Board of County Commissioners for four years.

Not least of his interests were his home and family life. Surviving are his wife, Mrs. Nina Graham Patterson, two sons — one of whom is a dentist, Dr. George Graham Patterson, who will take over his father's office — two daughters, five sisters, and four grandchildren.

H. V. MURRAY, D.D.S.

ARTHUR P. READE, D.D.S.
1881-1956

Arthur P. Reade was born September 27, 1881, in the Mt. Turzah Community of Person County, son of W. F. and Emma Moore Reade. When just a boy, he came to Durham to live with his sister, Mrs. Paul Noell, and made that his home the remainder of his life.

His early education was in the public schools of Person County and Durham. He finished Trinity Park High School in 1902. For a short while he worked for the American Tobacco Company.

Dr. Reade attended the Dental Department of the University of Maryland from which he was graduated in 1907. He practiced in Roxboro for a few years, coming to Durham in 1915. He was connected with the Durham County Board of Health for fifteen years, performing the dental work of the school children. After that he did general practice up to the time of his death.

Dr. Reade was a Methodist, a Mason, a member of Sudan Temple, an Elk, and served as Past Exalted Ruler of Durham Lodge. He spent a good part of his leisure time hunting and fishing, and was the owner of the best dogs, guns, and fishing tackle.

Whatever Arthur P. Reade did, he did well. He was kind and gentle to his patients and loyal to his friends.

D. K. LOCKHART, SR., D.D.S.

DANIEL TURNER SMITHWICK, D.D.S.

1867-1956

Dr. Daniel T. Smithwick was born March 20, 1867, the son of James Robert and Betsy Ann Smithwick. On October 15, 1890, he was married to Evelyn Macon.

Dr. Smithwick was educated in the private schools of Warren County, Wake Forest College, and Baltimore Dental College. He graduated from Baltimore Dental College on March 20, 1890, and began the practice of dentistry in Smithfield, North Carolina. His health failing, he retired in 1892. After five years he returned to the practice of dentistry in Louisburg, North Carolina. Due to his wonderful spirit and will to get well and the wonderful care of his wife, he led a long, happy, and useful life. He passed away October 19, 1956, at Rex Hospital, Raleigh, North Carolina.

His early illness was never diagnosed. He believed that it resulted from breathing mercury fumes as no tuberculosis was ever found.

Throughout the years of successful practice, he was interested in the dental care of those who could not provide it for themselves. Much of his time was given to the civic and cultural activities of his town, county, and state. He was a student of history, a County Historian, an active member and officer of the General Sons of the American Revolution. An award established by the North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians to encourage historical writing and research, was named for him in 1953. His activities in this field were manifold.

He served as a Dental Examiner in the United States Veterans Bureau, and as Vice-President of the Fourth District Dental Society. He was a Charter Member of the Franklin County Board of Health, and a member of the Board of Directors of the State Hospital in Raleigh. He was a Life Member of the Masonic Lodge.

He held his interest in people and outside activities until his death at the age of eighty-nine.

R. L. EAGLES, D.D.S.

EVAN S. WEHUNT, D.D.S.

1890-1956

Dr. E. S. Wehunt was born in Lincoln County, North Carolina, May 15, 1890, the son of Mr. and Mrs. A. I. Wehunt. He died August 29, 1956.

Dr. Wehunt attended Piedmont High School and Emory University School of Dentistry, formerly Atlanta Southern Dental College. He was graduated in 1919 and began an active practice in Cherryville, North Carolina, the same year. This practice was maintained until his death.

He married the former Vida Heavner of Crouse, North Carolina, in 1931. Dr. Wehunt is survived by his widow and four children. They are Evan B. Wehunt of Chicago, Illinois; Lloyd Wehunt, D.D.S., of Valdese, North Carolina; Mrs. Z. T. Hampton of Frankfort, Germany; and Mrs. Paul McGinnis of Raleigh, North Carolina.

Dr. Wehunt was a member of the First Methodist Church of Cherryville and also a member of the Board of Stewards. He was also Sunday School Superintendent for eighteen years. He was a member of the Cherryville Lion's Club, and past member of the school board.

Dr. Wehunt rendered a valuable service to his community and to his profession. He was loved by all, and will be missed by all who had the privilege of knowing him.

W. R. ARMSTRONG, D.D.S.

Committee Reports

STANDING AND SPECIAL
(In alphabetical order with action
by House of Delegates)

ADVISORY COMMITTEE TO NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL ASSISTANTS' ASSOCIATION

As Chairman of the Advisory Committee, North Carolina Dental Society, to the North Carolina Dental Assistants' Association, I am pleased to submit the following annual report.

1956-57 has been a most progressive year for the North Carolina Dental Assistants' Association. Their organizational activities have been many, and through their untiring efforts they have added to their membership roster three new Component Societies. These are the First District Dental Assistants' Society in Asheville, North Carolina, the Statesville Dental Assistants' Society in Statesville, and the Raleigh Dental Assistants' Society in Raleigh, North Carolina. Educational programs have been stressed during this year, and at the present time the American Dental Assistants' Associations' Extension Study Course is in progress in Charlotte, North Carolina, and final plans are being made for this study course to begin in Asheville in the very near future.

The Seventh Annual Meeting of the North Carolina Dental Assistants' Association will be held in Pinehurst at the Holly Inn, May 4-7, 1957.

This Committee is well pleased with the progress made by this Association, also of the co-operation that has existed throughout the year between the officers and members. Our duties have been few and very pleasant because of this factor. It has been our pleasure to work with these girls during this past year.

The Chairman and members of the North Carolina Dental Society's Advisory Committee to the North Carolina Dental Assistants' Association have no recommendations at this time.

D. T. WALLER, *Chairman*

W. J. TURBYFILL
C. P. OSBORNE, JR.

W. K. GRIFFIN
L. C. HEDMAN

Approved and adopted by title by the House of Delegates, May 6, 1957.

ADVISORY COMMITTEE TO THE NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL HYGIENISTS' ASSOCIATION

The Advisory Committee to the North Carolina Dental Hygienists' Association this year has had no major problem. It has been a good year for this Association. In order to strengthen their Association, the officers and members of the Executive Council have two plans which will be presented at the business session during the annual convention. The plans are:

(1) Organization of study groups or sectional societies in order to encourage interest in the state association.

(2) A job placement service that will co-operate with the North Carolina Dental Society in procuring hygienists for the dental profession in our state.

We feel that these projects have merit and deserve the support of the North Carolina Dental Society.

The program for the annual convention has been completed and we are sure it will be beneficial to them.

MILO J. HOFFMAN, *Chairman*

CAREY T. WELLS, JR.

R. M. OLIVE, JR.

RUFUS A. DANIEL, JR.

M. E. WALKER

Approved and adopted by title by the House of Delegates, May 6, 1957.

ADVISORY COMMITTEE TO SCHOOL HEALTH CO-ORDINATING SERVICE

During the past year this committee has not been called into action, due to the fact that our services have not been requested by the School Health Co-ordinating Service, except to give an opinion on root canal therapy. We are not in a position to give a proper appraisal of the services, and the costs of services, rendered under the 1955 amendment to the Appropriations Act. It would require an authorized staff of capable and impartial investigators to determine fully the results of the program. We have reasons to believe that under the present system and policies of administering the funds the services are fewer and the costs are greater than they would be if administered on an hourly basis. Too, there is considerable evidence that many of the local school administrators have grown weary of the program and would like to see it abolished until a better program could be devised.

Z. L. EDWARDS, SR., *Chairman*

S. E. MOSER

W. B. SHERROD

C. H. TEAGUE

S. L. BOBBITT

PAUL FITZGERALD, SR.

JOHN R. PHARR

Approved and adopted by title by the House of Delegates, May 6, 1957.

ADVISORY COMMITTEE FOR THE VETERANS ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM

In a letter to the Executive Secretary, Dr. Plaster summarized the work of the Advisory Committee for Veterans Administration Program. It constitutes a report for the committee. It reads as follows:

"This is in response to your letter of April 25, regarding a condensed outline of work done to date on securing additional fees for veterans dental services. First, a copy of fees received in Georgia and Tennessee were secured. Also, a copy of the survey letter sent out by Missouri Society to get a cross section of fees charged by dentists of the state. I compiled all this information and scheduled a conference with Dr. Weeks, Chief of Veterans Administration Dental Program in the state. His advice was to first send out the questionnaire to determine fees now charged by dentists. This form should be as condensed as possible and there should be at least 25 per cent response. After compiling the data learned from this survey, I plan to get my committee together and agree on fees we would recommend for North Carolina. Then another conference will be scheduled with Veterans Administration officials for final adoption. Our first procedure now is to get a form made up to send each dentist in the state. Then I will get the group together for final fee schedule."

HAROLD E. PLASTER, *Chairman* (1961)

RILEY E. SPOON, JR. (1957)

P. B. WHITTINGTON, JR. (1958)

GUY E. PIGFORD (1959)

C. A. TEAGUE (1960)

Approved and adopted by the House of Delegates, May 8, 1957

CHILDREN'S DENTAL HEALTH WEEK COMMITTEE

The Children's Dental Health Week Committee began actively functioning in August. Packets of promotional material were sent to all members at this time and they were requested to solicit help from dentists and civic groups in their areas.

The following is a summary of the various programs which were carried out in connection with Children's Dental Health Week as reported to the chairman by the committee members.

(1) Special programs were arranged by dental societies dealing with Children's Dentistry. i.e. — talks by Drs. Demeritt and Lindahl of the University of North Carolina and a one-day seminar sponsored by the Charlotte Dental Society featuring Dr. William P. Humphrey of Denver, Colorado.

(2) Dentists appeared in person and on film before schools, civic groups, and television audiences.

(3) Hygienists spoke in the schools.

(4) Newspapers:

(a) Many newspapers carried educational articles on Children's Dental Health Week.

(b) Good coverage was also given to dentists who spoke and presented clinics before professional and civic groups.

(5) Radio:

(a) Talks were given by dentists and other civic leaders on dental health.

(b) Spot announcements were given.

(6) Television:

(a) A panel of dentists discussed dental health.

(b) Spot announcements were given

(c) Posters were displayed on television.

(7) Schools:

(a) Essay contests were held.

(b) Poster contests were held.

(1) Winning posters were displayed in leading store windows.

(2) Winners' pictures were in the newspapers.

(3) Cash prizes were awarded to the winners by various societies.

(c) Plays and songs about dental health were acted out by the children.

(d) A. D. A. posters were distributed and displayed.

(e) Speakers appeared before the schools.

(8) Other groups contacted which gave valuable service to our committee were health departments, school health supervisors, the Agricultural Council, the Dairy Council, and the American Apple Association.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. Committee members should be appointed for a period of three years with one-third of the committee being appointed new each year. A chairman-elect should be appointed each year to automatically rise to the position of chairman the following year.

2. The American Dental Association provides inadequate and ineffective material for use during National Children's Dental Health Week. Therefore, I recommend that the North Carolina Dental Society in co-operation with the North Carolina Unit of the American Society of Dentistry for Children produce articles, films, tapes, booklets, and other materials for use during this week. Money should be appropriated by the North Carolina Dental Society on an increasing basis as the program progresses.

3. Until the program recommended above can become effective, I recommend that the North Carolina Dental Society purchase copies

of some of the better films, tapes, and slides now available on Children's Dental Health to be kept in a lending library available to any professional, civic, or school group at a minimum of cost.

4. I recommend that the National Chairman of Children's Dental Health Week be requested to contact some of the nation's businesses who advertise in nation-wide publications, radio, or television, and that he offer them material on children's dental health to be used in their advertisements at the time of Children's Dental Health Week.

5. The entire program now (without any money available) depends upon radio and television for public service time which is usually at the least desirable time — not in the evening when most children and parents are at home. I recommend that the society make available funds for the purchase of desirable time. Money-wise to dentistry as a whole there is no program today that can compare to National Children's Dental Health Week.

FREEMAN C. SLAUGHTER, *Chairman*

G. SHUFORD ABERNETHY
WALTER T. MCFALL
WALTON S. PEERY
W. K. GRIFFIN
RUFUS A. DANIEL, JR.
W. M. DITTO
Z. L. EDWARDS, JR.

NASH H. UNDERWOOD
RILEY E. SPOON, JR.
E. L. EATMAN
M. E. WOODY, JR.
D. B. SEITTER, JR.
W. P. HINSON
A. P. CLINE, JR.

Accepted by the House of Delegates, May 6, 1957. Recommendations referred to the Executive Committee.

CLINIC BOARD OF CENSORS

We wish to commend the twenty-two table clinicians who appeared on Wednesday morning. All were of a very fine quality and showed a great deal of preparation, and we would like to thank them for their efforts. There were two listed who did not appear.

The Committee visited each table clinic and evaluated each as to preparation, practicability, originality and audience interest. After thoroughly evaluating each one by the members of this committee the following table clinics received the largest number of votes. We hereby recommend them to appear before the ADA to give these same clinics at the table clinic session in Miami in November.

1. "Oral Diseases in Children" — Dr. G. C. Stowe, Jr., Charlotte
2. "Esthetics and Restorative Dentistry" — Dr. Baxter B. Sapp, Durham
3. "Materials and Techniques for Pulp Protection" — Dr. Frank H. Daniel, Chapel Hill
4. "Consideration in Free End Saddle Partial Denture Cases" — Dr. T. Edwin Perry, Raleigh
5. "The Use of Quick Care Acrylic" — Louise Primm, Charlotte
6. "A Technique for Making Mouth Guards" — Dr. Newton Smith, Fayetteville

MOULTRIE H. TRULUCK, *Chairman*

RILEY E. SPOON, JR.
C. P. OSBORNE, JR.

CHARLES B. JOHNSON
(Jacksonville)
D. T. WALLER

Received for information after the house of delegates adjourned.

CLINIC COMMITTEE

The Clinic Committee has succeeded in getting approximately twenty-five table clinics. However, this has not been easily accomplished.

We would therefore make the following recommendations:

RECOMMENDATIONS:

- (1) That the chairman of the clinic committee serve in an advisory capacity in selecting other members of the committee.

(2) That members of the committee be advised as to their exact duties and obligations.

(3) That the time for table clinics be moved back to Tuesday afternoon so that we may again have the student clinics from the University of North Carolina Dental School.

THOMAS G. COLLINS, *Chairman*

GLENN F. BITLER, *Co-Chairman*

S. H. ISENHOWER

ROBERT L. SMITH

CHARLES B. JOHNSON

DAVID L. BEAVERS

(New Bern)

Recommendations referred by the House of Delegates May 6, 1957, to the Executive Committee for further action.

CONSTITUTION AND BY-LAWS COMMITTEE

On September 9, 1956, the Chairman of this Committee met in Raleigh with the District Constitution and By-Laws Committee Chairmen and the District Secretaries to achieve more uniformity between the District Constitution and By-Laws and that of the State. Four recommended changes were submitted to the Districts and all four were subsequently approved by all the Districts concerned.

The Executive Committee in February 1957 requested the Constitution and By-Laws Committee to investigate the possibility and advisability of amending the Constitution and By-Laws so as to provide more adequately for members who have retired from active practice because of physical disability. The Committee thinks this suggestion has considerable merit and we are recommending that it be done.

The House of Delegates 1956 referred the following recommendation of the Relief Committee to the Constitution and By-Laws Committee:

"The Committee would like for you to consider an assessment of three (3) dollars to cover the present expenditures which would enable us to set aside the check received from the Auxiliary as a savings or trust fund."

The Constitution and By-Laws Committee does not think this action would be wise or acceptable to the membership. The Relief Fund has a reserve in government bonds with a total maturity value of \$14,825.00, and maintains a sufficient cash balance to meet current monthly payments to those receiving relief.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

(1) That the Constitution and By-Laws of the North Carolina Dental Society be amended as follows:

a. Constitution, Article III, Membership, Section 1: Change to read "The membership of this Society shall consist of the following classifications: Active, Honorary, American Dental Association Life, State Life, Military Service, Recent Graduates and *Retired*."

b. Constitution, Article III, Membership—ADD: "Retired Members. Section 9. A member of this Society who has retired from active practice, may be classified as a Retired Member and his State dues may be waived by the Executive Committee upon the recommendation of the District Society to which he belongs, provided, he is a member in good standing at the time he makes application to be classified as a Retired Member. A Retired Member who re-enters active practice of dentistry shall be subject to State dues."

c. By-Laws, Article IV — Privileges of Members, ADD: "Section 4 Retired Members shall be entitled to a seat in the meetings of the Society and have the privilege of only scientific questions, but shall not be eligible to office or privileged to vote."

d. By-Laws, Article V—Dues. ADD: "Section 9—Retired Members shall be exempt from State dues."

(2) That the recommendation of the Relief Committee, to raise the

assessment of \$1.00 per member annually to \$3.00 per member annually, not be approved.

Z. L. EDWARDS, SR. (1961) *Chairman*

C. W. SANDERS (1957)

A. P. CLINE (1958)

S. W. SHAFFER (1959)

B. N. WALKER (1960)

Approved and adopted by the House of Delegates, May 6, 1957.

CONVENTION COMMITTEE

The Convention Committee during the year has worked closely with the Executive Committee, Program Committee, Exhibit Committee, Superintendent of Clinics Committee, Entertainment of Out-of-State Visitors Committee and the Entertainment Committee to coordinate their activities for the May meeting of the North Carolina Dental Society. The Committee has complied with the duties set for them by President Thompson.

PEARCE ROBERTS, *Chairman*

G. F. KIRKLAND, JR., *Co-Chairman*

THOMAS G. COLLINS

J. B. FREEDLAND

C. D. EATMAN

FRANK G. ATWATER

ROBERT E. FINCH

J. V. DAVIS, JR.

S. H. ISENHOWER

T. E. SIKES, JR.

A. M. CUNNINGHAM

Approved and adopted by title by the House of Delegates May 6, 1957.

COUNCIL ON DENTAL HEALTH AND INFORMATION

The Council on Dental Health of the North Carolina Dental Society sees as its task improving the dental health of the public. It has addressed itself to this task by concentrated efforts in three main areas. These are:

(1) Developing public awareness of the importance of good dental health and of the fact that good dental health can be achieved and maintained by everybody, thanks to available preventive measures.

(2) Providing through the Division of Oral Hygiene of our State Board of Health and local health departments a well-rounded program of prevention through education and the early detection and correction of dental defects.

(3) Enlisting the co-operation of all members of our profession in promoting and participating in preventive dental health procedures and practices.

The first of these objectives, namely, developing public awareness, is, we believe, the most difficult to attain. There are, however, evidences of progress. The activities of several other committees of the society contribute materially to making our people more dental health minded. We refer, especially, to the Rural Health Committee, the Committee in charge of Children's Dental Health Week, and the Fluoridation Committee.

Dental participation in five rural health conferences, as well as in five health resources conferences sponsored by Home Demonstration Agents, certainly helped focus attention on dental health needs, problems, and resources.

The State-wide observance of Children's Dental Health Week presented another fine opportunity for advancing public awareness of the value of good dental health and for disseminating information about preventive measures.

The interest in many communities in the fluoridation of their water supplies is another proof that people are deeply concerned in protecting the dental health of their children and that they are cognizant of their responsibilities.

While all of the above mentioned activities are effective, they are more or less concentrated and confined to certain periods of time. It is our conviction that the realization of our desire for an informed and alert citizenry will best be brought about by continued and

renewed co-operative endeavors of private practitioners and public health dentistry in providing the best in preventive dentistry for our children. It is a long range program requiring our combined efforts, and it is a two-way street calling for mutual aid and understanding.

For years we have all been emphasizing the importance of good dental health and pointing out needs. It is encouraging to see a new emphasis developing — a positive approach. This is the realization that toothaches, missing teeth, infection from abscessed teeth, etc., are not inevitable. As we said earlier, preventive measures make good dental health attainable, and people are beginning to accept this.

Our public health dental program is based on this principle, as well as on the premise that prevention is to be accomplished through education and the early detection and correction of dental defects and on the accepted fact that our efforts should be directed, mainly, to the children in the lower grades.

The following statistical summary of services for the year, 1956, is tangible evidence of progress in our program of education and prevention.

Number of counties served.....	50
Number of schools visited.....	427
Number children receiving dental inspections.....	76,047
Number of underprivileged children receiving dental corrections	28,463
Total number of operations.....	119,183
Number of children referred to local dentists.....	36,152
Number of children receiving classroom instruction by dentists	82,742
Number performances of puppet show.....	476
Attendance at puppet shows.....	163,113

The number of underprivileged children receiving dental corrections speaks for itself in terms of the relief of suffering and improved dental health for children who, otherwise, would not have had the service. It also represents in each of the schools visited a demonstration of the benefits of early dental care and preventive measures. This demonstrative teaching is not limited to the recipients who, in many cases, will be led to seek needed dental service throughout life. Equally important is its influence on the other children who become accustomed to seeing children go to a dental office without fear and emerge therefrom with no signs of having had unpleasant experiences. The friendly relationship established between the school dentists and the children carries over in the children's attitudes toward dentists, in general, and their services.

The two phases of the program which we wish to stress this year are the instructional and the referral services.

You will note from the report that 82,742 children received classroom instruction from the dentists. This, we hope, was but the motivation for further dental health studies and activities. To aid the teachers, supplementary dental health materials were furnished by the Oral Hygiene Division to the extent of over one-half million pieces of literature. In one month alone requests for material were received from over 200 teachers.

The most far-reaching single publication is *Little Jack's Travelogue*. Each month this reaches 12,000 classrooms with its dental health message. And the most oft-repeated admonition is "See your dentist twice a year."

This brings us to the matter of referrals and area of emphasis, number three: enlisting the co-operation of private practitioners in the promotion of preventive measures. The title of our exhibit for the meeting of the North Carolina Dental Society is "Children Referred." We would like to add "and preferred." You will note in the statistical report that 36,152 children were referred to their own dentists. This is the number whose parents received cards, signed

by the school dentist, saying that their children were in need of dental attention and suggesting that they consult their own family dentists. A great many more children were reminded to see their dentists through the classroom talks, the Little Jack Puppet Show, "Little Jack's Travelogue," and the other educational materials.

This puts a great responsibility on the dentists in private practice. It is encouraging to note the increasing interest in children's dentistry. However, there are still some practitioners by whom children are deferred rather than preferred. The following note was received by a member of our staff from the mother of a referred child.

"I received your card saying my son, Gerald, needed dental care. He went to his dentist in January, 1957. He goes twice a year. Although I had rather those baby teeth be filled the dentist doesn't fill them."

If you don't feel equal to coping with child patients we urge you to have the grace to tell the parent that you do not work for children and to suggest that she take Gerald to a dentist who does.

As stated earlier, improving the dental health conditions of our people calls for concerted effort on all fronts. We repeat the statement, which we make in every report, that the most effective dental health education can be done by the private practitioner with the patient in his chair. This is the opportune moment. To assist the private practitioners the Division of Oral Hygiene is glad to supply booklets for distribution to their child patients and to mothers. Sodium Fluoride for topical application is also available upon request.

During 1956, four issues of our "Tooth News" went out to the profession. Three of these were concerned with fluoridation. The Oral Hygiene Division has been glad to assist dental societies in several communities in their promotion of fluoridation by supplying them with information exhibits, and materials for distribution.

In closing I want to call to your attention the fact that in all probability it will soon be written into the law that one member of the North Carolina State Board of Health is to be a dentist. While there has been a Dental Member of the State Board of Health since 1919, by courtesy of our Governors, we have reason to be gratified at this recognition of Dentistry's place in the Public Health program of our State.

E. A. BRANCH (1958) *Chairman*

S. L. BOBBITT (1957)

ERNEST S. BENSON, JR. (1961)

RALPH F. JARRETT (1959)

S. H. ISENHOWER (1960)

Approved and adopted by title by the House of Delegates May 6, 1957.

DENTAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE TO THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA

Before the School of Dentistry of UNC was founded or actually begun, the original survey for its necessity, and the inspiration for its very beginning and necessity were original creations in the minds and hearts of many members of the North Carolina Dental Society. Historically and factually, for "the record," the original minutes of and about the Dental Advisory Committee ought and really should be collected, filed and made a permanent record. This has not been done.

Since the last annual meeting of the North Carolina Dental Society in Pinehurst, North Carolina, there has not been an opportunity presented for the Dental Advisory Committee to meet with all membership present. At neither the annual District Officers Conference in Greensboro, N. C., November 10-11 nor at the usual Mid-Winter Meeting in Pinehurst in January 1957, was this committee called for meeting. In view of at least two annual Ad Interim Meetings (see above meetings) being held each year, it would appear wise for all North Carolina Dental Society Committees to meet at

one or the other above scheduled meetings to formulate plans, set up detailed objective programs, to act as a kind of "reference committee" for all of the membership who wish to be heard on each Committee's specific business. Committee work by correspondence is not always conducive to achievement, accomplishment or beneficial interest, service or satisfactory utilization.

At EACH and ALL of the five component District Dental Society (annual) Meetings held in the Fall of 1956, letters were written in advance to each and every Officer of the said five Component Dental Societies calling attention to one of several phases of mutual interest of the Dental Advisory Committee, the Dental Foundation of North Carolina, Inc. and asking for membership interest, information, and suggestions. Members of the Faculty of or the School of Dentistry and or the Executive Committee of the Dental Foundation of North Carolina, Inc., were present at every District Meeting.

The annual day P. G. Seminar for all membership of North Carolina Dental Society was held in Chapel Hill at School of Dentistry on evening of December 4 and all day 5th. More than three hundred beneficially and enthusiastically attended this seminar. In the NCDS Newsletter, each issue contains items of information and mutual interest for membership of North Carolina Dental Society. The excellent issues of the North Carolina Dental Journal carry more news and information.

A major item of interest, showing progressive development and increasing stature of our School of Dentistry, relates to the fact that the Basic Sciences, which teach our students of Dentistry and Medicine, have made formal application for research grants from the National Institute of Dental Research totaling some \$200,000. Presently another application for research program relating to growth and development, as a combining project between the Departments of Orthodontics, Pedodontics, and Pediatrics is going forward. Other necessary and worthy projects are currently being prepared in the clinical areas of Dentistry.

One significant research project relates to the Pilot Study in the training of Dental Assistants, concurrent with the training of Dental Students. This clinical research program may have a most favorable impact on the future training of our and all dental students, the pattern of practice in a few years.

Not only is the North Carolina Dental Society given additional publicity recognition, and is more highly regarded state-wide, as well as nationally because of our very specially highly regarded School of Dentistry at Chapel Hill, North Carolina, but as any member, officer, or Program Committee of our many dental society groups in North Carolina very well knows, the faculty members are always available and most willing to serve, assist, or be of any service possible as essayists, clinicians or as individual consultants to our dental groups and dentists. The twice yearly free PG Day's Seminar where usually more than a third of our NCDS membership each time avail themselves of these helpful, practical and useful seminars at no cost to themselves, surely inform, inspire and aid the local Dentist. The textbooks, the PG Extension Courses, the myriad short post graduate courses offered many many times during the year by our School of Dentistry, covering nearly every phase of dentistry today, offer more advantages than words can adequately describe. Faculty additions continue to strengthen and improve our splendid teaching potentials; the organization of an Alumni Group this year at our School of Dentistry will do much to cement our NCDS and our School even closer as our young men and women come to our several sections to locate and practice.

Because of the fine support given our School of Dentistry by the membership of the North Carolina Dental Society more highly recognized appreciation is being given the individual dentist on a local level everywhere in North Carolina. Myriad dental and public health

projects receive major motivation from Chapel Hill but benefit our rural and urban population groups greatly as the gospel of good dentistry, Pedodontics, Geriatrics, and other improved phases of dentistry are carried all over our State and into our local sections to benefit all our people. The Dental Foundation of N. C., Inc., is the brain-child of our NCDS membership. It has many contributors and supporters not dentists. These ably and safely administered funds received because of the goodness and generosity of our NCDS membership and others have been the means of much of the research projects and the obtaining of additional funds. All of us hope that dentists all over North Carolina will continue to use the Memory Cards, to give as memorials to loved ones or friends, and to continuously interest those on local level to give consideration to this Foundation, in bequests gifts, and support. In our "blue book" of Committee Procedures, all our membership may see the function and duties of this Dental Advisory Committee to the School of Dentistry of the University of North Carolina. This year's committee welcomes your suggestions, ideas, and has and will strive to achieve and accomplish these final ends benefitting the NCDS and the School of Dentistry. President Horace Thompson has not delegated any specific or general matter of Committee business to us during his excellent year of leadership and progress. The School of Dentistry of the University of North Carolina has always welcomed, urged, and invited all our NCDS membership to visit, use, and allow the School to serve the NCDS and every individual dentist in North Carolina as best and fully it can and might at any and all times.

WALTER T. MCFALL, *Chairman*

H. ROYSTER CHAMBLEE

W. H. BREELAND

PAUL E. JONES

W. B. SHERROD

G. L. HOOPER

C. D. KISTLER

WALTER E. CLARK

E. L. EATMAN

Approved and adopted by title by the House of Delegates May 6, 1957.

DENTAL FORMULARY COMMITTEE

A report prepared by the Dental Formulary Committee was read before the Executive Committee of the North Carolina Dental Society on January 6, 1957, at Pinehurst, North Carolina. This report gave in detail the history leading up to the formation of a dental formulary as well as the purposes and description of the proposed formulary. This report also asked for an appropriation for approximately \$500.00 for the development of the formulary.

The Executive Committee approved the recommendation of the Dental Formulary Committee and the appropriation was granted.

Since the meeting in January the Dental Formulary Committee has been working diligently to have a formulary ready for the North Carolina Dental Society meeting in May. It will not be possible, however, to complete such a large undertaking by this date. As a result, the Committee feels that we will have a publication ready for the profession sometime during October or November of 1957.

The Committee does not have any recommendations at this time.

D. M. GETSINGER, *Chairman*

L. M. MASSEY

W. T. BURNS

J. W. GALLAGHER

HENRY O. LINEBERGER, Jr.

Approved and adopted by title by the House of Delegates May 6, 1957.

DENTAL MEMBERS OF THE MEDICAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE OF THE STATE HOSPITALS' BOARD OF CONTROL

No meetings have been held during the past year.

G. L. HOOPER
W. T. RALPH

Approved and adopted by title by the House of Delegates May 6, 1957.

DENTAL MEMBER OF THE STATE MENTAL HEALTH COUNCIL

By appointment of the President of the North Carolina Dental Society, I have represented the Society for the past year as a member of the Mental Health Council. It was my privilege to attend three regular meetings of this Council held quarterly in Raleigh, North Carolina. This Council is composed of several physicians and the heads of the several state organizations that in any way might be connected with mental health.

At these meetings, I gave the Council several ways in which dentistry could be important in this work. Realizing that there are several branches under this heading, a co-ordination of all was thoroughly discussed and plans have been made for this Council to assist in the several branches involved.

With the continuation of a dentist on this Council, I am satisfied that dentistry will be recognized as an important part of this work.

G. L. HOOPER.

Approved and adopted by title by the House of Delegates May 6, 1957.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE

The Entertainment Committee through the Tom Pumphrey Agency of Richmond Virginia, has secured Eddie Allen and his orchestra plus a four-act floor show as the entertainment features of the 101st annual session, at a cost of \$800.00.

The contract calls for four pieces of the orchestra to play dinner music at the banquet and the full orchestra to play for a three hour dance following the presentation of the floor show.

The Tom Pumphrey Agency has notified us that the following acts will be included in the floor show: Les Barker, cartoonist, who will also emcee the show; the ballroom dance team of Frederick and Tanya; Nicky ReDavid, a paddle ball specialist novelty act; and the Ortons, a knife-throwing and shooting act.

Les Barker made a hit at last year's convention with his cartoons and caricatures. Eddie Allen and his orchestra received very favorable comments on their engagement with the N. C. Dairy Products Association as did the Ortons. We are assured by the agency that the other two acts are of comparable calibre. The Committee feels that this year's entertainment will be pleasing to everyone.

HENRY C. HARRELSON, JR., *Chairman*
J. E. MOSER
JAMES H. SMITH
W. T. BURNS
E. D. BAKER

Approved and adopted by title by the House of Delegates May 6, 1957.

ENTERTAINMENT OF OUT-OF-STATE VISITORS COMMITTEE

The Chairman of the Out-of-State Visitors Committee has met with the Executive Committee in Charlotte and again in Pinehurst. The

activities of this Committee have been discharged and its budget approved.

P. B. WHITTINGTON, JR., *Chairman*

M. H. TRULUCK

HORACE P. REEVES

C. Z. CANDLER, JR.

H. ROYSTER CHAMBLEE

CHARLES B. JOHNSON (Jacksonville)

Approved and adopted by title by the House of Delegates May 6, 1957.

ETHICS COMMITTEE

Nothing of any importance has come to the attention of the Ethics Committee.

CLYDE E. MINGES (1961) *Chairman*

H. ROYSTER CHAMBLEE (1957)

H. D. FRONEBERGER (1959)

H. V. MURRAY (1958)

HYLTON K. CROTTS (1960)

Approved and adopted by the House of Delegates, May 6, 1957.

EXHIBITS COMMITTEE

Sixty-seven booths have been sold to fifty-four commercial exhibitors for the 1957 annual meeting. This will mean a gross revenue of \$5,143.75. Of this amount \$5,008.75 has been received.

There is a good possibility that we will have two more commercial exhibitors at the meeting. As we write this report two applications for space are pending receipt of confirmation. This will swell the total number of exhibitors to fifty-six, increase the total gross revenue by \$150.00 and give us 69 individual concerns represented.

A complete report on receipts and disbursements for this Committee will appear as a part of the annual audit.

Because of the South Carolina meeting coinciding with ours, we have experienced some difficulty in obtaining exhibitors. Our total is not as large as we hoped it would be. The selection of the annual site two years in advance, as recommended by President Thompson in his presidential address, has considerable merit and would be advantageous to the Exhibits Committee in securing exhibitors.

Again we would like to emphasize that most of the commercial exhibitors report on the meeting to their trade associations, and rate the meeting on the dentist-interest in exhibits. This information is published and a good many companies select conventions for exhibits on the basis of these reports. To date we have received a better than average rating. We want to improve on that if we can, or at least maintain our good standing. Member-dentists are urged to at least pay each exhibitor the courtesy of a visit if nothing more than to say "hello" and make them feel at home. We want them to return next year and to pass the word along that North Carolina is a good place to exhibit.

The Exhibit Committee this year adopted a policy which we think is only fair to the exhibitors who buy space with us. Participation as a paying commercial exhibitor is the only basis upon which laboratories or commercial concerns are to be admitted to the meetings. Laboratories or commercial concerns must pay an exhibit fee (at least the cost of one booth) in order to have their representatives admitted to the meeting. We feel this is the least we can do to protect those concerns who are bona fide exhibitors at the meeting.

C. D. EATMAN, *Chairman*

C. C. DIERCKS

RILEY E. SPOON, JR.

W. PENN MARSHALL

C. H. TEAGUE

Approved and adopted by title by the House of Delegates May 6, 1957.

EXTENSION COURSE COMMITTEE

In an effort to properly activate the Extension Course Committee, consultations were held with many dental educators. The general agree-

ment was that the most efficient and profitable method of bringing higher dental education to the profession is through the co-ordination of study groups, activated by our local and state societies, and the Extension Division of our School of Dentistry of Chapel Hill.

With this program in mind, your committee invited a large number of interested dentists throughout the state to meet with the Dean and a number of his Faculty at our School of Dentistry in November 1956. A generally informal discussion took place on methods of developing study groups. Everyone agreed that this is a satisfactory and efficient means of learning new treatments, methods, techniques, and the perfecting of old ones. The fellowship could be very pleasant in these groups.

In February 1957 a number of dentists were invited to attend the Rex Hospital Dental Staff meeting in Raleigh, N. C. Dr. Wilfred Gallagher of the School of Dentistry of Chapel Hill discussed at length the organizing, privileges and advantages of local study groups.

The process of education is slow. However, with patience and perseverance our educational goals can be attained.

We recommend a continued effort to foster and activate study groups. We further recommend a co-ordination of our Extension Course Committee of North Carolina Dental Society and the Extension Division of the School of Dentistry at Chapel Hill, N. C.

This year the Extension Division will offer to the profession the following Post graduate courses:

A Full Denture Technique.....	March 7, 8, 9 1957
Construction of Inlays.....	March 29, 1957
Dental Roentgenology.....	April 4, 5, 6, 1957
Orthodontics and Equilibration.....	April 11, 12, 13, 1957
Dental Nutrition.....	April 28, 1957
Dentistry for Children I, II, III.....	July 8, 12, 15, 19, 22, 26, 1957

H. ROYSTER CHAMBLEE, *Chairman*

C. Z. CANDLER, JR.

C. W. POINDEXTER

RILEY E. SPOON, JR.

THOMAS S. FLEMING

Approved and adopted by title by the House of Delegates May 6, 1957.

GOLF COMMITTEE

The Golf Tournament will be held Sunday on the beautiful Pinehurst Course. Every dentist who plays golf is urged to take part in this activity which has been planned especially for your pleasure and recreation. Teeing-off time will be from 9:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m. No entries will be allowed to start after 2:00 p.m. Scores must be turned in to the official scorer by 6:00 p.m. Prizes will be awarded at the Golf Banquet in the Crystal Room at 7:00 p.m. Sunday. Golf widows are invited. There will be an entry fee of fifty cents (50c) to defray expenses. Prizes will be supplied by accredited laboratories and dental supply houses.

E. M. MEDLIN, *Chairman*

CLARENCE F. BIDDIX

H. EDWIN PLASTER

JAMES L. HENSON

JUNIUS C. SMITH

PAUL FITZGERALD, JR.

Approved and adopted by title by the House of Delegates May 6, 1957.

HOSPITAL DENTAL SERVICE COMMITTEE

The Hospital Dental Service Committee wishes to report that the committee received an application for examination of the Morganton State Hospital Dental Service. The Committee examined this Hospital

on April 21, 1957. The committee is pleased to report that the Dental Service was approved.

VAIDEN B. KENDRICK, *Chairman*

S. E. MOSER

E. L. EATMAN

T. E. SIKES, JR.

R. M. OLIVE, JR.

Approved and adopted by title by the House of Delegates May 6, 1957.

HOUSING COMMITTEE

The Housing Committee, with the approval of the Executive Committee, adopted a policy this year of limiting accommodations at the headquarters hotel to dentists, staff members of the N. C. Dental Society and those assisting the staff and committees in the actual operation of the convention. Also, preference for accommodations at the headquarters hotel was limited to members of the House of Delegates and Chairmen and Co-Chairmen of Committees having duties to perform at the annual meeting.

Through the co-operation of the Carolina Hotel, a modified housing bureau was set up, which permitted an applicant for hotel accommodations to indicate his choice of hotel in Pinehurst.

Hotel applications were forwarded to the membership by the central office, February 16, due notice having been prominently given in advance in the *Newsletter*.

The Committee sincerely made an effort to eliminate as much as possible complaints arising from limited accommodations at the headquarters hotel.

ROBERT E. FINCH, *Chairman*

HAROLD W. THOMPSON

B. R. MORRISON

S. W. SHAFFER

M. M. FORBES

CHARLES B. JOHNSON (New Bern)

Approved and adopted by title by the House of Delegates May 6, 1957.

INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION COMMITTEE

It has not been necessary to have a meeting of the Industrial Commission Committee of the North Carolina Dental Society this year. No complaints have been made that we know of. There are no recommendations to be made at this time.

S. H. TOWLER, *Chairman*

J. O. BROUGHTON

S. H. ISENHOWER

O. R. HODGKIN

C. W. POINDEXTER

Approved and adopted by title by the House of Delegates May 6, 1957.

INSURANCE COMMITTEE

The insurance program of the North Carolina Dental Society is progressing very well. Thirty-eight additions were made to the group in the year 1956.

Claims paid to the members in the calendar year of 1956 amounted to \$82,291.30. A large portion of these claims were paid to a few members who have had long continuing disabilities. These claims have been a life saver to some of these members as some of them have been drawing the full limit of indemnity of fifty-two hundred dollars per year, without any other source of income.

During the year, the Chairman has been approached by different Insurance Agencies with what is called Professional Overhead Expense Insurance, whereby, the premiums can be deducted as office expenses in the filing of income tax returns. There are some plans on both life and disability insurance. Your insurance committee has studied one of these plans offered by the Ralph Golden Agency of Greensboro. After studying this plan very thoroughly the committee feels the coverage is too limited to justify its recommendation.

The committee will hold a meeting at Pinehurst in May to study the Life Insurance Plan offered by the Coastal States Life Insurance

Company of Atlanta, Georgia. The committee will make a further report to the House of Delegates at that time.

S. P. GAY (1961) *Chairman*

M. M. LILLEY (1957)

J. R. EDWARDS (1958)

J. V. DAVIS, JR. (1959)

W. J. TURBYFILL (1960)

Approved and adopted by title by the House of Delegates May 6, 1957.

LIAISON COMMITTEE TO THE OLD NORTH STATE DENTAL SOCIETY

This report has been delayed as long as possible in order that any last minute demands or problems coming before us might be presented. We are glad to report that to date no problems have been reported directly for action by this committee. There have been some communications sent to President Thompson and we have received copies as information. Our committee feels that any problems coming before our group should be considered jointly with the Officers, Executive Committee and with the House of Delegates of this society.

Every member of the North Carolina Dental Society should be alerted to the possible ramifications of demands that may be brought by the Old North State Dental Society. Our committee would like to recommend a middle-of-the-road course in our dealings with this group. We feel that any radical changes in our status might be injurious to both groups. Our committee for years has stressed full co-operation in the matter of obtaining clinicians for appearance on the programs of the Old North State Dental Society and our members have responded graciously when invited.

NEAL SHEFFIELD, *Chairman*

S. H. ISENHOWER

W. B. SHERROD

M. M. LILLEY

J. E. SWINDELL

Approved and adopted by title by the House of Delegates May 6, 1957.

LIBRARY AND HISTORY COMMITTEE

The following recommendation was approved and adopted by our House of Delegates, May 14, 1956:

"RECOMMENDATION:

Your Library and History Committee recommends to the North Carolina Dental Society that the Society go on record as approving a resolution calling for the establishment of a Dental Museum at the School of Dentistry of the University of North Carolina. That the membership of the North Carolina Dental Society be canvassed and urged to donate such dental items of historical significance and import, such as instruments, newspaper items, and so forth, as they may have in their possession or may procure.

That the authorities at the University of North Carolina be contacted in the hope that an early start be made looking toward the establishment of a museum as a repository for the above items as soon as possible."

We find that no action has been taken toward carrying out the mandates of this recommendation. It is our desire and request that publicity be given to this undertaking through the pages of the *Journal of the North Carolina Dental Society*. We also recommend that the Library and History Committee be instructed to begin work on this project immediately.

R. FRED HUNT (1961) *Chairman*

PAUL FITZGERALD, JR. (1957)

M. R. HUNTER (1958)

HAROLD W. THOMPSON (1959)

S. H. STEELMAN (1960)

Approved and adopted by title by the House of Delegates, May 8, 1957.

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT OF THE LIBRARY AND HISTORY COMMITTEE

Following the recommendation and approval of the Committee, the remaining fifty-eight (58) history books have been turned over to Mr. Andrew M. Cunningham, Executive Secretary to the North Carolina Dental Society for storage at the central office. A check for \$42.81 representing the residual balance plus the sale of four books since 1956 is herewith turned over to the North Carolina Dental Society.

It is further the recommendation of your Committee that a new volume supplementing and containing the previous volume be written. This volume to bring the history of the Society up to date.

R. FRED HUNT (1961) *Chairman*

PAUL FITZGERALD, JR. (1957)

M. R. HUNTER (1958)

HAROLD W. THOMPSON (1959)

S. H. STEELMAN (1960)

Approved and adopted by the House of Delegates May 8, 1957.

LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE

The Legislative Committee has, during the past year, endeavored to carry out the wishes of the North Carolina Dental Society in making the necessary changes and additions in our Dental Practice Act to bring it up to date and thereby protect both the public and the dentists of North Carolina.

This effort has been time consuming and tedious but rewards have been ample because of the interest, loyalty and sacrificial services of such a large number of dentists in our state.

The Committee's first meeting, since our last report, was held in Pinehurst during the 1956 meeting. At the time plans were made and strategy outlined. Work began soon after this meeting on the actual changes and additions deemed necessary in the present Dental Practice Act. Your Chairman, working with Dr. Homer Guion, Secretary-Treasurer of the North Carolina State Board of Dental Examiners, secured copies of other state Dental Practice Acts which had weathered the judicial storms — notably that of the state of Illinois. Then, with the able assistance of the attorney for the North Carolina State Board of Dental Examiners, a rough draft of all necessary changes and additions was made. On Sunday, December 2, 1956, a special meeting was called. This meeting was held in Raleigh, the Sir Walter Hotel. Attending were all officers of the North Carolina Dental Society, the State Board of Dental Examiners, the Executive Committee and the Legislative Committee. At this meeting much time and thought went into the examination and study of all proposed changes and additions to the Dental Practice Act. Some changes were made at that time and following the meeting, Dr. Guion submitted the material again to the Board's attorney who put it in proper order. Another meeting of the Legislative Committee was held in Pinehurst on January 6, 1957, and at that time a brief report was made to the Executive Committee and officers of the North Carolina Dental Society on our progress. These proposed changes were then submitted to the Attorney General's office for study and instruction. Finally, the changes and additions to the Dental Practice Act which we sought were submitted to the Legislative Council of the American Dental Association for review and suggested changes in order that when passed by the General Assembly, North Carolina would have a Dental Practice Act as good or better than any in the nation.

At the time this report is being submitted the proposals have not been submitted to the General Assembly. It is the intention of the Legislative Committee to place this material in proper channels at the proper time for quick passage.

In addition to this phase of our responsibilities, the Legislative Committee has appointed liaison dentists throughout the state and has called them into action on two different occasions asking them to

contact their senators or representatives and seek their support in passage of the American Dental Association's request of \$3,000,000.00 increase in funds for dental research, funds for a Dental Research Building and also, recently, support in seeking passage of the Jenkins-Keogh proposals on H. R. 9 and 10.

CLEON W. SANDERS (1960) *Chairman*

PAUL E. JONES (1961)

Z. L. EDWARDS (1957)

JOHN R. PHARR (1958)

GUY R. WILLIS (1959)

Approved and adopted by title by the House of Delegates May 6, 1957.

LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE

(Supplemental Report)

Since this Committee's last report was submitted much has been accomplished in getting the North Carolina Dental Practice Act revised and brought up to date. The Bill was outlined and discussed by members of this committee before Judiciary Committees of both the House and Senate. In both cases the Bill was favorably reported and it was introduced as House Bill 747 and Senate Bill 323 on April 16, 1957. This Bill has now been enacted into law and becomes part of Article 2 — Chapter 90 of the General Statutes of North Carolina.

I should like to thank Dr. Paul E. Jones, Senator from Pitt County and member of this Committee for his invaluable contribution in getting this Bill properly drawn and introduced in the House and Senate. Dr. Homer Guion, Secretary-Treasurer of the North Carolina State Board of Dental Examiners, was most generous with his time and his work was of the utmost importance, as was that of Dr. Z. L. Edwards, Sr., Dr. John Pharr and others who have contributed their services so willingly. These men have traveled many miles, met quite a number of times and spent untold hours assisting with this legislation and I feel certain the members of the North Carolina Dental Society are most grateful for their unselfish contribution.

It is with a great deal of pleasure that I report recent passage of this Bill and it now becomes law.

Respectfully submitted,

DR. C. W. SANDERS, *Chairman*

DR. HOMER GUION

DR. PAUL JONES

DR. G. R. WILLIS

DR. Z. L. EDWARDS, SR.

Approved and adopted by title by the House of Delegates May 6, 1957.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

MEMBERSHIP

As of December 31, 1956

District	Active	State Life	ADA Life	Rect. Grad.	Mil. Ser.	New Mbrs.	Total
1	178	14	5	4	6	4	211
2	190	29	4	7	11	0	241
3	172	30	9	7	11	6	235
4	118	25	11	3	8	2	167
5	105	35	3	6	7	1	157
Total	763	133	32	*27	43	*13	1,011

* All Recent Graduates are new members. This makes an actual total of 40 new members in 1956.

1957 DUES PAID AS OF MAY 31, 1957

Dist.	Active	State Life	ADA Life	Rect. Grad.	Mil. Serv.	Total	New Mbrs.	Deceased
1	173	16	5	3	6	203	8	1
2	201	31	5	5	10	252	11	1
3	181	27	11	4	15	238	14	4
4	113	25	14	1	9	162	4	3
5	111	29	6	0	7	153	2	3
Total	779	128	41	13	*47	1,008	39	12

* Eleven (11) Rect. Grads, are included in Military Service Total.

MEMBERSHIP RE-CAPITULATION

1956		1957	
Membership as of Dec. 31,		Members paid as of May 31,	
1956	1,011	1957	1,008
New Members	40	Delinquent as of May 31,	
		1957	19
	1,051		
Deceased	12		
Retired	1		
Transferred	11		24
Total	1,027	Total	1,027

RECOMMENDATIONS:

The following members of the North Carolina Dental Society did not pay their 1956 dues by December 31, 1956; therefore, according to the provisions of the Constitution and By-Laws they have been dropped from the roll:

Dr. W. W. Nimocks, Fayetteville (District 4)
 Dr. C. L. Hutchinson, Scotland Neck (District 5)
 Dr. W. R. Fisher, Concord (District 2)
 Dr. R. M. Blackman, Selma (District 4)

The membership committee recommends that this above action be made a matter of record in the minutes of this House of Delegates.

RALPH D. COFFEY, *Chairman*

C. Z. CANDLER, JR.

J. P. REECE

W. K. GRIFFIN

MARVIN T. JONES, JR.

CHARLES B. JOHNSON (New Bern)

Approved and adopted by title by the House of Delegates May 6, 1957.

MILITARY AFFAIRS AND CIVIL DEFENSE

Your committee has been fairly inactive, and we are most happy. There have not been any reported infractions of the V. A. Rules by a dentist.

RECOMMENDATION:

A study should be made with V. A. with regard to the fees paid for prosthetic appliances, keeping in mind the increasing laboratory charges.

C. R. MINGES, *Chairman*

J. L. RAYMER

GUY R. WILLIS

GRADY L. ROSS

WALTER L. McRAE

W. B. BELLOIS

Approved and adopted by title by the House of Delegates May 6, 1957.

MONITOR COMMITTEE

The Monitor Committee Chairman met with the general planning committee for our State Dental Meeting in May, in Pinehurst, May 6, 1957.

On Sunday afternoon May 5, the Monitor Committee will meet and make detailed plans for our state meeting. Each monitor will have definite responsibilities. On leaving an assigned post he is to secure a responsible substitute during his absence.

The monitors will man the call board, help to control disorder, usher, and help to make the sessions operate smoothly.

H. ROYSTER CHAMBLEE, *Chairman*

Z. L. EDWARDS, JR.

HENRY LINEBERGER, JR.

C. S. OLIVE

I. RUFFIN SELF, JR.

WILLIAM L. HAND, JR.

DWIGHT L. CLARK

A. C. CURRENT, JR.

J. R. EDWARDS, JR.

Approved and adopted by title by the House of Delegates May 6, 1957.

PROGRAM COMMITTEE

The following report of the 1956-57 Program Committee of the North Carolina Dental Society is hereby submitted:

The program committee for this year embarked on a re-evaluation of the scientific aspect of the annual meeting and did decide to broaden the base of this phase of our annual meeting. The purpose was to provide additional features in order to make the scientific phase of the annual meeting as informative and as attractive as possible to the entire membership of the North Carolina Dental Society.

The additional features are:

(1) Scientific Exhibits, (2) Visual Education (3) Diagnostic and Clinical Aid, and (4) Table Clinics Correlated to the Essay Program. Two sub-committees have been selected to facilitate and administer the added features.

ESSAYISTS: Four major essayists have been secured.

(1) Dr. Maury Massler, University of Illinois School of Dentistry. Subject: *Pulp Response to Filling Materials*.

(2) Dr. S. Charles Brecker, New York University School of Dentistry. Subject: *Esthetics in Restorative Dentistry*.

(3) Dr. Donald A. Kerr, University of Michigan School of Dentistry. Subject: *Periodontics for the General Practitioner*. (This presentation will emphasize the importance of restorative dentistry in relationship to periodontics.)

(4) Dr. Ralph H. Campbell, Detroit, Michigan. Subject: *What's New In Practice Administration*.

From the foregoing list of subjects, the related problems of restorative dentistry are covered comprehensively. Each essayists will be given two and one half hours for his presentation. The first hour to hour and one half will be devoted to the presentation of the subject matter and is to be followed by questions from the audience. A moderator has been selected for each essayist. The essay phase of the program will be from 10:00 to 12:30 and from 2:00 to 4:30 on Monday and Tuesday.

VISUAL EDUCATION AND SCIENTIFIC EXHIBITS

Sub-committee: Drs. Stewart Peery, Rufus Hoover and S. L. Orlean. Films and scientific exhibits were selected after reviewing those presented at several national meetings to determine which were of greatest interest to our membership. A number of films were secured and screened before deciding which were most suitable for our meeting. The list of films and scientific exhibits obtained are as follows:

FILMS:

- (1) The Child and His Thumb — John H. Sillman, D.D.S., orthodontic, pediatric and psychological viewpoints.
- (2) Biologic Approach to the Periodontal Problem — Abraham Berliner, D.M.D.
- (3) Exodontia Complications—Department of the Navy, Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.
- (4) Studies on Phagocytosis—Armed Forces Institute of Pathology.
- (5) Immediate Endodontics and Periapical Surgery—John I. Ingle, D.D.S., University of Washington School of Dentistry.
- (6) Sterilization for the General Practitioner—Robert W. Hornbaker. An especially fine film for every member of the dental office.
- (7) Tuberosity, Posterior Palatine and Second Division Injections — Drs. Nevin and Nevin, Novocol Chemical Manufacturing Company.
- (8) Hazards of Dental Radiography — A.D.A. and National Bureau of Standards.

EXHIBITS:

- (1) Nutrition and Dental Health—American Dietetic Association, Chicago.
- (2) American Cancer Society, North Carolina Division.
- (3) Silicate Cement, Silver Amalgam and Resin Filling Materials —National Bureau of Standards.
- (4) Fluoridation—U. S. Public Health Service.
- (5) Useful Application of Antibiotics in Certain Dental Conditions—Lester Hugh Roth, D.D.S., and the Thorlee Foundation for Research, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.
- (6) American Dental Association—Literature available through your ADA.

A great deal of effort was expended in securing an exhibit from the American Dental Association Bureau of Dental Health Education. This booth will be manned by Mr. Perry Sandell, Director of this Bureau. This exhibit of materials available to members of the American Dental Association should prove to be of great interest to many of our members for their personal use. This exhibit should prove to be of great value in bringing to the attention of our membership the vast amount of literature available for facilitating patient and community education in the field of dental health.

COMMITTEE ON CLINICAL AND DIAGNOSTIC AID

Sub-committee: Drs. Z. Vance Kendrick, and Clifford Sturdevant. This committee was organized primarily to render assistance to any dentist in the society in both diagnosis and treatment planning of any problem he might encounter in practice. This is to be a private consultative service available to any dentist who might request such assistance. To serve on this committee as consultants, dentists were selected from both the School of Dentistry of the University of North Carolina and from practitioners. The visiting essayists will co-operate with this committee on request. The fields of dentistry to be covered are as follows: (1) Operative, Crown and Bridge, Rehabilitation, and Dental Materials, (2) Prosthetics, (3) Pedodontics, (4) Periodontics, (5) Orthodontics, (6) Oral Surgery and Radiology, (7) Endodontics, (8) Economics.

The members of the Consultative and Diagnostic Committee are as follows: Drs. Luther H. Butler, Marvin E. Chapin, William W. Demeritt, William M. Ditto, David P. Dobson, Marvin R. Evans, John R. Pharr, J. B. Freedland, J. Wilfred Gallagher, Elliott M. Hester, Vaiden B. Kendrick, Z. Vance Kendrick, Kermit Knutzson, James A. Leggette, Jr., Morte G. Miska, Clifford M. Sturdevant, Nash H. Underwood, and B. N. Walker.

TABLE CLINICS RELATED TO ESSAYISTS:

Since some of the practical value of a didactic presentation is lost, this innovation was instituted to demonstrate some of the practical aspects of the essay program. Those selected for these table clinics have been in communication with the essayists in order to co-ordinate their clinics on the highest possible level. This feature should afford continuity to the essay program and should prove to be of both interest and value to those in attendance.

This phase has been co-ordinated with the Chairman of the Table Clinic Committee and all information pertaining thereto has been relayed to him.

GENERAL INFORMATION:

The use of moderators, monitors, and public address system control will be similar to that instituted in 1955.

The essay program will begin at 10:00 a.m. in the morning to provide ample time for everyone to be present at the beginning of the session.

An outline of the anticipated program was submitted to the Executive Committee of the North Carolina Dental Society at its meeting in Charlotte, North Carolina, September 16, 1956.

A copy of the general program and its contents was submitted to the Editor for publication in the January JOURNAL.

All members of the Program Committee, the Chairman of the Committee on Arrangements, the Executive Committee, the President of the North Carolina Dental Society, and all sub-committee chairmen have been kept informed on the plan and progress of the program for the 1957 meeting.

In order to provide an opportunity for the membership to express its views and be a part of the programming for this meeting, an insert was provided in the December *Newsletter*. A list of essayists and their respective subjects was listed. A provision was made on the insert for each dentist to write in any suggestions or questions he felt would be of interest and should be included in the essayist's presentation. It is hoped this opportunity for an expression from our members would serve as a guide for the lecturer and give our committee information relative to the needs of our Society. The Program Committee desires to express its regret at the passing of one of its members, Dr. J. Walton Branham. His interest and contribution as a member of this committee was of great value and his passing left an irreplaceable void.

As Chairman of this committee, I would like to commend to the North Carolina Dental Society my Co-Chairman, Dr. Norman Ross, the Sub-Committee Chairmen, Drs. Z. Vance Kendrick, Clifford Sturdevant, and Stewart Peery for their great assistance, enthusiasm, and effort. Without their help this program would not have been possible. A special word of thanks and commendation is due Mr. Andrew Cunningham, our Executive Secretary. His co-operation and willingness to facilitate all aspects of this committee's responsibilities were without bounds.

The Program Committee would like to express its thanks to Dr. Horace Thompson, President, Dr. Pearce Roberts, General Chairman, and the many others who have given their encouragements, knowledge and services to aid in facilitating all of the endeavors of the Program Committee.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That the program be published at least 30 days before applications for room reservations are mailed. If the program is to provide a stimulus for attendance, it is only reasonable to assume that the information pertaining to the program be in the hands of the membership prior to applications for room reservation.

2. That Visual Education, Scientific Exhibits be continued as part of the general program at the annual meeting.

3. That the Committee on Clinical and Diagnostic Aid be continued and properly publicized to avail all members of the society of this added service.

4. That the Table Clinic Committee be a sub-committee of the Program Committee. This would facilitate the general programming and provide a more efficient pattern for adding some continuity to the essay program. It is frequently advantageous to present table clinics as Projected Clinics. This would enable all in attendance to see such clinics at one time, and provide for the clinician a more favorable environment for his presentation.

5. That the Executive Committee rescind a motion passed at its meeting in Charlotte, September 16, 1956, stipulating that the Secretary-Treasurer not pay the honorarium or travel expenses of any essayist at the annual session until a typed manuscript of the essay presented had been placed in the hands of the Editor-Publisher.

Although the value of having scientific papers available for publication is fully appreciated, there are certain circumstances which make this ruling undesirable.

Many clinicians will refuse to accept an invitation to our annual meeting with such a stipulation because of the time and effort required to prepare a paper for publication. The fact that our JOURNAL reaches every state in the union makes such a paper a very high level requirement. It is neither possible nor reasonable to expect every essayist to present an original paper at our meeting. This presents a handicap to the essayist since he cannot submit a paper for publication to our JOURNAL that has been published previously. As an alternative, the following recommendation is submitted: that the office of Editor be enlarged and five associate editors be appointed. Each of the associate editors be required to review literature related to one or more fields of dentistry. These articles found to be of interest to the general membership are to be selected for reprinting in our State JOURNAL. If this feature could be arranged, it would give our JOURNAL a broader coverage in scientific material and provide a much greater contribution in making available, through the JOURNAL, articles of interest in dentistry.

6. That scientific programming should be expanded to help co-ordinate all scientific programming throughout the year. Many of the constituent and local societies could benefit greatly from some central office where a list of clinicians are available and where a visiting clinician can be used in more than one locale when he visits this state. This would not only provide an added incentive for raising the general level of programming, but would also reduce the cost to each group if the expenses of travel could be pro-rated.

J. B. FREEDLAND, *Chairman*

NORMAN F. ROSS, *Co-Chairman*

W. J. TURBYFILL

J. M. ZEALY

J. W. BRANHAM

THOMAS G. COLLINS

W. S. PEERY

*Report approved by Title by the House of Delegates May 6, 1957.
Recommendations referred to Executive Committee.*

PROSTHETIC DENTAL SERVICE COMMITTEE

Last September your Chairman contacted some members of the North Carolina Dental Laboratory Association to discuss the accreditation plan.

We were told that so far as the Laboratory Association is concerned there is no accreditation plan in North Carolina. It was suggested that a committee from that organization be appointed by their President to meet with our committee to discuss the failures in the accreditation program, which has been in effect in North Carolina for several years.

This Laboratory Committee was appointed at the meeting of the Laboratory Association last fall. The members are Mr. Henry Swanzey chairman, Mr. Charles Spake and Mr. Albert Wray. Your chairman has had several conferences with Mr. Swanzey and it was decided to have a joint meeting of both committees on February 3, in Chapel Hill. Those present from the Prosthetic Dental Service Committee were: W. L. McRae, Hubert Plaster, J. B. Newman and Frank Alford, with Mr. A. M. Cunningham invited. Present from the Laboratory Association were: Henry Swanzey, Charles Spake, and Albert Wray.

The meeting lasted for over two hours and all present entered into the discussions. It was learned that there has been much misunderstanding by both the Laboratory Association and the Dental Society. In the inception of this program there were certain agreements entered into by both the Laboratory Association and the Dental Society. For some unknown reasons and misunderstandings the terms of these agreements were not fully fulfilled by either group. The true facts in the matter were not known before this joint meeting. It was revealed that both groups have been laboring under erroneous impressions and misunderstandings. We feel that since these differences have been explained the accreditation program may become functional again.

There are still objections to some parts of the program. Some of those voiced at the meeting were:

- (1) Too expensive (Already corrected).
- (2) No particular benefits for participants. No advantage in accreditation for the laboratory.
- (3) Some members of Dental Society did not patronize accredited laboratories.
- (4) Some accredited laboratories did not support the bulletin and exhibits of Dental Society.
- (5) Exhibit space and advertising space sold to non-accredited laboratories by Dental Society.
- (6) The accreditation program will not eliminate, nor solve, the problem of illegal practice of dentistry.

Since this program is of necessity a co-operative one it must function on a co-operative basis. The entire plan was designed to create a better relationship and understanding between the dental profession and the laboratory industry, which is an adjunct.

The committee from the Laboratory Association has no policy making power. They will report the discussions of the joint meeting to the Laboratory Association at their next meeting to be held in April for further action.

Tape recording of the meeting was made by Mr. Swanzey and the transcribed minutes will be furnished to the Laboratory Association and the Dental Society.

It is felt that some progress has been made towards a better understanding and relationship and that the accreditation program may again function for the advantage of all concerned.

What action is taken by the Laboratory Association on this matter will be given in a supplemental report at a future date.

FRANK O. ALFORD (1957) *Chairman*

WALTER L. MCRAE (1958)

HUBERT S. PLASTER (1959)

CHARLES D. EATMAN (1960)

J. B. NEWMAN (1961)

Approved and adopted by title by the House of Delegates, May 8, 1957.

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT OF THE PROSTHETIC DENTAL SERVICE COMMITTEE

Your Prosthetic Dental Service Committee met with the Committee appointed by the President of the North Carolina Dental Laboratory Association at the Carolina Hotel, Pinehurst, North Carolina, May 7. This meeting was to receive a report of the action taken by the

Laboratory Association on discussions given in a former report, concerning the accreditation of laboratories.

Present for the meeting were Mr. Henry Swanzey and Mr. Albert Wray from the Laboratory Association; Drs. Walter McRae and Frank O. Alford from your committee; Dr. C. C. Poindexter a former Chairman of your committee and Dr. Fred Hunt, a member of the Council on Prosthetic Dental Service of the A.D.A.

Mr. Swanzey, Chairman of the Laboratory Association Committee reported that their Association, in meeting at Greensboro, North Carolina April 27, 1957, voted to continue the accreditation program in North Carolina, on a co-operative basis, under the original agreements by both organizations, or under agreements to be formulated by both organizations to the satisfaction of each. They feel that they should have representation in the program, as originally agreed. They are anxious to continue the accreditation plan or something similar.

Your Committee recommends:

- (1) That this program be continued
- (2) The fees be adjusted to conform to action taken by this body last year
- (3) The Prosthetic Dental Service Committee be authorized to proceed with the program
- (4) The Laboratory Association be represented on the Committee, as in the original agreement
- (5) The Committee work with the Laboratory Association to improve the plan and develop a better relationship between the two groups.

Respectfully submitted,

FRANK O. ALFORD, *Chairman*

Approved and adopted by the House of Delegates, May 8, 1957.

PUBLICITY COMMITTEE

During the year the Publicity Committee has worked closely with the Program Committee and has furnished the central office with material for the *Newsletter* and the *Journal* in regard to the 1957 annual session. Releases in these two publications concerning the annual meeting were published as early as December 1956. We feel that every member was well aware of all the features of the meeting sufficiently in advance, so that he could make plans to attend.

We secured the services of Mr. A. C. Snow of the *Raleigh Times* to handle newspaper coverage for the annual session. A schedule of pre-convention releases and pictures will be sent to over 150 North Carolina newspapers beginning April 14 and continuing right up to convention time. During the four days at Pinehurst Mr. Snow will cover the convention and releases will be dispatched via the wire services.

We have been particularly impressed with Mr. Snow. He is a good writer and he has shown a great deal of interest, initiative and originality in his work. We hope the newspapers will "pick-up" the material sent them. In this connection, we have asked dentist-members in key cities to contact the newspapers in those cities to alert them to the releases forthcoming and asking them to give us the best possible coverage. We are deeply appreciative of the efforts of these men and their willingness to co-operate with us. We hope it will result in good newspaper coverage for this year's meeting.

CLYDE H. JARRETT, JR. (1961) *Chairman*

E. D. BAKER (1957)

C. P. GODWIN (1958)

W. K. GRIFFIN (1959)

RALPH L. FALLS (1960)

Approved and adopted by title by the House of Delegates May 6, 1957.

RELIEF COMMITTEE

Last year there were four receiving aid from the Relief Fund, three members of the Society and a widow of a member. This lady is seventy-three years old and almost totally blind. Her report shows that she has spent all her assets and is totally dependent on relief.

This year the same number has been receiving aid. However, in April the family of one member receiving aid notified us that due to a favorable change of financial circumstances, it would no longer be necessary for him to receive help from the relief fund. They were most appreciative of the help we had given him and thanked us for everything we had done in his behalf.

The financial picture of the Relief Fund is as follows:

April 1, 1957

Balance on Hand June 1, 1956.....	\$1,626.45
-----------------------------------	------------

Receipts

NCA scrap amalgam drive.....	\$1,046.00
ADA	862.50
Surrender of matured bond M 934067 F.....	1,000.00

Total Receipts	2,908.50
----------------------	----------

\$4,534.95

Expenditures

Purchase of Bonds D 22067 J and M 1785075	\$1,080.00
ADA Special Relief Fund for relief for four members	2,047.50

Total Expenditures	\$3,127.50
--------------------------	------------

Balance on hand April 1, 1957.....	\$1,407.45
------------------------------------	------------

Anticipated expenditures for rest of fiscal year	315.00
---	--------

Anticipated bank balance June 1, 1957.....	\$1,092.45
--	------------

You will notice that we surrendered a bond that had matured for \$1,000.00 and bought \$1,500.00 in bonds with the proceeds from the sale plus \$80.00. This now gives us a total maturity value of \$14,825.00 in bonds held in reserve for the Relief Fund.

At the present time each of the members on relief is receiving one hundred and five dollars a month; fifty-two dollars and fifty cents (\$52.50) from the North Carolina Dental Society Relief Fund and fifty-two dollars and fifty cents (\$52.50) from the ADA Relief Fund.

Since our last report, we have denied one applicant for relief on the conviction of the committee that his income and assets were sufficient to prevent him from being classed as an undue hardship case.

At the present time we have one application for relief and one application for an out-right grant under investigation.

We are grateful to the North Carolina Dental Auxiliary for their fine work on the scrap amalgam drive. This is one of the chief sources of income for the Relief Fund and we are grateful to these good ladies for their efforts in behalf of the Relief Fund.

J. T. LASLEY (1958) *Chairman*

PAUL FITZGERALD, SR. (1957)

J. HOMER GUION (1959)

EVERETT L. SMITH (1960)

WALTER E. CLARK (1961)

Approved and adopted by title by the House of Delegates May 6, 1957.

RESOLUTIONS COMMITTEE

(1) The Resolutions Committee was called upon by the President to consider the Jenkins-Keogh Proposal and the committee wishes to offer this resolution.

(2) *Whereas*, the Internal Revenue Code allows to Corporate officials and employees income tax savings on certain amounts of money set aside as pensions or for a retirement program for the benefit of these officials and employees: and

Whereas, similar tax savings are not allowed self-employed individuals (such as dentist, physician, ministers, etc.) with amounts contributed by them to their private pension or retirement programs: and

Whereas the Jenkins-Keogh bills, which have been before the Congress for the past six years, will correct this tax inequity and encourage sound savings habits among the self-employed individuals, and

Whereas, the Jenkins-Keogh bills have been endorsed by both political parties and the President of the United States, be it

Resolved, that the membership of the North Carolina Dental Society supports the principle of the Jenkins-Keogh bills which would entitle self-employed individuals to realize savings on specified amounts contributed to voluntary pension and/or retirement programs in equity to the tax savings enjoyed by corporate officials and employees in connection with their pension or retirement programs: and be it further

Resolved, that the membership of the North Carolina Dental Society urges the 85th Congress to enact this, the Jenkins-Keogh bills into law and asks each member of the North Carolina Congressional delegation to lend his leadership and influence in the Congress to the achievement of this objective at the earliest possible date.

(3) This committee understands that the Executive Committee has acted upon such a resolution and taken the necessary steps towards the support of the Jenkins-Keogh proposal which is now before the Congress.

(4) There has been no other business to consider to date.

A. T. JENNETTE, *Chairman*

W. T. BURNS

B. N. WALKER

W. M. BYRD

C. C. DIERCKS

Approved and adopted by title by the House of Delegates May 6, 1957.

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Whereas Public Law 569 84th Congress of the United States provides that certain military areas may be declared remote for dental purposes upon the recommendation of local post commanders; and

Whereas The Commanding General, U. S. Marine Corps Air Station, Cherry Point, N. C. has requested that the Cherry Point area be declared remote for dental purposes; and

Whereas The North Carolina Dental Society has filed a brief with the Department of the Navy setting forth its objections to this contemplated action; and

Whereas The Commanding General U. S. Marine Corps Air Station, Cherry Point, N. C., has directed that a conference be held with his representative on dental matters relative to the previously mentioned brief and has requested the North Carolina Dental Society to appoint a representative to attend this conference, be it

Resolved That the North Carolina Dental Society go on record as being opposed to the designation of the Cherry Point area as remote; and be it further

Resolved That the president of the North Carolina Dental Society be directed to appoint a Committee to confer with the Commanding General Cherry Point, Marine Corps Air Station relative to this military area being declared remote; and to be responsible for handling any similar situations that may arise in the future relative to Public Law 569.

A. T. JENNETTE, *Chairman*

W. T. BURNS

B. N. WALKER

W. M. BYRD

C. C. DIERCKS

Approved and adopted by House of Delegates May 6, 1957.

RURAL HEALTH AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

The Rural Health Affairs Committee has joined with the Rural Health Affairs Committee of the North Carolina Medical Society in holding five district meetings this year patterned after a central and larger Rural Health Conference held in Raleigh in October, 1956. This main conference was the largest health conference ever held in the State of North Carolina. One of the highlights of the conference was a panel discussion conducted by the Chairman of the Rural Health Affairs Committee. Appearing on this panel were: Dr. Wilbur C. Davidson, Dean of the Duke University School of Medicine; Dr. Henry Clark, Director of the School of Health Affairs of the University of North Carolina; Dr. Horace Thompson, President of the North Carolina Dental Society; and Miss Vivian Culver, Executive Secretary and Chairman of the North Carolina Board of Nurse Registration and Nursing Education. All of these discussed, from their point of view, the health problems of North Carolina.

On February 27, 1957, a district conference was held in Washington, North Carolina. Dr. Zeno Edwards was on the program, welcoming the conference to Washington. Other dentists were in attendance.

The second district conference was held in Wilson on March 14. This was probably the least attended by the dentists as we were unable to secure major representation for this conference.

The third district conference was held at Butner, March 19. The program was built around the needs of industry, healthwise in North Carolina. Along with bankers, physicians, public health officials, and extension workers, there were two dentists on the program. Your chairman discussed fluoridation of the water supply of cities, and Dr. J. E. Roberts of Burlington discussed the county-wide work that had been done in educating people in the importance of proper care of the six year molars. Dr. Roberts stated this program had been carried on for two years in Alamance County and every dentist in the county including Burlington is participating in the program.

The fourth conference was held in Winston-Salem on March 26, 1957. The Dental Society was represented by Dr. Riley Spoon, Jr., of Winston-Salem who had a display on dental health and quite a bit of dental health material for distribution to those in attendance.

The fifth conference was held on April 6, in Waynesville. While the profession was not represented on the program, there were dentists of the area in attendance.

The dental profession was included in a film made and paid for by the Medical Society, and this film about 4-H Club work, healthwise, in the State was shown in every conference including the state-wide conference in Raleigh. Prominently figured, even though for a few minutes, was a demonstration on proper mouth care to a patient.

Five area meetings were held this spring from eastern to western North Carolina by the Home Demonstration Department of State College in its extension work. These area meetings were for the purpose of calling in all the county representatives to receive instructions for programs in their respective counties. The committee furnished a dental representative for each of these meetings in Brick, Edenton, Wilson, Hickory, and Waynesville. Each of the speakers gave a dental

health message that could be carried back for teaching and instruction through all Home Demonstration Clubs.

We secured, through the Executive Secretary's office, the American Dental Association's offering of dental health literature, and we have chosen a pertinent article for each month's publication in the North Carolina Farm Bureau News.

We also released a few articles from the same source for publication in the local papers during Children's Dental Health Week.

The Rural Health Affairs Committee would like to take this opportunity to express its appreciation to all the doctors who have participated in carrying the message of dentistry to the people of the State, and for the appropriation the Executive Committee made to the Medical Society to help defray expenses of the several health conferences.

L. M. MASSEY, *Chairman*

PAUL T. HARRELL
W. K. GRIFFIN

C. M. WHISNANT
BEN H. WEBSTER

W. H. YOUNG

Approved and adopted by title by the House of Delegates May 6, 1957.

SKEET-SHOOT COMMITTEE

It was decided, May 6, at Pinehurst, to hold a skeet-shoot during the annual meeting. The date to be Sunday, May 5, at 1:30 p.m.

Arrangements have been made to conduct the shoot at the Pinehurst Gun Club Field.

Shooters should be on time. They should bring their guns, ammunition and thermos jug of drinking water. In case they need ammunition, it will be available at the field.

I will see that appropriate trophies are furnished.

JOHN T. BELL *Chairman*

Approved and adopted by title by the House of Delegates May 6, 1957.

STATE INSTITUTIONS COMMITTEE

The following is the report of the State Institutions Committee. An investigation has been made as to the dental personnel and facilities at the state institutions where it was possible to do so. The following are the findings and recommendations of the committee.

At the State Hospital in Morganton the dental facilities and personnel are adequate at present. They have a full time dentist who is a lady of foreign birth and who plans to take the state board examinations this June. In addition they have a part-time dentist, Dr. Ralph Falls, who spends about four hours per week at the hospital and is on call at all times.

At the School for the Deaf in Morganton the dental facilities are excellent and personnel is adequate. Dr. Ralph Coffey is on call and spends one half day each week at the dental clinic of the school.

At the State Hospital in Raleigh the facilities are modern and the personnel is adequate at present. Dr. Victor Bell is the full-time dentist.

The State Hospital at Camp Butner is in good hand with Dr. James Marshburn as the full time dentist. The facilities are modern and adequate.

The Western North Carolina Sanatorium at Black Mountain has adequate facilities. They have had three part-time dentists. However, at present they only have one part-time dentist due to one moving to another area and also to the fact that their dental budget has been reduced.

The School for the Blind in Raleigh take the patients to dentists in the city for dental services which appears to be adequate at the time. However, it would be much more desirable and efficient if they could have a part-time dentist at the school.

We could secure no information on the Tubercular Sanatorium at Southern Pines, the Jackson Training School at Concord, the facility at Kinston, nor Samarcand near Pinehurst.

The great need for personnel and modern facilities for dentistry is at the State Hospital for the Insane and the Tubercular at Goldsboro. The dental clinic is poorly equipped, and in great need of improvements. We secured a dentist for this facility but after he arrived there and looked it over decided not to stay.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

(1) The committee would like to recommend an inspection by the State Institutions Committee and a report be given to the Executive Committee who in turn will evaluate the report and make recommendations to the Boards of Control.

(2) Further the Committee would like to recommend that the Boards of Control of all State Institutions be requested to modernize the dental facilities of those institutions where they are sub-standard and that funds be provided where qualified men will seek employment on the dental staffs.

M. H. TRULUCK (1961) *Chairman*

J. G. POOLE (1957)

C. W. POINDEXTER (1958)

R. E. MASTEN (1959)

B. B. SAPP, JR. (1960)

Report and Recommendations approved and adopted by title by the House of Delegates May 6, 1957.

STATE-WIDE STUDY GROUP COMMITTEE

The work this committee has done so far is to lay the foundation for the various study groups throughout the State.

It is the general opinion of the committee that great benefits may be derived from scientific groups on a local level.

We are well aware of the many ramifications involved in trying to activate a program of this kind, but we are expecting to have some definite plans in the near future.

LUTHER H. BUTLER, *Chairman*

H. ROYSTER CHAMBLEE

J. B. FREEDLAND

Approved and adopted by title by the House of Delegates, May 8, 1957.

SUPERINTENDENT OF CLINIC COMMITTEE

A check has been made to be certain that standards to hold the table clinic signs of identification were stored in the store rooms of the Carolina Hotel. Adequate signs will be prepared to clearly identify each clinic.

Sheets have been arranged for, and will be brought to and returned from the meeting by the chairman. Higher tables were investigated and will be used, if possible to obtain them.

All suggestions that were advanced at the two previous joint meetings of the Committee chairman and Executive Committee are under consideration and will be carried out where possible.

J. V. DAVIS, JR., *Chairman*

A. C. CURRENT, JR.

C. W. POINDEXTER

C. S. OLIVE

Z. L. EDWARDS, JR.

Approved and adopted by title by the House of Delegates May 6, 1957.

Report of the Fifth District Trustee



HOWARD B. HIGGINS, D.D.S., F.A.C.D.

HOWARD B. HIGGINS, D.D.S., F.A.C.D.
Spartanburg, S. C.

Dr. Thompson, President of the American Dental Association, Dr. Lyons, Dr. Clyde Minges, Past President of the American Dental Association, Members of the North Carolina Dental Society, Ladies and Guests: It is indeed a pleasure for me to bring to you greetings from the American Dental Association and its officers and trustees.

I personally wish to thank you very much for the hearty support you have given me in the three past years as your Trustee, and I am confident that I will have the same wholehearted support in the next three years.

Of the approximate total of 100,000 dentists listed in the Dental Directory of 1957, we have as members of the American Dental Association, as of December 31, 1956, 86,872. This is a gain of a little over 2,000 from the previous year. Your state membership has also shown an increase in membership. I think it is most commendable in our profession when approximately 78 per cent of the members of the dental profession belong to organized dentistry. It is a clear indication that organized dentistry has something to offer to our profession.

In many and innumerable ways the American Dental Association has services which help us to render a better service to our professional brothers and to the general welfare of the public. The financial position of an organization is always of interest to its members. I am sure you will be pleased to know that the estimated income for 1957, of our Association, will be approximately \$2,422,000 which

is an all-time estimated high. However, the House of Delegates at the Atlantic City meeting last October proposed \$2,335,837 to cover the cost of the various programs and activities of the Association for the year 1957. This leaves an operating surplus of approximately \$86,153.

Therefore, I should like, for the purpose of comparison, to give you the budget of 1956: during 1956 the Association had a total income of \$2,382,000 plus some dollars. It spent \$2,005,960 on the various programs and activities, leaving an income surplus for the year of 1956 of \$322,920, as of December 1956.

The total assets of the Association as of the present is \$3,653,871. That represents an increase of \$341,000 plus dollars during the previous year. Continued efficient administration of finances has left the Association in an excellent financial position.

However, as your Trustee, I should call to your attention the increase of budget expenses for 1957 over 1956. I personally think that, for us, it is serious time to give thought to the general area of budget requests and expenditures, because if the increase of inflation continues we will have to shortly consider an increase in dues.

The Central Office Building of the American Dental Association now is housed in one of the most modern and most attractive office buildings in Chicago. Work was completed in late 1956 on the construction of a new seven-story addition, and a complete remodeling of the old five-story building, including the addition of a sixth floor. The remodeling and the new construction have almost doubled the available floor space of the Central Office Headquarters Building, providing the facilities necessary for the expanding activities of the Association and its agencies.

Including the additional ground which was purchased, the cost of remodeling and of the new construction was approximately \$1,500,000. This is fully paid for!

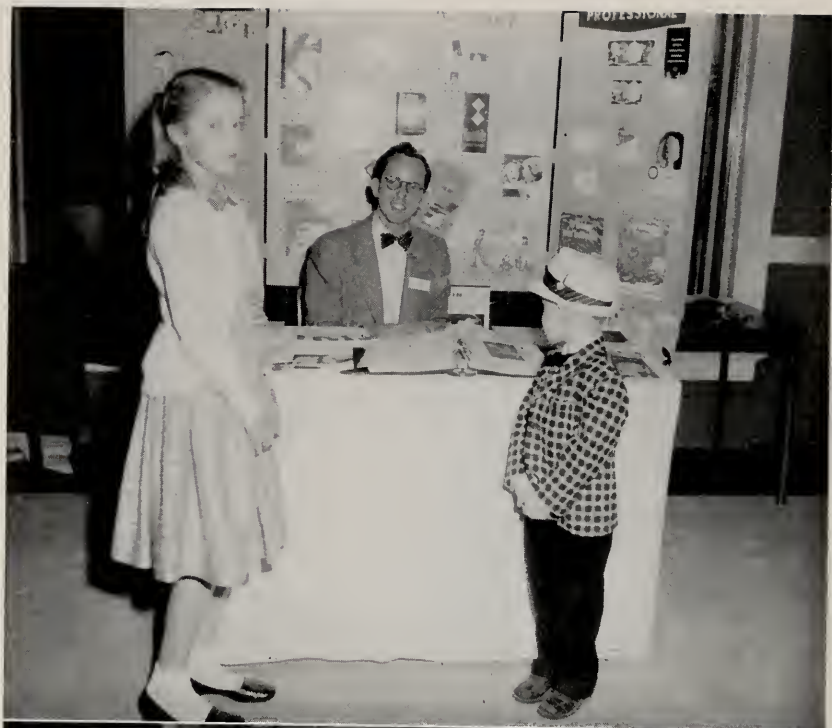
I should like to urge you to take time out at your next trip to Chicago to visit your American Dental Association Headquarters. You will meet members of the Central Office staff there who will answer any of your questions and demonstrate for you the widespread program and activities which the dental profession carries on through the American Dental Association. I know you will find this time well spent.

This year the American Dental Association Relief Fund marks its golden anniversary. Another record is being established. By Mid-February, contributions were already in excess of last year's record high. By the time the drive ends in June—the final date is June 30—we will have far exceeded the total contributions of any previous year. Every dollar of every contribution is used entirely for relief purposes. Cost of administration and of the fund-raising committee and all of the drive's total expenses are borne by the American Dental Association.

On behalf of our colleagues who must depend upon the Relief Fund for help, may I thank you for your support of this program which your state has most generously done.

Legislation: an important work of the Association's activities is the task of keeping a close watch on legislation purposes and bills before Congress. Many have a bearing on dentistry and dental health. Our policy on legislative issues is such, of course, as is set by the American Dental Association and by the House of Delegates. One program which has been recommended by your House of Delegates is the principle of the so-called Jenkins-Keogh Retirement Bill, now before Congress for the third time.

As you probably know, this measure would permit self-employed persons to set up their own retirement fund through a system of partial tax deferments. It is similar to the pension programs that have long been established as a routine part of operations of the employees of many business and industrial firms. The Jenkins-Keogh



Bill is actually one which would give self-employed persons the same right to build pension funds as those now accomplished by persons employed by others. The newest version of the proposal would permit a self-employed person to place into a pension or trust fund 10 per cent of his annual income, not to exceed, however, \$5,000 per year.

The funds put into the pension fund would not be subject to Federal tax during the years they are set aside. They would be taxed later when the individual withdraws these funds as a pension. There are many things pertaining to this bill which must be worked out, before it comes along.

Let us take a look at the future of dentistry. What are some of the major trends? What changes will there be in the general character of dental practice during the next ten years?

One thing I believe we can count on for sure, is the fact that there is going to be a number of changes as a result of expanding scientific research. To date, dental research is being carried on at a rate several times faster than that of any previous period. In 1956, Federal appropriations for dental research activities were less than \$3 million for the fiscal year. This has been increased to over \$6 million. This increased support for Federal research, as we well know, was achieved as a result of the unified campaigns conducted by dentists throughout the entire nation, to inform the members of Congress.

At this time I wish to thank and pay tribute to our President, Dr. Lyons, for his informative, statistical, presentation of facts before the Congress of the basic and fundamental needs and principles of dental research. His appearances before the committees at hearings, and most particularly before the Senate Appropriations Subcommittee of the Department of Labor and Health, Education and Welfare, was a job most admirably done.

After serving as your trustee, may I make two suggestions on observing what has been happening, and what is happening, to build our organization, and the part that we, as individual dentists, must play in building it? I would say that the delegates who serve you as representatives from your state organization to the American Dental Association — and that includes, of course, the alternates — I feel should have more than one caucus meeting. It has been the established rule for a number of years for the Fifth District to have only one meeting. This first meeting should continue to be held on Monday morning, where we first establish our organization and come into contact with the different men who represent the seven states in our Fifth District of the American Dental Association.

A second meeting should be held after the American Dental Association's Reference Committees hold their meetings on Tuesday. Your delegates and alternate delegates should attend these Reference Committee meetings. I am very thankful and grateful that your representatives have always been there in full number.

After the discussions pro and con in the Reference Committees, and the references, the presentations, and the trends on what is taking place is gone over and the discussions of the resolutions are held, these Reference Committees then write their reports and present them back to the House of Delegates for approval or what have you. By having this second meeting we can discuss, among ourselves, the

PICTURES ON THE OPPOSITE PAGE—Above: The display of "ADA Educational Literature," manned by Mr. Robert Kiefer of the Bureau of Dental Health Education, was a popular one, especially with the well-dressed younger-set. Here we see Mr. Kiefer and two of his many young friends who visited with him in Pinehurst.

Below: The North Carolina Dental Hygienists' Association met at Mid Pine and the Carolina Hotel in conjunction with the 101st Annual Session, and here is a sample of how good-looking these girls are. L. to R.: Mrs. Jim Rodgers, Statesville; Miss Alberta Beat, Chapel Hill and Mrs. Jerry Holt, Graham.

different trends and the developments of the ideas that are presented there. Then we would know in what way to vote.

Always the matters which are presented at these Reference Committees are with the idea of advancement. Often they come in conflict with part of our old and established rules and customs. We fail to give note to and think of the general progress and development that is taking place. We often fail to recognize sound developmental principles of advancement, and class them only as incompatible ideas perpetrated by a radical fellow.

May I beg of you to consider all things. Do not be too quick to throw away the old and to grab the new; but be steady, and by constructive progressive thought, direction and development, we will move forward.

The second point is this matter of what more dentists in our Association should do in reference to attending the Reference Committees. As I go about over the seven states, I find there is entirely too much of an idea prevailing that the general dentist has no right to appear before any of the Reference Committees. That is a mistaken idea. Any dentist who belongs to the American Dental Association has the right to appear before the Reference Committees as they are always held on Tuesday at the American Dental Association's annual session.

There are other things which I should love to talk to you about, but time will not permit it. There are such things as the draft law, hospitalization, as well as a number of other things that you, as individual dentists, should continue to give serious thought to. You should particularly watch the general developmental trends in our legislatures.

In closing, may I mention the ninety-eighth annual session this year: as you know Miami and Miami Beach will be the site for the ninety-eighth annual session of the Association. The dates are November 4-7, 1957. Just three years ago Miami was the site of the largest meeting of the American Dental Association up to that time. There is no reason why this annual session should not be even better attended.

Actually, with the meeting being now in the Fifth District, and our President being from the Fifth District, I know you will want to make this a profitable and enjoyable meeting. I am looking forward to seeing each of you there in Miami.

I thank you very much. You have been a wonderful audience to give me this time.

Thank you.

★

★

**DIRECTORY OF MEMBERS, OFFICERS, AND COMMITTEES
BEGINS ON PAGE 283.**

★

★

Report on Insurance Coverage Adjustment For Dental Work

TO
HOUSE OF
DELEGATES
MAY 5, 1957

By reason of their mutual interests, the following duly licensed dentists specializing in the field of Oral Surgery met on Sunday, April 14, 1957, at the home of Dr. Grady L. Ross in the City of Charlotte: Dr. Grady L. Ross, Charlotte; Dr. A. C. Riddle, Asheville; Dr. Edward U. Austin, Charlotte; Dr. T. E. Sikes, Greensboro; Dr. Bill Hinson, High Point; Dr. Hylton K. Crotts, Winston-Salem; Dr. Charles Westrick, Winston-Salem; Dr. T. L. Blair, Winston-Salem; Dr. T. E. Sikes, Jr., Greensboro; Dr. Vaiden Kendrick, Charlotte; Dr. C. Dean Couch, Charlotte.

Dr. Ross was name Chairman *Pro Tem*. The meeting continued until 1:05 p.m. and was then dissolved.

The following Report has been prepared at the request of the group to present the common problem, the solutions discussed, and the remedial action agreed upon by all present.

THE PROBLEM PRESENTED

North Carolina dentists generally, and those specializing in the field of Oral Surgery particularly, are being faced with the following situation with constantly increasing frequency:

During or at the conclusion of treatment, a patient requests the dentist to execute complicated insurance claim forms, believing that an insurance company will pay for the services rendered by the dentist. The patient has been told by the insurance agent that his policy gives him "complete medical protection." Therefore the patient does not believe the dentist if he says that the policy does not cover treatment by a dentist.

The dentist is faced with a choice between two unprofitable courses of action, as follows: (1) The dentist may refuse to take the time and trouble necessary to complete the insurance claim forms, thus running the risk of losing the good will of the patient and prejudicing the collection of his fair fee. (2) The dentist may go to the trouble and expense of preparing the insurance claim forms, a service for which he knows he cannot collect a fee and which does not benefit the patient.

This basic problem arises from the practice of some insurance companies which sell policies in North Carolina by representing to the insured that the policy gives "complete medical coverage." Some policies even list services customarily performed by dentists as being covered by the policy. However, the insurance company actually will not pay for such services unless they are performed by a licensed medical doctor. They will not pay for such services when performed by a dentist. The purchaser of the policy, not being aware of this, makes no distinction between "medical" and "dental" services. He learns of the distinction only when the insurance company refuses

to pay for services rendered by a dentist, even though such services are listed as benefits under the policy. This is particularly true in the fields of accidental injury and hospital service plans.

The basic problem is further complicated by

(1) The variations in coverage actually provided by automobile and other liability policies as compared with hospital service policies and

(2) The failure of the various insurance companies to adopt and maintain a single standard for accepting or rejecting claims for dental services.

The heart of the problem is that some insurance companies, for identical professional services, accept liability if such services are rendered by "a duly licensed physician," but deny liability if such services are rendered by a dentist, without regard to the relative technical and professional capabilities of those rendering such services.

This unrealistic distinction is concealed from the buying public by the insurance company. The unfortunate policy holder does not learn of this distinction until after he has received services and has made a claim under his policy. The hospital service associations can do this with legal impunity in North Carolina because the statute regulating hospital and medical service corporations authorizes such corporations to contract for the payment of fees for professional services furnished " . . . by a duly licensed physician."

The statute requires such corporations to print in their policies the benefits provided. The statute further requires that any benefits excluded from coverage shall be given equal prominence in the policy with the benefits afforded by the policy. However, since the statute refers to services furnished only by ". . . a duly licensed physician," the fact that the policy does not cover services furnished by a "duly licensed dentist" does not have to be listed as an exclusion from the policy or referred to therein in any way or manner.

Such insurance corporations are now refusing to pay for services by a dentist on the contention that a contract for the payment for such services would be a violation of the regulating statute and thus contrary to law and beyond the power of the corporation.

This appears to be a technical objection, but it is supported by the North Carolina Insurance Commissioner. The true objection probably stems from fear that such additional coverage might result in an increase in premiums. Statistical information from other States, particularly Massachusetts, where such coverage is given indicates that the ultimate cost of complete dental protection would probably cause an increase of not more than four per cent (4 per cent) in gross premium rates.

THE PROPOSALS CONSIDERED

The group considered numerous letters and other correspondence received from regulating agencies of various States where similar problems exist. Of particular interest was a report from the *Newsletter* of the American Society of Oral Surgeons that the Attorney General of the State of New York had held, in an opinion that under the laws of New York a subscriber to a medical service plan is entitled to reimbursement whether service is performed by a physician or a dentist. It was pointed out, however, that an opinion of an Attorney General is of little weight in the State where rendered, and of no weight elsewhere.

Certain members of the group who had met with Hon. Charles Gold, Commissioner of Insurance for the State of North Carolina, reported upon that meeting and presented a letter from him which pointed out the statutory restrictions set forth above.

It was soon agreed that action should be taken to procure an amendment to the pertinent laws by the North Carolina Legislature, which is now in session. The advisability of attempting to obtain

action at the current session was fully discussed. It was agreed that stiff opposition could be expected from the insurance lobby, that a premature and unsuccessful attempt would prejudice an effort at a later session, that it is a problem common to all dentists and not merely to oral surgeons, that formal approval and enthusiastic cooperation of the North Carolina Dental Society could not be obtained on such short notice, and that it is therefore not advisable to attempt to obtain an amendment at the current session of the Legislature.

The various time factors, methods of obtaining support, and procedures to be followed were then considered. The sense of the group on these three topics was as follows:

1. *Time Factors*: The proposal should be brought before the House of Delegates at the 1957 Convention of the North Carolina Dental Society. A favorable committee report should be on the agenda for the 1958 Convention. Suitable resolutions should be adopted at the 1958 Convention. All members of the North Carolina Dental Society should then be requested to exercise all possible influence upon candidates in the 1958 Primaries and upon successful nominees ultimately going to Raleigh for the 1959 Session of the Legislature.

2. *Obtaining Support*: All dentists in the State must be convinced that the amendment is to their direct best interest. Dentists should be alert to advise disgruntled patients as to why their insurance policy affords no protection and why they were not so advised in buying or reading their policy. Case records should be kept for presentation to the Legislative Committees in 1959. The problem should be aired at all district meetings after the 1958 Convention with local newspaper coverage wherever possible. Statistical information as to the possible impact on insurance premium rates should be acquired from States affording such coverage now. All holders of group insurance certificates should be fully advised as to how the proposed amendment would improve and expand their area of protection at minimal costs. However, the principal selling point is not increased coverage, but statutory termination of the freedom to misrepresent the coverage afforded by insurance policies under present law. It is true that the public needs the additional protection, but it is more important that the public be protected from misrepresentation and deceit in the field of health insurance.

3. *Procedures To Be Followed*: Interested dentists should contact their friends in the field of general dentistry and point out to them that the proposed action is to the best interest of all dentists. Care should be taken that an understanding committee is appointed by the 1957 Convention after favorable action by the House of Delegates. Some person or group of persons should be charged with the responsibility of accumulating necessary statistical data between the date of the 1957 Convention and the convening of the 1959 Legislature. Legislative counsel should prepare necessary Legislative bills after consultation with the Insurance Commissioner to determine his attitude. Wherever possible, definite commitments in support of the bills should be obtained from candidates in the 1958 Primary Elections before they are subjected to the insurance lobby when the 1959 Legislature convenes. The advisability of appropriating special funds for educational advertising should be considered by the 1958 Convention. Legislative counsel (Lobbyists) should be retained immediately after the adjournment of the 1958 Convention.

There is every reason to believe that proper amendments can be obtained in the 1959 Session of the General Assembly if the dentists of the State give their general support to the program. A successful result will eliminate a source of friction between the dentist and his patient and will protect the public from misleading inducements in the purchase of insurance.

CONCLUSION

Having concluded its deliberations, the group agreed that a report of the meeting should be prepared for circulation to all interested persons and that a draft of a resolution to be presented to the North Carolina Dental Society should be prepared at the same time. Whereupon, the meeting was adjourned.

GRADY L. ROSS
Chairman *Pro Tem*

The following resolution was submitted to the House of Delegates by this Committee:

Whereas, many insurance contracts are sold to the citizens of North Carolina upon the representation that such policies afford complete medical protection to the purchaser; and

Whereas, many such contracts do not afford coverage for medical treatment rendered by a duly licensed practitioner of the art of dentistry, thus not affording complete medical protection as represented by the seller of such policies; and

Whereas, the statutes of North Carolina as now written do not prohibit such misrepresentation by the sellers of such insurance contracts; and

Whereas, such misrepresentations may work a fraud upon the buying public by leading innocent purchasers to believe that they have an insurance protection which they in fact do not have; and

Whereas, protection of the public against such imposition can be given only by requiring those writing such insurance contracts to state clearly in such policies that they do or do not provide indemnity for professional services rendered by a duly licensed dentist; and

Whereas, such protection can only be given by Act of the Legislature making clarifying amendment to existing laws; and

Whereas, such clarifying amendment would not require any seller of such insurance contracts to afford such indemnity by permitting same to be specifically excluded from the benefits afforded by such contracts; and

Whereas, such specific inclusion or specific exclusion of such coverage would avoid conflict, friction, and misunderstanding between the dentist and his patient and would simplify and improve the close personal relationship between the dentist and his patient;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

(1) That the practice of misrepresenting to the public the extent of coverage afforded by such insurance contracts and the immunity of the seller in so doing should be terminated.

(2) That the Legislature of North Carolina should enact such clarifying amendments to existing laws as would make such misrepresentations unlawful and binding upon the seller unless specifically excluded by the terms of the written contract.

The above report and resolution were read to the House of Delegates, May 5, 1957. On motion by Dr. Z. L. Edwards, Sr., seconded by Dr. Ralph D. Coffey and duly carried, the President was directed to appoint a special committee to study the report and the resolution and to submit their recommendations on the matter to the 1958 House of Delegates.

**DIRECTORY OF MEMBERS, OFFICERS, AND COMMITTEES
BEGINS ON PAGE 283.**

North Carolina State Board of Dental Examiners

CLEON W. SANDERS, *President*
(1957)

J. H. GUION, *Secy.-Treas.* (1958)

DARDEN J. EURE (1958)

W. M. MATHESON (1957)

S. W. SHAFFER (1959)

WADE H. BREELAND (1959)

February 11, 1957

Honorable Luther Hodges
Governor of North Carolina
Raleigh, North Carolina

Dear Sir:

In accordance with the provision of the Dental Law I wish to hand you herewith a report of the proceedings of the North Carolina State Board of Dental Examiners for the calendar year 1956.

Three meetings of the Board have been held during the year.

The first special meeting of the North Carolina State Board of Dental Examiners was held at the Carolina Hotel, Pinehurst, N. C., May 15, 1956, for the purpose of discussing routine matters pertaining to the Board, and to dispose of any other business coming before the meeting.

All members of the Board were present.

Dr. Wade H. Breeland of Belmont, and Dr. S. W. Shaffer of Greensboro who were elected to membership of the Board by the North Carolina Dental Society, May 14, 1956, were invited to attend the meeting in the capacity of observers. Dr. Breeland and Dr. Shaffer were present.

Dr. M. A. Garriss of Weldon appeared before the Board in response to summons served on him to appear and show cause why he should not be prosecuted for allowing unlicensed personnel to perform dental operations in his office. Dr. Garriss, a member of the Armed Forces at present, stated that a laboratory technician, Ernest Williams, had an office in his building and was doing work without his knowledge, and contrary to instructions given him. Dr. Garriss told the Board that the laboratory had been closed and Ernest Williams had moved to Richmond, Va. Dr. Garriss and the Board entered into an agreement that Dr. Garriss was to close his office and it remain closed until he is relieved from active duty from the Army. The exception being to allow him to work for his immediate family.

An application was received from Dr. John M. Underhill for reinstatement of his license. Dr. Underhill retired from the State in 1942 and has now returned. Motion made by Dr. Jennette and seconded by Dr. Eure that the Secretary investigate further the conduct of Dr. Underhill while he was out of the State and that he be required to appear before the Board at Chapel Hill on Saturday night, June 23, at the Carolina Inn at 8:00 o'clock and be prepared to show his proficiency in the practical part of dentistry, if necessary, beginning Tuesday morning, June 26, at 8:00 o'clock. Motion passed.

A letter was read from Dr. Ralph Coffey, Secretary, North Carolina Dental Society, requesting repayment of money given to the North Carolina State Board of Dental Examiners in 1936 in the amount

of \$500.00, \$50.00 in 1938, and \$424.27 paid out of the General Fund for legal services to help the Board in prosecuting cases in 1940, making a total of \$974.27. After some discussion and advice from our attorney, a move was made by Dr. A. T. Jennette and seconded by Dr. Cleon Sanders that the Board cannot repay the money to the North Carolina Dental Society, and that the Secretary be so advised. Motion carried.

Motion made by Dr. Jennette and seconded by Dr. Sanders that we notify Dr. E. D. Moore of Charlotte, N. C., that the listing of his name in the classified telephone directory be separated from the listing of the Perma-Base Dental Laboratory. Motion carried.

The Board voted to reinstate the license of Dr. Kenneth M. Ray, license No. 2043, who has been out of the State and now wishes to return.

The Board voted to reinstate the license of Dr. D. C. Young, Salisbury, N. C., who through an oversight let his license lapse in 1955.

The Board voted to reinstate the license of Dr. James B. Howell of Greensboro, who is now serving in the Armed Forces and let his license lapse in 1955.

At the request of the Secretary the Board voted to purchase a dictaphone and transcriber for the Secretary's use.

The case against Henry Deliz Sanchez, a laboratory technician of High Point, N. C., for practicing dentistry without a license was discussed. The Board employed Attorney Robert Bencini of High Point to handle this case.

Dr. Jennette reported on the case against Ernest Williams, laboratory technician of Weldon, N. C. The firm of Carter & Ross at Washington, N. C., was employed and was successful in obtaining an injunction against Williams.

The Board voted to publish a Dental and Hygienist Directory of North Carolina and mail to all who are licensed to practice.

The Board voted to meet at Chapel Hill, N. C., Saturday, June 23, 1956, at 6:00 p.m. for the purpose of examining applications of applicants who have applied for examination beginning Monday, June 25, 1956, at 9:00 a.m.

The second meeting of the Board was the seventy-sixth regular annual meeting, held at the Carolina Inn, Chapel Hill, N. C., June 23, at 6:00 o'clock for the purpose of examining applications of applicants who have applied for examination beginning Monday June 25, 1956, at 9:00 a.m.

All members of the Board were present.

Dr. Wade Breeland of Belmont, and Dr. S. W. Shaffer of Greensboro, recently elected members of the Board, were present to observe.

Sixty-five applications for dental examination and fifteen applications for dental hygiene examination were examined and found in order. The applicants having complied with the requirements of the North Carolina State Board of Dental Examiners were permitted to take the examination given by the Board.

Applicants No. 58, Dennis Elvin Hovis of Cramerton, N. C., and No. 60, Lincoln Samuel Todd of Arlington, Va., withdrew their applications.

The written examinations were held in the auditorium of the Medical School and the clinical examinations were held in the Dental School of the University of North Carolina. The examinations started promptly at 9:00 o'clock Monday morning, June 25, and continued until 3:00 o'clock in the afternoon, Thursday June 28.

Dr. J. M. Underhill, who had applied for reinstatement of his license and had been held up pending further investigation by the Secretary of his activities while out of the State, appeared before the Board as requested. The Board, on a motion by Dr. Cleon Sanders, and seconded by Dr. Darden Eure, voted to reinstate the license of Dr. Underhill without his having to take the practical part of the examination.

The Board voted to meet at the Sir Walter Hotel, Raleigh, N. C., Saturday, July 21, 1956, at 6:00 p.m., for the purpose of canvassing the grades of the applicants who participated in the examinations beginning June 25, 1956.

The third meeting of the North Carolina State Board of Dental Examiners was held at the Sir Walter Hotel, Raleigh, N. C., on July 21 and 22, 1956, for the purpose of canvassing the grades of applicants examined beginning June 25, 1956, and to transact any other business coming before the Board.

All members of the Board were present.

Motion was made by Dr. Sanders, and seconded by Dr. Eure, that the Board have a key designed and made to present to retiring members of the Board. Motion carried. Motion made by Dr. Eure, and seconded by Dr. Sanders, that any previous member of the Board be allowed to obtain one of the keys if he so desires. Motion carried.

Motion by Dr. Jennette, seconded by Dr. Eure, that no examination fee be refunded after the closing date for taking the examination. Motion carried.

Motion by Dr. Sanders, seconded by Dr. Jennette, that any candidate who notifies the Board before the examination begins of his desire to withdraw be allowed thirteen months to reapply for the examination. Motion carried.

Motion by Dr. Jennette, seconded by Dr. Sanders, that the Secretary of the Board attend the meeting in Chicago of the Council on Dental Education of the A.D.A., and expenses be paid. Motion carried.

The Board elected the following officers for the ensuing year:

President—Dr. C. W. Sanders

Secretary-Treasurer—Dr. J. H. Guion

Delegates to the North Carolina Dental Society:

Dr. W. H. Breeland

Dr. S. W. Shaffer

Delegates to the American Association of Dental Examiners:

Dr. J. H. Guion

Dr. Darden Eure

The Secretary-Treasurer was authorized to pay all bills in connection with the examination and any other bills incident to the operation of his office.

Motion made that the license of Dr. Nelson I. Bugg who had been out of the State and wished to return be reinstated. Motion carried.

The results of the tabulation of the grades of the examination given beginning June 25, 1956, in Chapel Hill, N. C., revealed the following applicants for dental licensure, having made an average of 80 per cent or more, were issued license to practice dentistry in North Carolina:

Name—Address	License No.
Earl Clarence Icenhower, Robbinsville, N. C.....	2436
William Douglas Strickland, Chapel Hill, N. C.....	2437
Leonard B. Barber, Jr., Hendersonville N. C.....	2438
Frank Hayes Daniel, Chapel Hill, N. C.....	2439
James Lloyd Cox, Richlands, N. C.....	2440
Walter J. Lucas, Jr., Charlotte, N. C.....	2441
Marshall Banks Corl, Concord, N. C.....	2442
Badger Gill Clark, Jr., Henderson, N. C.....	2443
Robert Howard Poole, Jr., St. Pauls, N. C.....	2444
Jack Quentin Petty Gastonia, N. C.....	2445
John Ralph Lore, Lenoir, N. C.....	2446
Wallace Reed Draughon, Durham, N. C.....	2447
Hugh Hobson Cole, Jr., Chapel Hill, N. C.....	2448
Robert Allen Yates, Chadbourn, N. C.....	2449
John Avery Kirst, Atlanta, Ga.....	2450
Carol Linwood Grahll, Jr., Waynesville, N. C.....	2451
Murry Wade Holland, Chapel Hill, N. C.....	2452

Name—Address	License No.
Caleb Alfonso Hull, Chapel Hill, N. C.....	2453
Hugh Bertram Croxton, Jr., Atlanta, Ga.....	2454
Chalmers Fred Clark, Jr., Chapel Hill, N. C.....	2455
James Bobby West, Asheville, N. C.....	2456
Daniel Bryant Harrell, Jr., Elon College, N. C.....	2457
Frederick Newman Sager, Chapel Hill, N. C.....	2458
Kenneth Lee Matthews, Robersonville, N. C.....	2459
Robert Felix Kluttz, Rockwell, N. C.....	2460
David Lee Mitchell, Chapel Hill, N. C.....	2461
John Edward Fraser, Crawfordsville, Ind.....	2462
Hugh Allen Gregory, Chapel Hill, N. C.....	2463
Thomas Edwin Evans, Jr., Burlington, N. C.....	2464
William Graham Ware, Jr., Burlington, N. C.....	2465
John O. Bumgardner, Decatur, Ga.....	2466
Thomas Alexander Hall, Jr., Chapel Hill, N. C.....	2467
Ruta Bergmanis Paulson, Durham, N. C.....	2468
James Franklin Rodgers, Statesville, N. C.....	2469
John Samuel Long, Chapel Hill, N. C.....	2470
Joseph Henry Westmoreland, Gibsonville, N. C.....	2471
Neal Sheffield, Jr., Greensboro, N. C.....	2472
Jabez Herring Williams, Jr., Asheville, N. C.....	2473
Curley Gene Walker, Franklin, N. C.....	2474
Daniel Justin Floyd, Fairmont, N. C.....	2475
William Frederick Riddle, Chapel Hill, N. C.....	2476
Jack Guy Braswell, Spruce Pine, N. C.....	2477
Frank Richard Graham, Charlotte, N. C.....	2478
Edward Carlisle Reynolds Jacksonville, N. C.....	2479
Egbert Pridgen Williams, Stedman, N. C.....	2480
Walter Smith Linville, Jr., Kernersville, N. C.....	2481
Charles Tate Byerly, Jr., Durham, N. C.....	2482
David Raymond Hinkle, Winston-Salem, N. C.....	2483
John Howard Dixon, Mt. Vernon Springs, N. C.....	2484
Guy McDonald Phillips, Chapel Hill, N. C.....	2485
Robert W. Clinard, Winston-Salem, N. C.....	2486
Archie Dowe Meekins, Swansboro, N. C.....	2487
John Alford Crowley, Wilmington, N. C.....	2488
Robert Henry Sager, Chapel Hill, N. C.....	2489
Elwood James Streeter, Greenville, N. C.....	2490
Ray Alexander Warren, Chapel Hill, N. C.....	2491
Thomas Edwin Lide, Jr., Charleston Heights, S. C.....	2492
Thomas Beauregard Reid, Jr., Chapel Hill, N. C.....	2493
Clarence William Canrobert, Jr., Conover, N. C.....	2494

The following applicants for dental hygiene license, having made an average of 80 per cent or more, were issued license to practice dental hygiene in North Carolina:

Name—Address	License No.
Vivian Estelle Arant, Orangeburg, S. C.....	83
Mary Margaret Williams, Orlando, Florida.....	84
Jean Gray Sorrell, Dunn, N. C.....	85
Shirley Jane Jones, Kannapolis, N. C.....	86
Martha Fay Jenny, Charlotte, N. C.....	87
Sara Jo Hennis, Winston-Salem, N. C.....	88
Mary Jean Stines, Marshall, N. C.....	89
Rosetta Ann Spencer, Swan Quarter, N. C.....	90
Betty Ann Anderson, Yadkinville, N. C.....	91
Novella Rose Cloninger, Belmont, N. C.....	92
Helen Iris McDougald, Raeford, N. C.....	93
Carolyn Andrews Cole, Carolina Beach, N. C.....	94
Betty Lou Tilley, Durham, N. C.....	95

Name—Address	License No.
Jane Dawson Linville, Kernersville, N. C.....	96
Mrs. Parasceve Copses Hoppe, Charlotte, N. C.....	97

The following applicants for dental license, having made an average grade of less than 80 per cent, were declared to have failed the examination:

Ernest Eugene Schaefer, Fayetteville, N. C.
 Sidney Iredell Fleming, Rocky Mount, N. C.
 Harold Daniels, Camp Lejeune, N. C.
 Naceo Bradford Thompson, Nashville, Tenn.

On September 5, 1956, Attorney Robert Bencini of High Point, who had been employed by the Board, obtained an injunction against Henry Deliz Sanchez for practicing without a dental license. On October 9, 1956, Mr. Sanchez was convicted of contempt of Court in continuing to practice dentistry without a license.

I am enclosing herewith a financial statement of the Board of Dental Examiners as of January 1, 1956, to December 31, 1956, which was compiled by Certified Public Accountants.

Respectfully submitted,

J. H. GUION, *Secretary-Treasurer*
 North Carolina State Board of
 Dental Examiners.

Personnel of the Board:

Dr. Cleon W. Sanders, President
 Dr. J. H. Guion, Secretary-Treasurer
 Dr. W. M. Matheson
 Dr. Darden J. Eure
 Dr. S. W. Shaffer
 Dr. W. H. Breeland

CONDENSED CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Year Ended December 31, 1956

Cash on Hand and In Bank January 1, 1956.....	\$13,474.81
---	-------------

Cash Receipts during year:

Dental Licenses Issued.....	\$6,832.00
Hygienist Licenses Issued.....	148.00
Dental Examination Fees.....	2,010.00
Hygienist Examination Fees.....	300.00
Reinstatement Fees	150.00
Penalties for Late Applications.....	37.00

Total Cash Receipts.....	9,477.00
--------------------------	----------

Total Cash to be Accounted for.....	\$22,951.81
-------------------------------------	-------------

Cash Disbursements during year:

Salaries:

Secretary-Treasurer		
Dr. J. H. Guion—Annual Salary..	\$500.00	
Assistant Secretary		
Elizabeth A. Moore—		
Annual Salary	500.00	\$1,000.00

Per Diem Travel Expense of State Board.....	\$1,761.30
Dues—American Association of Dental Examiners	75.00
Board Meetings and Examination Expense.....	721.83
Postage, Printing and Office Expense.....	1,283.03
Telephone and Telegraph.....	39.75
Auditing	40.00
Refund Licenses	2.00
Maintenance of Office Equipment.....	24.50
Attorney Fees	680.00

New Office Equipment:

1—Model T A 5 “Dictaphone” Dictating Machine	\$344.88	
1—Model T B 5 “Dictaphone” Transcribing Machine	344.88	689.76

Total Cash Disbursements.....	6,317.17
-------------------------------	----------

CASH ON HAND AND IN BANK

DECEMBER 31, 1956.....	\$16,634.64
------------------------	-------------

Approved and adopted by title by the House of Delegates May 6, 1957.

★ ★

DIRECTORY OF MEMBERS, OFFICERS, AND COMMITTEES

BEGINS ON PAGE 283.

★ ★

Scientific Sessions

ESSAYISTS

CLINICIANS

ESSAYISTS

Maury Massler, D.D.S., Chicago, Illinois
S. Charles Brecker, D.D.S., F.A.C.D., New York, New York
Donald S. Kerr, D.D.S., F.A.C.D., Ann Arbor, Michigan
Ralph H. Campbell, D.D.S., F.A.C.D., Detroit, Michigan

CLINICIANS

CROWN AND BRIDGE

Kenneth M. Ray, D.D.S., Asheville
Harold Gerrish, D.D.S., Dover Foxcroft, Maine
T. Edwin Perry, D.D.S., Raleigh
Clyde H. Jarrett, D.D.S., Charlotte

ENDODONTICS

Thomas H. Byrd, D.D.S., Raleigh

OPERATIVE DENTISTRY

A. C. Current, Jr., D.D.S., Gastonia
C. E. Crandell, D.D.S., Chapel Hill
Clifford M. Sturdevant, D.D.S., Chapel Hill
Norman J. Duncan, D.D.S., Winston-Salem
O. J. Freund, D.D.S., Winston-Salem
Zyba K. Massey, D.D.S., Zebulon
Frank H. Daniels, D.D.S., Chapel Hill
Baxter B. Sapp, D.D.S., Durham
Newton Smith, D.D.S., Fayetteville
Joseph M. Kline, D.D.S., Arlington, Virginia

ORTHODONTICS

Robert Gilbert, D.D.S., Kinston

PEDODONTICS

William A. Mynatt, D.D.S., Asheville
Maurice Richardson, D.D.S., Albemarle
G. C. Stowe, Jr., D.D.S., Charlotte

PERIODONTICS

C. Don Gerdes, D.D.S., Asheville
B. N. Walker, D.D.S., Charlotte

PROSTHETICS

Charles T. Barker, D.D.S., New Bern

VARIETY CLINICS

Students, UNC School of Dentistry

NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL HYGIENISTS' ASSOCIATION

Rosetta Spencer, Washington
Sara Jo Hennis, Winston-Salem

NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL ASSISTANTS' ASSOCIATION

Louise Primm



The four nationally recognized clinicians featured at the 101st Annual Session are shown here in action.

Upper left: Dr. Maury Massler, Chicago, Illinois, "Effects of Filling Materials On The Pulp."

Upper right: Dr. Donald A. Kerr, Ann Arbor, Michigan, "Periodontia In General Practice."

Lower left: Dr. Ralph H. Campbell, Detroit, Michigan, "What's New In Practice Administration."

Lower right: Dr. S. Charles Brecker, New York City, "Procedures To Improve Esthetics In Restorative Dentistry."

Note: The papers presented by Dr. Campbell and Dr. Kerr are included in this issue of THE JOURNAL. Papers presented by Dr. Massler and Dr. Brecker will appear in future issues of THE JOURNAL.

Periodontia in General Practice

DONALD A. KERR, D.D.S., M.S., F.A.C.D.
University of Michigan School of Dentistry
Ann Arbor, Michigan

It is a pleasure for me to have the opportunity to be with you this morning to discuss the place of periodontia in the general practice of dentistry. Periodontal disease is one of the most important dental diseases due to the fact that more people lose their teeth from periodontal disease than from all other causes. Periodontal disease often starts in childhood or in young adult life, and the prevalence increases with the increase in age so that 95 per cent of the patients over 45 years of age have some evidence of the disease. The high prevalence and the marked loss of teeth due to this process indicate the gravity of the situation and its importance to the practice of dentistry.

The first thing we should discuss is what constitutes periodontal disease. By periodontal disease we mean those inflammatory processes of gingivitis and periodontitis, with gingivitis denoting an inflammatory process which involves the gingival tissue, while periodontitis is an inflammatory process which involves the deeper supporting tissues, that is, the periodontal membrane, the cementum, and the alveolar bone. Gingivitis is usually the initiating condition, and periodontitis is the result of progress of the gingival condition to involve the deeper supporting tissues. It is these two processes with which we are most concerned and toward which we will direct our attention.

Before we can discuss the disease processes which involve the gingiva, it is necessary for us to recognize what constitutes normal gingival tissue. The normal gingival tissue around the teeth is pale pink to light red in color. The color is uniform in the attached gingiva, the free gingival margin, and the interdental papillae. The normal gingival tissue adapts itself tightly to the neck of the tooth and follows roughly the contour of the cemento-enamel junction. On the labial surface the free gingival margin ends as a knife edge below the height of the contour of the tooth, is continuous into the proximal area, and is continuous with the interdental papillae which just fills the embrasure and has a slight degree of labial convexity for the deflection of food. Essentially the same contour is present on the lingual and palatal surfaces. The gingival tissues in all areas are firm and dense and yield only slightly to pressure. The gingival tissue is attached to the surface of the tooth by the epithelial attachment, which in the young individual is on the surface of the enamel, but in the elderly individual is entirely upon the surface of the cementum. In the elderly individual a small amount of cementum may be seen coronal to the free gingival margin. The epithelial attachment progresses apically as the individual advances in age, and therefore its level varies with the age of the patient. The epithelial attachment is below the free gingival margin, and therefore creates a space between the tooth and the free gingival tissue which is designated as the gingival sulcus or gingival crevice. Normally this is from 0 to 2 millimeter in depth. The slides shown demonstrated the picture of normal gingival tissue in a female 60 years of age.

With this normal gingival picture in mind, we can now turn to the evaluation of gingival tissue which shows evidence of gingivitis and establish criteria for the recognition of the presence of gingival disease. The criteria for recognition of gingival disease are four in number;

Alteration in:

1. color
2. form
3. density
4. depth of the gingival sulcus

Changes in these characteristics of the gingival tissue are brought about by inflammation. When inflammation is present, the initial phase of the inflammatory response is the production of hyperemia, which means that more blood is brought into the area of alteration. The presence of numerous dilated vascular channels engorged with blood alter the color of the gingival tissue making it appear red or bluish depending upon whether the hyperemia is arterial or venous. The presence of more blood in the gingival tissue also produces some increase in bulk, and therefore alteration in form.

The second phase of the inflammatory process is one of exudation which is due to the increased permeability of the dilated vascular channels. With increased permeability, plasma and cells pass through the vascular wall and into the surrounding tissue. The increase of fluid within the tissue produces further alteration in form so that the gingival margin becomes thickened and the interdental papillae become bulbous. The increase in fluid within the tissue produces separation of the connective tissue fibers. This separation by fluid reduces the density of the gingival tissue. The increase in bulk of tissue due to hyperemia and edema will produce increased depth of the gingival sulcus. As a result of the gingival tissue increasing in quantity, it enlarges only above the area of attachment to the tooth surface. Therefore, the gingival margin with swelling will move coronally, while the epithelial attachment will remain at its normal level. Measurement, then, from the free gingival margin to the level of the epithelial attachment will indicate an increase in depth of the gingival sulcus. These alterations of the gingiva produced by the inflammatory process are the criteria used for the recognition of gingival disease.

Next we should consider the causes of gingival and periodontal disease. The etiological factors responsible for gingival and periodontal disease may be divided into three groups. The first group of factors we should consider are local factors; factors which act directly upon the gingival tissue. These factors are the most important factors in the production of periodontal disease. We therefore will give them our attention first.

The local factors which are responsible for the production of periodontal disease are numerous and it is important that each must be recognized. Rarely is a single factor responsible; rather several factors may be effective simultaneously and all must be recognized, although one may have greater significance in a particular situation than the others. However, recognition of all factors is important if satisfactory treatment is to be accomplished and all factors must be eliminated.

The local factors which are responsible for periodontal disease are first, dental accretions which may be in the form of dental plaques, materia alba, or calculus. These I feel are the most important. They are the most frequently observed local factors, and are the initiating factors in periodontal disease. The calculus beneath the free margin of the gums is uneven, hard, and projects from the surface of the tooth. Each time the gingival tissue is manipulated during the process of mastication or brushing the teeth, the lining of the gingival crevice is pressed against the hard, irregular surface. Repeated pressure against the tissue results in mechanical irritation and frequently in ulceration of the crevicular epithelium. With ulceration of the crevicular epithelium, the normal epithelial barrier which prevents the invasion of microorganisms and the absorption of toxic materials is destroyed. Thus microorganisms which inhabit the dental plaque and the materia alba may now migrate into the underlying connective tissue and initiate an inflammatory response. The microorganisms present in the plaques and the materia alba produce toxic substances which likewise may diffuse into the connective tissue initiating an inflammatory response. The degradation products from the food debris

in the materia alba may likewise serve as a local chemical irritant when the lining of the epithelial crevice is broken and they are permitted to diffuse into the underlying tissue. Therefore, we see that the local irritants may have a mechanical, a bacterial, and a chemical effect. Specific types of gingival reaction may be produced due to the presence of bacteria, such as ulceromembraneous gingivitis which is produced by the presence of fusiform bacilli and spirochete venecenti. These organisms in the presence of local irritation produce a specific type of reaction which is characterized by necrosis, and this form of gingival disease has a specific designation of ulceromembraneous gingivitis or Vincent's infection.

Chemical irritation, such as might be produced by alcohol, the combustion products of tobacco, highly seasoned foods and condiments, may produce intense local inflammation. Another etiological factor is the tendency for the individual to breathe through the mouth. The continual moistening and drying of the tissue attendant to mouth breathing is responsible for gingival irritation, especially in the anterior maxillary area.

Another local factor of great significance is faulty dental appliances. These may be in the form of restorations for individual teeth or replacements for one or more teeth. Improperly placed restorations which have overhanging margins serve to produce the same type of local irritation which is produced by calculus. Improperly contoured restorations may be responsible for food impaction which results in chronic gingival irritation. Next to calculus faulty dental restorations is the most important cause of gingival disease. Improperly executed brushing procedures may produce considerable gingival damage which will result in gingival disease.

These above listed factors are all initiating factors and are the most important group of factors in the development and progress of periodontal disease. However, we may have superimposed upon these local factors a second group of factors; the dysfunctional factors. Dysfunctional factors may be those of excessive function, or those of diminished function. Excessive functional factors (hyperfunction) may be produced as the result of abnormal occlusal stress due to the presence of restorations which are in hyperocclusion. The dysfunctional factors may also result from loss of teeth without replacement so that excessive forces are placed upon the remaining dentition. Hyperfunction may also be produced when the patient carries out bruxism. In this instance the factors are not only excessive as far as application, but they are active over long periods of time. These hyperfunctional factors produce compression of the periodontal membrane, resorption of alveolar bone, and when superimposed upon local factors, may be responsible for apical proliferation of the epithelial attachment resulting in a deepening of the gingival sulcus.

Hypofunctional factors are usually produced as the result of teeth being out of occlusion due to the loss of antagonists. In hypofunction there is atrophy of the periodontal fibers and alveolar bone which may result in gingival recession. The atrophy of the periodontal support becomes of significance when the tooth is returned to full occlusal function. Indolent or unilateral mastication also results in hypofunction with atrophy of the supporting tissue. In this type of hypofunction the gingival stimulation from food is absent and there is a tendency for increased retention of debris and deposition of calculus. This situation thus provides altered function and intensification of a local factor. This demonstrates the close relationship between local and functional factors.

The third group of factors are systemic factors. The systemic factors are referred to as contributory rather than initiating factors. Systemic factors which may be of significance in the progress of periodontal disease are:

1. Hormonal
2. Nutritional
3. Chronic debilitating diseases
4. Acute febrile disease
5. Blood dyscrasias
6. Allergy
7. Drugs
8. Heredity

In general all of these systemic factors act by altering the metabolism of the supporting tissue and therefore altering its response to injury. We might take vitamin C for example. Vitamin C is necessary for the normal metabolism of connective tissue and endothelial tissue. In its absence connective tissue fails to proliferate normally, and therefore the process of repair of injury is altered. When local and dysfunctional factors are present which produce destruction of periodontal tissues, there would normally be a tendency for connective tissue proliferation to repair the damage which the local factors produced. However, with the vitamin C deficiency and the resultant reduction in connective tissue proliferation, the supporting tissues are unable to compensate for the local damage and therefore the periodontal disease would progress more rapidly. We could demonstrate a similar effect of alteration in metabolism of cells in association with all of the other listed systemic factors. However, time does not permit our discussion of each of these groups of factors individually. Each, however, because of the alteration of metabolism of the tissue, has an effect upon the progress of periodontal disease. The recognition of systemic factors and the importance of systemic factors when they are superimposed upon local and dysfunctional factors is of significance in outlining a program of therapy for each individual case. We must not be misled into outlining an improper therapy for our patients because we fail to recognize the presence of any one of the initiating or contributory factors. With the recognition of the gingival changes which are present and the factors which are responsible for the changes, we can then direct our attention to the treatment of periodontal disease.

The treatment of periodontal disease is divided into four stages, or phases. These are:

1. Systemic phase
2. Hygienic phase
3. Corrective phase
4. Maintenance phase

The systemic phase in periodontal therapy should be the first step in treatment. This constitutes a consideration of the constitutional status of the individual with emphasis on the nutrition, metabolism, and the hormonal balance of the individual. One should also consider the recognition of any systemic disease which may modify the therapeutic procedure or perhaps indicate that the patient is not a candidate for periodontal therapy. Systemic diseases, such as rheumatic carditis, blood dyscrasias, and rheumatoid arthritis, may contra-indicate periodontal therapy. Situations in which the nutritional state of the individual is undesirable may be corrected before periodontal therapy is instituted, and therefore the response will be good; while if unrecognized, therapy might result in failure. The recognition that the patient had rheumatic heart disease could be a contra-indication for periodontal therapy due to the fact that with each periodontal procedure extensive bacteremia would be produced which would endanger the life of the individual due to the possibility of developing sub-acute bacterial endocarditis. Our aim in systemic therapy should be the elimination or correction of any systemic disease which would alter the response of the individual to periodontal therapy.

After the elimination or control of any systemic factor, the second phase of therapy could be initiated. This phase of therapy is the hygienic phase of periodontal therapy and consists of thorough dental prophylaxis during which all of the calculus is removed from the surface of the teeth, overhanging fillings are also corrected, temporary fillings may be placed to eliminate food impaction, and tem-

porary splints may be placed to give additional support and the reduction of tooth mobility. Rough surfaces of both crown and roots should be smoothed by the use of polishing instruments and files. The surface of the teeth should be polished to eliminate the mucinous plaques and the materia alba which is adherent to the coronal surface. The complete elimination of all of the local irritants is the most important single therapeutic procedure. At the time of the dental prophylaxis, the patient should be taught the value of maintaining a mouth free of irritation and methods for its accomplishment. If we do not teach the patient to carry out and maintain a proper oral hygiene, then all other procedures will be failures.

During the period which we are accomplishing the above procedures, we can observe the patient as to his co-operation in maintaining a satisfactory oral hygiene and also his tissue response to the establishment of a satisfactory oral hygiene. If the patient is unable or unwilling to co-operate in maintaining a satisfactory oral hygiene, he is then not a candidate for periodontal therapy. The response of the tissues to the removal of local irritation is a very good index as to the over-all response of the patient. If the tissue response is good, then we may carry out other therapeutic procedures; however, if the tissue response is poor, it may indicate that the prognosis would be poor in spite of our efforts and therefore the patient would not be a candidate for further treatment.

The third phase of periodontal therapy is the corrective phase. The corrective phase constitutes the adjustment of occlusal disharmony. Occlusal disharmony is responsible for the production of excessive forces being placed upon all parts of the masticatory apparatus; however, it may be excessive in local areas and of extreme significance in the development of periodontal disease in those areas. Excessive functional activity results in increased mobility of the teeth and excessive destruction of the periodontal tissues. In the treatment of any patient with periodontal disease, the functional load should be distributed equally on as many members of the dentition as possible. Any premature contacts which are present places excessive functional demand on one or more teeth. Also premature contacts frequently lead to bruxism which intensifies the functional demand placed upon the dentition and the entire masticatory apparatus. It is therefore desirable to eliminate the dysfunctional factors of an excessive nature by the provision of a satisfactory occlusal harmony.

The second part of the corrective phase of periodontal therapy is the carrying out of operative and restorative procedures with special reference to the elimination of improper contacts and contours which permit food impaction. Special reference should also be given to splinting of those teeth in which the periodontal support is weak. Splinting of the teeth should provide sufficient support to make the teeth satisfactory to carry out normal masticatory function. All restorative procedures carried out should be directed toward protecting and preserving the periodontal support.

The third stage of the corrective phase of periodontal therapy should be elimination of pockets residual after the hygienic and restorative phases have been completed. These pockets may be eliminated by subgingival curettage or by gingivectomy procedures. Subgingival curettage is indicated in the treatment of single, isolated, deep pockets which involve only one or two root surfaces. Subgingival curettage is also indicated in intra-bony pockets and should be carried out only where the soft tissue wall is thick enough to allow for vigorous curettage. Subgingival curettage is also satisfactory for pockets recently formed in association with a periodontal abscess. When pockets are deep and involve several adjacent teeth with all surfaces of the teeth being involved, gingivectomy is indicated for their elimination. In the forms of gingival disease characterized by hyperplasia of the gingival tissues resulting in abnormal contour, this can be corrected by

gingivoplasty. Both gingivectomy and gingivoplasty should establish a physiological gingival contour which will prevent impingement of food and permit the maintenance of a satisfactory oral hygiene.

The fourth phase of periodontal therapy is the maintenance phase. The maintenance phase of periodontal therapy consists of repeated prophylactic procedures at whatever intervals it is necessary to maintain the teeth free of accretions and deposits. It also means the supervision of the patient to ensure his carrying out satisfactory procedures to maintain a good oral hygiene. During the maintenance phase the individual should have continuous check of all vulnerable surfaces of the teeth for the presence of dental caries. In addition to prophylactic procedures, x-rays should be taken at least yearly to recognize the early development of caries and also to evaluate the condition of the alveolar bone to make sure that a good alveolar crest is being maintained. The presence of an intact alveolar crest is indicative of arrest of the periodontal disease. The success of our therapy then can be evaluated by periodic x-ray examination.

It is evident that the treatment of periodontal disease is not a specialized form of treatment, but it is one which involves all phases of dental practice. In the treatment of periodontal disease it is necessary to carry out scaling and polishing procedures. It is necessary to carry out other procedures to produce dental restorations and prosthetic appliances, and to carry out various surgical procedures. In fact, there is no part of dental practice which is not involved in the treatment of periodontal disease. Therefore the treatment of periodontal disease is actually the practice of dentistry, but, the practice of dentistry directed toward the preservation of the supporting tissue. It is the practice of dentistry from the philosophy of early recognition of the signs and symptoms of periodontal disease and the early elimination of the etiologic factors responsible for the disease. If we are to satisfactorily combat periodontal disease, we must do it through the practice of preventive periodontia in which every dentist is the periodontist.

It was a very great pleasure for me to have had the opportunity to speak to you today on the very important subject of periodontal disease and its relationship to general practice.

★

★

DIRECTORY OF MEMBERS, OFFICERS, AND COMMITTEES

BEGINS ON PAGE 283.

★

★

* "Method of Payment of Dental Fees"

RALPH H. CAMPBELL, D.D.S., F.A.C.D.

Detroit, Michigan

** Presented in the University of Illinois Telephone Extension Program*

Every dentist seeking to reach his maximum professional and economic capacity is confronted with the problem of how his patient can best pay for his dental services. Offering the patient various methods of paying for dental services will not solve this problem, however, unless several other associated problems have also been resolved.

Let us consider briefly six cardinal points of good patient relationship which a dentist should thoroughly appreciate and put into practice if he expects to approach his maximum professional and economic potential. These six cardinal factors are:

1. Examination
2. Diagnosis
3. Presentation
4. Contracting—Methods of Payment of Dental Fees
5. Production
6. Recall

Let us examine briefly each of the above factors.

1—Examination

While there may be an honest difference of opinion as to what comprises a thorough examination of a patient to best determine his dental needs, it is generally agreed that the minimum calls for at least:

1. A thorough prophylaxis
2. Interpretable full mouth X-rays
3. A careful visual examination and charting
4. Accurate study models

And that often in addition to these four, the following may be of great significance:

5. Vitality tests
6. Saliva examination
7. Referral or consultation with dental specialists
8. Medical history and examination

2—Diagnosis

A thorough diagnosis depends upon several factors. Some of these are:

1. A thorough examination
2. A planned time for the consideration of all the factors involved.

This diagnosis will be more thorough if sufficient time is allowed prior to the patient's diagnostic appointment.

3. The patient's need
4. The dentist's clinical experience and his ability to perform the services he recommends
5. Since the patient's ability and willingness to pay for dental services may vary, a decision as to what alternate plans of treatment fall within the range of acceptable dentistry.

3—Presentation

A great many factors enter into the presentation of dental services. It is indeed unfortunate that a basic lack of appreciation of these factors on the part of many dentists often leads to the patient not accepting the recommended plan of treatment.

If the previous *examination and diagnosis* have been neglected then the *presentation* will likewise be a failure.

In addition to the examination and diagnosis, several other factors should also have been decided prior to the patient's appointment. Consideration should be given to:

1. Where is the presentation to be made? In the operating room or the private office?

2. What information or aids should the dentist have present? X-rays, Study Models, Slides, etc.

3. Should a consultant, such as the husband or wife, mother or father, be present at the time of presentation?

4. What programs should be presented to the patient?

- A. A preferred program?

- B. An alternate or acceptable program?

- C. An immediate or emergency program?

5. A discussion of the fee or investment required for rendering each of the above programs.

6. Helping the patient make a wise choice of acceptable services.

4—Contracting

After the patient has decided upon the program of dentistry acceptable to him, then a decision should be reached as to how the necessary dentistry is to be paid for.

This requires that whoever the dentist delegates to complete the financial arrangements have a thorough knowledge and understanding of:

First: What methods of payment will be acceptable to the dentist. This is a factor which will vary from patient to patient depending upon the information made available to the dentist, as a result of a careful credit report on the patient.

Second: The authority to make the best financial arrangements possible for both the patient and the dentist.

Third: The responsibility for seeing that either these arrangements are carried out according to the agreement or are changed to meet any emergency that may arise.

Methods of Payment of Dental Fees

As listed in the Telephone Manual the most commonly used methods of payment of dental fees, not listed in the order of their desirability or frequency of use, are:

1. Cash in advance
2. Cash and carry
3. Monthly statement
4. Individual form of office note
5. Financing of a patient's note through a regular dental post-payment plan
6. Prepaid insurance plans

Cash in Advance

This is usually a very undesirable method. The possible exception might be in those few cases where the patient's credit record is very poor. Under these circumstances the dentist might possibly be justified in insisting on this method of payment.

Cash and Carry

This method of payment is not recommended either since it invariably leads to poor production planning and a much higher proportion of last minute cancellations, or broken appointments.

Monthly Statement or Open Account

Under this plan, the patient is billed monthly for services rendered during the month. While this method has proven very satisfactory to many dentists, to others it has been very unsatisfactory, resulting in many uncollected and uncollectable accounts. The difference in its success depends largely on the way it has been presented to the patient.

If the dentist has been careful with his *Examination, Diagnosis, and Presentation*, and has then offered this method of payment to the patient following a careful credit investigation, then the results are usually very acceptable. The patient should understand, however, that this method of payment is offered to him as a convenience and not as a method of paying for the dental services over a period of time.

This method also requires that whoever has the responsibility for collections, must be willing to contact those patients who do not pay as they agreed to.

The Use of an Individual Form of Office Note

In this method the payment is spread over a period of time, with payments made on either a weekly or a monthly basis. The chief advantage this plan has over the open account is that there is seldom any disagreement as to the amount owing, since the patient must sign a note which stipulates the amount and the time of payment. Therefore, neither the patient nor the dentist can say at a later date, that the amount of the note was not what they understood it to be. Many men in every part of the country have used this plan very successfully, and likewise, the Bosworth Company and Professional Budget Company have long since advocated the use of this method of payment of dental fees. This method to be successful, however, demands that the secretary be trained to follow up on those patients who do not pay their accounts as they agreed.

Financing of a Patient's Note Through a Regular Dental Post-Payment Plan

This method has proven so successful in many parts of the country that the Council on Dental Health of the American Dental Association has laid down several basic principles upon which such plans can be promoted by component dental societies throughout the country. Although these plans are not suited for individual action, yet the basic principles on which these plans must be built are so thoroughly recognized and accepted that any Society interested in promoting such a plan for its members, could readily organize one in its own community.

In the foreword to the "Dental Post-Payment Plan," the Council on Dental Health said, "It is felt that the Detroit District Dental Society Payment Plan . . . embodies the most desirable features of all the plans which were studied, and that its success is due largely to the soundness of the basic principles under which it operates."

The basic principles on which the Detroit District Dental Society Payment Plan is based are:

First: Society Control

If the dental profession is to be sure that these finance plans are to be offered to the public in a manner which will do credit to dentistry, then the dental societies must retain strict control over them and the manner in which they are presented to the public.

Second: Education of Participating Members

Because of the fundamental lack of training in the business side of dentistry it would be necessary, if these plans are to succeed, for the dentist first to be given instructions in the background and use of the plan.

Third: Elimination of Recourse

Dentists will not widely advocate any plan of financing in which the feature of recourse is retained. The Detroit Plan eliminates the objectionable feature of recourse to the dentist. In order to compensate for this departure from regular loan contracts, a loss reserve fund to insure the loan is established from the principle. The dentist obtains 96 per cent of the money and the remaining 4 per cent is placed in a loss reserve fund in the name of the Detroit District Dental Society. The dentist has no further recourse on the 96 per cent he obtains, nor does he individually have any control over the loss reserve fund. All losses are charged against this fund and any earned reserves are credited to the Society annually.

Fourth: Participating Bank

The majority of patients respect the entrance of a third party into the transaction, and especially so if the third party is an established commercial bank serving the community in which the patient resides. Banks and finance companies have proven that if reasonable credit is extended to an individual, preceded by a thorough investigation, the average percentage of collection is between 98 and 99 per cent.

Fifth: No Co-Signer Needed

It should not be necessary for the patient to have a co-signer on his note.

Sixth: Completion of the Transaction

It should be possible to complete the transaction in the dentist's office at the time the agreement is reached on the fees for the services to be rendered.

Many dental societies are now sponsoring plans based on the principles on which the Detroit Plan was organized and they have all proven to be very helpful in bringing dentistry within the economic range of more people.

Prepaid Insurance Plans

One method of payment of dental fees which dentists will hear a great deal about in the future are prepaid insurance plans, similar to those in common use as a method of paying for medical services. Although these plans are not in common use at the present time, many organizations both in and out of dentistry are giving them a great deal of consideration. It is well within the realm of possibility that they will eventually become the most commonly used method of paying for dental services. For this reason, every dental society should be making a serious study of these plans.

5—Appointment Planning or Production

After the dentist and the patient have agreed on the services to be rendered, the fee for rendering those services, and how the dentistry is to be paid for, there still remains the problem of the proper planning of appointments to complete the necessary dentistry. To solve this problem, the dentist's ingenuity will often be taxed to the limit. There are many ways, however, in which the dentist can be greatly aided in accomplishing this goal. Some of these are:

1. Properly designed and well equipped operating rooms
2. The efficient use of a chair assistant
3. Longer appointments where indicated
4. The proper understanding and use of anesthetics, high speed operating procedures, hydro-colloids, and other operating techniques and materials

6—Recall of Patient

In addition to the five other cardinal points of good patient relationship previously mentioned, the dentist should have a firm conviction concerning the value of periodic prophylactic recall, and should do everything possible to explain the value of this preventive service to his patients. With the present day shortage of dentists and the increased demand on the dentist's time, this will require the use, acceptance and appreciation of the value of the dental hygienist as a means of accomplishing this goal.

Conclusion

Thus, while it can be readily seen that although Methods of Payment of Dental Fees are an important aspect of good patient relationship, their success depends upon equal thought and consideration being given to the other five cardinal points of good patient relationship.

House of Delegates

ATTENDANCE RECORD

ACTIONS NOT INCLUDED IN COMMITTEE AND SPECIAL REPORTS

May 5-8, 1957

DELEGATES	MEETINGS			
	Registered	First	Second	Third
OFFICERS				
Horace K. Thompson	X	X	X	X
Ralph D. Coffey	X	X	X	X
W. B. Sherrod	X	X	X	X
Luther H. Butler	X	X	X	X
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE				
Olin W. Owen	X	X	X	X
R. B. Barden	X			
E. A. Pearson, Jr.	X	X	X	X
ETHICS COMMITTEE				
Clyde E. Minges	X	X	X	X
H. V. Murray	X	X	X	X
Hylton K. Crotts	X	X		
H. Royster Chamblee	X		X	X
H. D. Froneberger	X		X	
STATE BOARD OF HEALTH				
A. C. Current	X	X		
N. C. STATE BOARD OF DENTAL EXAMINERS				
S. W. Shaffer	X	X	X	X
W. H. Breeland	X	X	X	X

DELEGATES	Registered	First	Second	Third
M E E T I N G S				
FIRST DISTRICT				
A. P. Cline	X	X	X	X
C. Z. Candler, Jr.	X	X	X	X
A. L. Poovey	X	X	X	X
Pearce Roberts, Jr.	X	X		X
C. C. Diercks	X	X	X	X
ALTERNATE DELEGATES				
W. D. Yelton	X		X	
SECOND DISTRICT				
Riley E. Spoon, Jr.	X	X	X	
J. P. Reece	X	X	X	X
Thomas G. Nisbet	X	X	X	X
Bernard N. Walker	X	X	X	
Edward U. Austin	X	X	X	X
THIRD DISTRICT				
Harry Karesh	X	X	X	X
W. K. Griffin	X	X	X	X
S. P. Gay				
John Wheless	X	X	X	
T. E. Sikes, Jr.	X	X		
ALTERNATE DELEGATES				
C. H. Teague	X	X		
C. I. Miller	X		X	
Charles H. Suggs	X		X	
Daniel T. Carr	X			X
R. A. Daniel	X			X
FOURTH DISTRICT				
J. M. Pringle	X	X	X	X
Walter H. Finch	X	X	X	X
Marvin T. Jones, Jr.	X	X		X
L. J. Moore	X			
T. G. Collins	X	X	X	X
FIFTH DISTRICT				
Coyte Minges	X	X	X	
Z. L. Edwards, Sr.	X	X	X	X
Paul E. Jones	X	X	X	
C. T. Barker	X	X	X	
R. Fred Hunt	X	X	X	X
ALTERNATE DELEGATES				
R. A. Wilkins	X			X

* This attendance record is based on the roll call at the beginning of each meeting.

ACTIONS BY THE HOUSE OF DELEGATES NOT INCLUDED IN COMMITTEE AND SPECIAL REPORTS

May 6, 1957

1. On motion by Dr. Clyde Minges, seconded by Dr. William D. Yelton, and duly carried, the President was directed to appoint a special committee to study the possibility of the Society's organizing a dental service corporation and to submit its recommendations to the House of Delegates at its next session.

General Sessions

REGISTRATION
ELECTION OF OFFICERS, DELEGATES AND
BOARD MEMBERS
SELECTION OF SITE FOR ANNUAL SESSIONS

REGISTRATION AT 101st ANNUAL SESSION CAROLINA HOTEL, PINEHURST, NORTH CAROLINA May 5-8, 1957

North Carolina Dental Society Members—

District 1	93	
District 2	161	
District 3	156	
District 4	123	
District 5	95	628

Guests of North Carolina Dental Society—

Visiting Dentists and Physicians.....	51
Dental Students	180
Hygienists	19
Student Hygienists	13
Dental Assistants	59
North Carolina Dental Auxilliary.....	225
Exhibitors	117
Other Guests	108

Total Registration 1,400

GENERAL SESSION

May 6, 1957

1. ELECTION OF OFFICERS: The following were elected:
President—Ralph D. Coffey, Morganton
President-Elect—S. Everett Moser, Gastonia
Vice-President—D. T. Carr, Durham
Secretary-Treasurer—Luther H. Butler, Greensboro
2. ELECTION OF MEMBERS OF THE NORTH CAROLINA STATE BOARD OF DENTAL EXAMINERS. The following were elected for a term of three (3) years to the North Carolina State Board of Dental Examiners to succeed C. W. Sanders of Benson and W. M. Matheson of Boone whose terms expire in 1957: G. Shuford Abernethy, Hickory; S. L. Bobbitt, Raleigh.
3. ELECTION OF DELEGATES TO ADA HOUSE OF DELEGATES. The following were elected to succeed themselves as Delegates to the ADA House of Delegates for a period of three (3) years: Wilbert Jackson, Clinton; Paul E. Jones, Farmville.
4. SELECTION OF SITE FOR ANNUAL SESSIONS. President Thompson, in his President's Report, recommended that the site for the annual session be selected two years in advance. The recommendation was approved by the House of Delegates. In General Session, the Society by majority vote, selected Pinehurst as the site for the 1958 and 1959 Annual Sessions.



Dr. Ralph D. Coffey (second from right), new president of the North Carolina Dental Society, congratulates Dr. Everett Moser, Gastonia dentist who is president-elect of the Society. Dr. Daniel T. Carr (left) of Durham, and Dr. Luther H. Butler (right) of Greensboro, were elected vice-president and secretary-treasurer respectively at the 101st annual session of the Society at Pinehurst.

Directory

OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES 1957-58
MEMBERS

NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES

OFFICERS

RALPH D. COFFEY, *President*
S. EVERETT MOSER, *President-Elect*
DANIEL T. CARR, *Vice-President*
LUTHER H. BUTLER, *Secretary-Treasurer*
FRANK G. ATWATER, *Editor-Publisher*
ANDREW M. CUNNINGHAM, *Executive Secretary*

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

MOULTRIE H. TRULUCK (1960) *Chairman*
R. B. BARDEN (1959)
E. A. PEARSON, JR. (1958)

DELEGATES TO THE AMERICAN DENTAL ASSOCIATION

FRANK O. ALFORD (1958)	WALTER T. McFALL (1959)
WILBERT JACKSON (1960)	C. C. POINDEXTER (1959)
PAUL E. JONES (1960)	BERNARD N. WALKER (1958)

ALTERNATE DELEGATES TO THE AMERICAN DENTAL ASSOCIATION

FRANK G. ATWATER	RALPH D. COFFEY
LUTHER H. BUTLER	S. EVERETT MOSER
DANIEL T. CARR	MOULTRIE H. TRULUCK

STANDING COMMITTEES

ADVISORY COMMITTEE FOR VETERANS ADMINISTRATION

PROGRAM: B. N. Walker (1962) *Chairman*, H. E. Plaster (1961),
C. H. Teague (1960), Guy E. Pigford (1959), P. B. Whittington, Jr.
(1958).

CLINIC COMMITTEE: C. D. Eatman, *Chairman*, T. E. Nelson, Jr.,
Co-Chairman, Don Gerdes, D. L. Beavers, S. P. Gay, Glen Bitler,
Charles P. Godwin.

CONSTITUTION AND BY-LAWS COMMITTEE: Marcus R. Smith
(1962) *Chairman*, Z. L. Edwards Sr. (1961), B. N. Walker (1960),
S. W. Shaffer (1959), A. P. Cline (1958).

COUNCIL ON DENTAL HEALTH AND INFORMATION: E. A. Branch (1958) Chairman, Harry A. Karesh (1962), E. S. Benson, Jr. (1961), S. H. Isenhower (1960), R. F. Jarrett (1959).

ETHICS COMMITTEE: G. L. Hooper (1962) Chairman, C. E. Minges (1961), H. K. Crotts (1960), H. D. Froneberger (1959), H. V. Murray (1958).

EXHIBITS COMMITTEE: E. A. Pearson, Jr., Chairman, T. G. Collins, Co-Chairman, John T. Adair, M. E. Newton, Robert E. Finch, H. P. Reeves, Jr., Charles T. Barker.

INSURANCE COMMITTEE: J. R. Edwards (1958) Chairman, J. V. Davis, Jr. (1959), E. L. Eatman (1962), S. P. Gay (1961), W. J. Turbyfill (1960).

LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE: C. W. Sanders, Chairman (1960), W. T. McFall (1962), Paul Jones (1961), Guy R. Willis (1959), John P. Pharr (1958).

LIBRARY AND HISTORY COMMITTEE: H. Royster Chamblee (1962) Chairman, R. Fred Hunt (1961), S. H. Steelman (1960), H. W. Thompson (1959), M. R. Hunter (1958).

COMMITTEE TO REWRITE HISTORY (A sub-committee of the Library and History Committee) J. Martin Fleming, Honorary Chairman; Neal Sheffield, Chairman; Henry C. Carr, Z. L. Edwards, Sr., Clyde Minges, C. S. McCall, Frank Alford.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE: S. E. Moser, Chairman; A. L. Poovey, J. P. Reece, W. K. Griffin, E. A. Pearson Jr., W. H. Gray, Jr.

NECROLOGY COMMITTEE: W. D. Yelton, Chairman (1962), D. T. Carr (1961), Marcus Smith (1960), E. L. Eatman (1959), J. P. Reece (1958).

NORTH CAROLINA STATE BOARD OF DENTAL EXAMINERS: Darden J. Eure (1958) President, J. Homer Guion (1958) Secretary, Sam W. Shaffer (1959), Wade H. Breeland (1959), G. Shuford Abernethy (1960), S. L. Bobbitt (1960).

PROGRAM COMMITTEE: Frank G. Atwater, Chairman; S. W. Shaffer, Co-Chairman; C. Z. Candler, Jr., Baxter B. Sapp, Jr., Charles H. Teague, Pearce Roberts, Jr., T. G. Collins, C. D. Eatman, T. A. Hall, Jr.,

VISUAL EDUCATION AND SCIENTIFIC EXHIBITS (A sub-committee of the Program Committee) W. M. Ditto, Chairman; W. S. Peery, H. P. Reeves, Jr.

PROSTHETIC DENTAL SERVICE COMMITTEE: C. D. Eatman, Chairman (1960), W. B. Sherrod (1962), J. B. Newman (1961), H. S. Plaster (1959), W. L. McRae (1958).

PUBLICITY COMMITTEE: C. W. Sanders (1962), Chairman, Clyde Jarrett, Jr. (1961), Ralph Falls (1960), W. K. Griffin (1959), C. P. Godwin (1958).

RELIEF COMMITTEE: J. T. Lasley (1958), Acting Chairman, W. E. Clark (1961), E. L. Smith (1960), J. Homer Guion (1959), R. Fred Hunt (1962).

STATE INSTITUTIONS COMMITTEE: M. M. Lilly (1962), Chairman, M. H. Truluck (1961), B. B. Sapp, Jr. (1960), R. E. Masten (1959), C. W. Poindexter (1958).

SPECIAL COMMITTEES

ADVISORY COMMITTEE TO NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL ASSISTANTS' ASSOCIATION: Guy R. Willis, Chairman; M. H. Truluck, J. C. Farthing, Jr., D. B. Seitter, Jr., Paul Fitzgerald, Jr.

ADVISORY COMMITTEE TO THE DENTAL HYGIENISTS' ASSOCIATION: Riley E. Spoon, Jr., Chairman; W. M. Matheson, W. K. Griffin, H. O. Lineberger, Jr., Donald Henson.

ADVISORY COMMITTEE TO SCHOOL HEALTH CO-ORDINATING SERVICE: Z. L. Edwards, Sr., Chairman; S. E. Moser, C. H. Teague, W. B. Sherrod, S. L. Bobbitt, John R. Pharr, James M. Zealey.

BUDGET COMMITTEE: Horace K. Thompson, Chairman; E. A. Pearson, Jr., Co-Chairman; S. E. Moser, Luther H. Butler.

CANCER COMMITTEE: Marvin R. Evans, Chairman; Harold Plaster, T. E. Sikes, Jr., L. Franklin Bumgardner, Glenn Bitler, Coyte E. Minges.

CHILDREN'S DENTAL HEALTH WEEK COMMITTEE: Stuart A. Barksdale, Chairman; R. H. Graham, W. T. McFall, W. S. Peery, W. K. Griffin, R. A. Daniel, W. M. Ditto, Z. L. Edwards, Jr., Charles A. Brady, Jr., Nash Underwood, Riley E. Spoon, Jr., E. L. Eatman, M. E. Woody, Jr., D. B. Seitter, Jr., W. P. Hinson, Jr., C. M. Whisnant.

CLINIC BOARD OF CENSORS: T. G. Nisbet, Chairman, H. E. Plaster, B. R. Morrison, W. T. Burns, W. W. Rankin.

COMMITTEE ON PRESIDENT'S ADDRESS: J. F. Reece, Chairman; J. A. McClung, C. C. Poindexter, D. L. Pridgen, Horace K. Thompson.

CONVENTION: Luther H. Butler, Chairman (Secretary-Treasurer); S. H. Isenhower, Co-Chairman; Frank G. Atwater (Program); E. A. Pearson, Jr. (Exhibits); C. W. Sanders (Publicity); M. M. Forbes (Supt. of Clinic); Pearce Roberts, Jr. (Entertainment); W. Howard Branch (Housing); C. D. Eatman (Clinics); W. D. Yelton (Necrology); Riley E. Spoon, Jr. (Dental Hygienists); Guy R. Willis (Dental Assistants); Norman F. Ross (Golf); E. U. Austin (Monitor); W. J. Turbyfill (Entertainment of Out-of-State Visitors); Marvin E. Chapin (Skeet-shoot).

DENTAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE TO THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA: S. H. Steelman, Chairman; Frank W. Kirk, H. Royster Chamblee, W. T. McFall, C. C. Poindexter, A. S. Bumgardner, Marcus R. Smith, E. L. Eatman, Darden J. Eure, A. C. Current, James M. Zealey.

DENTAL FORMULARY COMMITTEE: D. M. Getsinger, Chairman; L. M. Massey, J. W. Gallagher, W. T. Burns, H. O. Lineberger, Jr.

ENTERTAINMENT: Pearce Roberts, Jr., Chairman; Charles A. Jarrett, Henry C. Harrelson, Jr., E. D. Baker, J. E. Moser.

ENTERTAINMENT OF OUT-OF-STATE VISITORS: W. J. Turbyfill, Chairman; P. B. Whittington, Jr., Co-Chairman; Norman F. Ross,

Moultrie H. Truluck, S. B. Towler, J. B. Freedland, Dan Wright, C. B. Johnson (New Bern); Pearce Roberts, Jr., Walter T. McFall.

EXTENSION COURSE COMMITTEE: H. Royster Chamblee, Chairman; C. D. Gerdes, L. H. Short, J. W. Gallagher, Z. L. Edwards, Jr.

GOLF COMMITTEE: Norman F. Ross, Chairman; James E. Graham, Jr., J. R. Fritz, R. L. Paisley, Junius C. Smith, E. M. Medlin.

HOSPITAL DENTAL SERVICE COMMITTEE: Ralph L. Falls, Chairman; Grady Ross, P. B. Whittington, Jr., K. L. Johnson, R. A. Daniel, Jr.

HOUSING COMMITTEE: W. Howard Branch, Chairman; P. P. Yates, J. P. Reece, C. M. Whisnant, Dan Wright.

INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION COMMITTEE: Vaiden B. Kendrick, Chairman; D. S. Cook, S. B. Towler, J. O. Broughton, T. E. Sikes, Jr.

INSURANCE COVERAGE ADJUSTMENT COMMITTEE: E. U. Austin, Chairman; A. T. Jennette, L. M. Massey, L. D. Herring, D. G. Frye, Jr., T. E. Sikes, Jr., M. W. Carpenter.

LIAISON COMMITTEE TO THE OLD NORTH STATE DENTAL SOCIETY: Burke W. Fox, Chairman; Walter E. Clark, R. M. Olive, Sr., Guy E. Pigford, Henry C. Carr.

MEDICARE COMMITTEE: A. T. Jennette, Chairman; C. C. Diercks, Co-Chairman; Norman F. Ross, W. B. Sherrod, S. E. Moser, C. W. Sanders.

MILITARY AFFAIRS AND CIVIL DEFENSE: R. A. Daniel, Jr., Chairman; John R. Irwin, M. L. Cherry, Robert E. Finch, Kenneth M. Ray.

MONITOR COMMITTEE: E. U. Austin, Chairman; D. F. Hord, A. Dwight Price, Charles B. Ledbetter, Borden C. Drum, T. E. Sikes, Jr., J. E. Moser, A. C. Current, Jr., R. S. Turner, James N. Caudle, F. P. Pratt, A. L. Stoddard, Z. L. Edwards, Jr., Cameron H. Keels, Jr.

NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SERVICE CORPORATION: C. D. Eatman, Chairman; J. E. Moser, Milo Hoffman, Norman F. Ross, Marvin T. Jones, Jr., Dan Wright.

PUBLICATIONS COMMITTEE: Frank G. Atwater, Chairman; C. C. Crandell, M. M. Forbes, Clarence F. Biddix, C. B. Wolfe, Robert Byrd, Charles T. Barker.

RESOLUTIONS COMMITTEE: C. C. Diercks, Chairman; Carl A. Barkley, Harry Karesh, S. L. Bobbitt, C. B. Johnson (New Bern).

RURAL HEALTH AFFAIRS COMMITTEE: L. M. Massey, Chairman; W. T. McFall, Riley E. Spoon, Jr., J. E. Roberts, L. E. Griffin, Jr.

SKEET-SHOOT COMMITTEE: Marvin E. Chapin, Chairman; B. W. Williamson, Jr., Joseph T. Hunt, Moultrie H. Truluck, John T. Bell.

STATE-WIDE STUDY CLUB COMMITTEE: Luther H. Butler, Chairman; H. Royster Chamblee, J. B. Freedland.

SUPERINTENDENT OF CLINICS COMMITTEE: M. M. Forbes, Chairman; C. W. Poindexter, Z. L. Edwards, Jr., M. E. Walker, W. Smith Kirk.

ROSTER OF MEMBERS

In Good Standing

August 1, 1957

(Districts are indicated by number immediately following the name. Telephone numbers are given if this information was available.)

Abernethy, A. D. (1) 14 Crestview St. (384)	Granite Falls
Abernethy, C. E. (4) 705 Professional Bldg. (TE 2-6038)	Raleigh
Abernethy, C. V. (1) Box 127	Forest City
Abernethy, David (1) Abernethy Professional Bldg. (2-9101)	Hickory
Abernethy, G. Shuford (1) 407 Second Street N.W. (7266)	Hickory
Adair, John T. (1) (1977)	Newton
Adams, C. A., Jr. (3), Fidelity Bank Bldg.	Durham
Adams, Claude A. III (3) 1526 Hermitage Court (7-3233)	Durham
Adams, P. Y. (3) 602 Security Bank Bldg. (4394)	High Point
Adams, Roy Graham (3) Box 188 (649)	Hamlet
Adcock, G. W. (4)	Fuquay Springs
Albright, L. B. (2) 311 Independence Bldg. (EM 6-0180)	Charlotte
Aldridge, M. W. (5) Box 439 (2013)	Greenville
Alexander, G. S. (2) (323 Professional Bldg. (5651)	Kannapolis
Alexander, W. E. (3) (3791)	Robbins
Alford, Frank O. (2) 1001 Liberty Life Bldg.	Charlotte
Allen, Howard L. (4) Box 503 (472)	Henderson
Allen, Sidney V. (5) Post Dental Surgeon.	Fort Slocum, New York
Allen, Thomas I. (2) 816 Poindexter Drive.	Charlotte 3
Almond, C. Franklin (3) 234 Settle Street.	Reidsville
Anderson, G. N. (3) 206 Church St. (7925)	High Point
Anderson, J. M., Jr. (5) 227 Pollock St.	New Bern
Andreve, K. I. (3) 153 Bishop Street.	Greensboro
Andrews, Victor Lee (2) 21 Court Square (627)	Mocksville
Apple, Howard D. (3) 1205 Richardson Drive (DI 9-5222)	Reidsville
Armstrong, W. L., Jr. (1) 111 East Main St.	Cherryville
Ashby, John L. (2) Box 728 (234)	Mount Airy
Atwater, Frank G. (3) 1202 Madison Ave. (BR 3-4945)	Greensboro
Atwood, T. W. (3) 9 Carolee Apts., Elder Street (8-0699)	Durham
Ausley, Mett B. (5) Box 476 (640)	Warsaw
Austin, Edward U. (2) 505 Doctors Bldg. (FR 7-3672)	Charlotte 7
Aycock, B. L. (4) (2791)	Princeton
Bain, C. D. (4) Box 466 (2555)	Dunn
Baker, Claude R. (3) UNC Dental School (8-0767)	Chapel Hill
Baker, E. D. (4) 817 Professional Bldg.	Raleigh
Baker, L. P. (1) (132)	Kings Mountain
Baker, R. N. (1) (132)	Kings Mountain
Baldwin, Harry N. (4) Oral Hygiene Div., St. Bd. of Health.	Raleigh
Ballard, David L. (2) 219 Sedgfield Rd. (FR 5-1153)	Charlotte
Banker, L. L., Jr. (2) 524 Professional Bldg.	Charlotte
Barber, A. D. (4) (3-4161)	Sanford
Barber, Leonard Banks, Jr. (1) Box 1166 (4205)	Hendersonville
Barden, R. B. (5) Murchison Bldg. (3-2234)	Wilmington
Barker, C. T. (5) 514 Broad St., Apt. A-1 (4241)	New Bern
Barker, O. C. (1) Box 486 (5981)	Asheville
Barkley, Carl A. (2) 740 Nissen Bldg. (2-4811)	Winston-Salem
Barksdale, Stuart A. (2) 922 Doctor's Bldg. (FR 7-3382)	Charlotte
Barnes, V. M. (5) Box 1426 (3329)	Wilson
Barringer, M. R. (1)	Newton
Barton, Roger E. (3) UNC School of Dentistry (8-5793)	Chapel Hill
Beam, C. M. (1) 702 Public Service Bldg. (8311)	Asheville
Beam, R. S. (4) Box 888 (4-5741)	Sanford
Beasley, Britton F. (5) Kinston Clinic (5532)	Kinston
Beavers, D. L. (2)	
Bowman Gray School of Medicine (4-6361)	Winston-Salem
Beavers, Franklin C. (2) 640 Nissen Bldg. (3-2249)	Winston-Salem

Beck, Charles H. (4) 2629 Raeford Road (3-4300)	Fayetteville
Becker, D. H. (1) 203 Commerce Bldg. (3-9716)	Asheville
Bell, J. R. (1) (VE 7-2152)	Murphy
Bell, John T. (3) 111 Corcoran Street (2-1951)	Durham
Bell, Morris L. (4) 204 Sampson St. (3979)	Clinton
Bell, Victor E. (4) State Hospital (TE 4-6569)	Raleigh
Bellois, W. B. (5) Box 1024 (2-1642)	Wilmington
Belvin, D. L. (2) 709 Liberty Life Bldg	Charlotte
Bencini, E. A. (3) 115 West High Street	High Point
Benfield, Robert H. (2) 1508-09 Liberty Life Bldg	Charlotte
Bennett, C. C. (1) 407 Flat Iron Bldg (8531)	Asheville
Benson, E. S., Jr. (5) 9 North 17th Street (2-0116)	Wilmington
Bentley, C. W. (2) Hayes Bldg	North Wilkesboro
Biddell, Alex J. (4) Box 628 (908)	Laurinburg
Biddell, F. H. (4)	Laurinburg
Biddix, Clarence F. (2)	
225 North Torrence St. (ED 4-9122)	Charlotte
Biggerstaff, E. N. (1) Box 517 (4629)	Spindale
Bingham, J. P., Sr. (2) Box 279	Lexington
Bingham, J. P., Jr. (2) Box 124 (CH 6-2988)	Lexington
Bishop, Elmo Lee (2) 5119 Beckford Drive (EM 6-1276)	Charlotte
Bissette, M. D. (5) 504-7 National Bank Bldg	Wilson
Bitler, Glenn (4) 800 St. Mary's St. (TE 3-3726)	Raleigh
Black, A. R. (2) 704 Commercial Bank Bldg. (ED 2-0923)	Charlotte
Black, V. A. (2) 2221 Chornbwood Drive (ED 2-7833)	Charlotte 5
Blackburn, Charles A. (2) 810 O'Hanlon Bldg	Winston-Salem
Blackwell, Glen E. (1) Box 623	Morganton
Blair, M. P. (3) Earle Bldg. (679)	Siler City
Blair, Thomas L (2) 736 Nissen Bldg. (3-2040)	Winston-Salem
Blalock, C. A. (4)	Wendell
Blanchard, M. T. (3)	Leaksville
Bland, A. B. (5) (4261)	Wallace
Bland, Donald E. (5) (4261)	Wallace
Blum, Thomas A. (3) 111 Corcoran St. (2-3131)	Durham
Bobbitt, S. L. (4) 719 Professional Bldg. (TE 2-6971)	Raleigh
Bolinger, H. E. (1) Box C	Marshall
Bonner, A. B. (5) (2271)	Hertford
Booe, I. A. (2) (KU 3-8675)	King
Boseman, Dewey (5) (3416)	Wilson
Bottoms, Alton W. (1) (2627)	Canton
Bowden, H. B. (5) Box 177 (7521)	Jacksonville
Bowen, Carl Lee, Jr. (3) Box 967 (1504)	Albemarle
Bowling, Howard X. (3)	
704 Depositors National Bank Bldg. (4-6422)	Durham
Boyd, Stanley M. (2) 304 North Main Street	Mt. Airy
Boyette, E. G. (4) (Creedmore 2211, Ext. 74N-1)	Butner
Boyles, J. L. (1) Box 976 (UN 5-1368)	Gastonia
Bradsher, J. D. (3)	Roxboro
Brady, C. A., Jr. (1) 817 8th Ave., N. E., (4-4191)	Hickory
Brake, E. K. (1) (8484)	Black Mountain
Branch, Ernest A. (4) State Board of Health	Raleigh
Branch, W. Howard (4) 721 Professional Bldg. (TE 2-6723)	Raleigh
Brannan, B. M., Jr. (3) 2006 Fernwood (BR 4-7250)	Greensboro
Brannock, R. W. (3) Box 535 (CA 7-7491)	Burlington
Brauer, John C. (3) UNC School of Dentistry	Chapel Hill
Brawley, Boyce A. (2) Box 394 (3-7204)	Mooreville
Breeland, W. H. (1) Breeland Bldg. (TA 5-8422)	Belmont
Bridger, R. L. (3) 15 Morven Road (MY 4-3810)	Wadesboro
Britt, W. F. (5) (2-651)	Murfreesboro
Brooks, H. L. (2) Box 304 (AT 3-3228)	Monroe
Brooks, Robert Edgar (4) 903 Hay Street	Fayetteville

Broughton, E. H. (4) 203 Hillcrest Road (TE 2-8587)	Raleigh
Broughton, J. O. (5) 802 Murchison Bldg.	Wilmington
Brown, C. Fred (1) Box 144 (4-4341)	Hickory
Brown, J. B. (5) 516 N. Academy Street (3377)	Ahoskie
Brown, J. W. (5) (158-J)	Rich Square
Bryan, C. H. (4) Box 8	Apex
Bryan, J. K. (4) Box 426 (3365)	Oxford
Buchanan, Francis A. (1) 519½ 5th Ave., W.	Hendersonville
Bumgardner, A. S. (2) 1516 Elizabeth Avenue	Charlotte
Bumgardner, L. F. (2)	
401 Doctors' Bldg. (EDison 3-2025)	Charlotte
Burns, E. R. (3) (9-3831)	Chapel Hill
Burns, W. T. (3) Box 1028 (9-3831)	Chapel Hill
Burroughs, Robert C., Jr. (2)	
Dental Detachment, 3420 S U	Fort Bragg
Burrus, Roy G., Jr. (1) Box 1252	Shelby
Butcher, Dale H. (3) Box 175 (4551)	Guilford College
Butler, H. E. (3) 404 Jefferson Bldg. (BR 4-4226)	Greensboro
Butler, Luther H. (3)	
406 Jefferson Bldg. (BR 2-4740)	Greensboro
Byerly, Charles T., Jr. (3) 4717 Leila Avenue, Tampa 11	Florida
Byerly, Robert T. (2) Nissen Bldg. (2-2314)	Winston-Salem
Byrd, Robert (4) 411 Professional Bldg.	Raleigh
Byrd, Thomas H., Jr. (4)	
616 Professional Bldg. (TE 3-1832)	Raleigh
Byrd, Worth M. (4) Box 522 (3-7111)	Sanford
Caddell, F. S. (3) Security Bank Bldg. (6-6511)	Burlington
Caldwell, Clell S. (3) 602 Depositors Bank Bldg.	Durham
Caldwell, J. B. (3) 1817 Pembroke (BR 2-0694)	Greensboro
Callaghan, N. R., Jr. (3) 12 Bella Vista Place	Iowa City, Iowa
Cameron, L. A. (4) Box 338 (4046)	St. Pauls
Campbell, Ralph B. (2) 739 Providence Rd. (FR 6-4284)	Charlotte
Campbell, William R. (3) 624 Quaker Lane (2-1224)	High Point
Candler, C. Z., Jr. (1) 310 City Hall Bldg. (2-4051)	Asheville
Carlough, Robert Donald (2) Rt. 4	Concord
Carpenter, M. W. (1) Flatiron Bldg. (2-1259)	Asheville
Carpenter, W. W. (1) Fourth Ave., West (5913)	Hendersonville
Carr, Daniel T. (3) 915 Lamond Ave. (8-1156)	Durham
Carr, H. C. (3) 111 Corcoran St.	Durham
Carrell, George W. (1) 727 Haywood Road	West Asheville
Carson, John R. (5) Box 91 (2-2096)	Rocky Mount
Carter, George K. (2) Box 185 (2112)	Taylorsville
Casey, R. P. (2) Box 406 (36)	North Wilkesboro
Cash, Allan H. (2) 304 Hawthorne Medical Center	Charlotte
Caudle, James N. (3) Box 145 (BR 3-2308)	Greensboro
Chamberlain, Vander F. (3) 104 E Naomi St. (3732)	Randleman
Chamblee, H. Royster (4)	
818 Professional Bldg. (TE 2-7878)	Raleigh
Chandler, F. H. (2) Box 255 (1377)	Salisbury
Chapin, M. E. (3) UNC Dental School	Chapel Hill
Cherry, M. L. (3) Dep. National Bank Bldg. (8-1314)	Durham
Choate, E. C. (2) Box 586 (141)	Salisbury
Christian Bill J. (2)	
Stratford Medical Center, 1st at Stratford (5-8525)	Winston-Salem
Civils, H. F. (5) Box 82 (5697)	Kinston
Civils, H. W. (5) Box 1254	New Bern
Clark, Alexander (1)	
1615 Asheville Highway (5245)	Hendersonville
Clark, Chalmers F., Jr. (3)	
76 West Southmont Drive	Montgomery, Alabama
Clark, Dwight L. (1) School of Dentistry	Chapel Hill
Clark, Walter E. (1) Flatiron Bldg. (7451)	Asheville

Clayton, W. S. (1) 224 S. Caldwell (2-2911)	Brevard
Clinard, Robert W. (2)	
5010 USAF Hospital, APO 937	Seattle, Washington
Cline, Albert P., (1) Box 912 (2437)	Canton
Cline, Albert P., Jr. (1) Medical Bldg. (2437)	Canton
Coble, L. G. (3) 330 Jefferson Bldg. (BR 2-5722)	Greensboro
Cochran, James D., Jr. (1) Drawer 468 (1105)	Newton
Coffey, Ralph D. (1) Box 270	Morganton
Collins, Thomas G. (4) 519 Professional Bldg. (TE 2-1020)	Raleigh
Collins, Thomas R. (2) 1533 West 1st Street (5-1954)	Winston-Salem
Coltrane, J. F. (4)	Zebulon
Conduff, Duke P. (2) 638 N. Main Street (820)	Mt. Airy
Connell, E. W. (1)	Mount Airy
Conrad, Clyde R. (3) Box 535	Gibsonville
Cook, Adolphus J. (2) 3004 Tuckaseegee Road	Charlotte
Cook, David E. (4) Box 336 (3201)	Tabor City
Cook, Dennis S. (1) (PL 4-9611)	Lenoir
Cooke, Charles S. (5) Box 956 (4302)	Wilson
Cooley, Julius Richard (2) 322 Doctors Bldg., Kings Drive	Charlotte
Corey, Calvin B., Jr. (3) 1817 Pembroke Rd. (BR 4-1875)	Greensboro
Cotter, Paul Eric (4) 118 S. Gulf St. (3-2931)	Sanford
Couch, C. Dean, Jr. (2) 1908 E. 7th Street (ED 2-8677)	Charlotte 7
Coward, W. M. (3) 516 Southeastern Bldg. (BR 5-1760)	Greensboro
Cox, James Lloyd (5)	
Box 533, MCRD	Parris Island, South Carolina
Cox, Vernon H. (2) 636 Reynolds Bldg.	Winston-Salem
Crandell, C. E. (3) School of Dentistry (8-5781)	Chapel Hill
Crank, J. Cecil (3) 411 Guilford Bldg. (BR 2-5176)	Greensboro
Craver, A. W. (3) 2003 Madison Ave.	Greensboro
Crawford, D. H. (1) 231 Haywood Bldg.	Asheville
Crawford, J. R. (2) 612 O'Hanlon Bldg. (4-8757)	Winston-Salem
Crisp, J. E. (1) Box 297 (3951)	Bryson City
Crotts, Hylton K. (2)	
1512 Reynolds Bldg. (PA 3-6428)	Winston-Salem
Crow, William E. (2) 315 Lynn Avenue (4-3903)	Winston-Salem
Crowell, J. G. (1) 16 Lakeside Drive (6983)	Hendersonville
Cummings, Paul M. (3) University of Alabama School of Dentistry, 1919 7th Ave. South	Birmingham, Alabama
Cunningham, F. S. (1) City Bldg.	Asheville
Current, A. C. (1) Box 1296 (UN 5-3512)	Gastonia
Current, A. C., Jr. (1) Box 1296 (UN 5-3512)	Gastonia
Current, William Clyde (2) First National Bank Bldg.	Statesville
Cuthrell, Edwin (2) Box 871	Thomasville
Daniel, Frank H. (3) Box 648 (8-3248)	Carrboro
Daniel, R. A., Jr. (5) Box 468 (7-3746)	Roanoke Rapids
Daniel, Robert Lee (3) Box 1133 (5073)	Reidsville
Daniels, L. M. (3)	Southern Pines
Daniels, O. C., Jr. (5) 222 E. Broad Street	Richmond, Virginia
Darden, T. H. (3) Box 1322 (5431)	Chapel Hill
Davenport, H. V. (1) 507 North Center Street	Hickory
Davenport, William (1) Box 85 (PO 5-4003)	Spruce Pine
Davis, Frank W. (1) 503 Flatiron Bldg. (8011)	Asheville
Davis, Joe V., Jr. (2) 181 North Spring St. (3170)	Concord
Davis, Walter H. (1) 503 Flatiron Bldg. (8788)	Asheville
Dawkins, C. D. (3) Box 266	Rockingham
Dawson, I. C. (3) 126 N. Main St. (8-6371)	High Point
Dearman, J. H. (2) Box 448 (9831)	Statesville
DeHart, V. L. (2)	Walnut Cove
DeMary, C. J. (5) New River Clinic (4613)	Jacksonville
Demeritt, W. W. (3) UNC Dental School (9-6857)	Chapel Hill

Denning, John N. (4) 232 S. Market St.....	Smithfield
Dennis, George E. (4) 126½ South Salisbury St. (TE 3-1035).....	Raleigh
Derby, J. E. (1) (UL 6-8655).....	Tryon
Dickens, C. W. (3) Box 837 (8-6211).....	Chapel Hill
Dickey, Harry (1) (VE 7-2410).....	Murphy
Dickson, B. A. (1) 10½ South Main St.....	Marion
Diercks, C. C. (1) Box 270.....	Morganton
Dilday, John S. (3) 111 Corcoran St.....	Durham
Ditto, W. M. (3) 1219 Magnolia St. (BR. 4-5126).....	Greensboro
Dixon, John H. (2)	
408 Hawthorne Medical Center (FR 7-2373).....	Charlotte
Dixon, T. L. (3) 4735 Trilby St.....	Tampa 11, Florida
Dobson, David P. (3) 219 E. Rosemary St.....	Chapel Hill
Dolbee, Earl R., Jr. (1) 312 Commercial Bldg.....	Hendersonville
Dorton, John (3) 1200 Broad St. (8-6201).....	Durham
Dowdy, John H. (5) 225 Rose St.....	Rocky Mount
Draughon, Donald R. (3) 703 Vickers Avenue (2-6591).....	Durham
Draughon, Wallace R. (3)	
1218 Melody Lane.....	North Augusta, South Carolina
Drum, Borden C. (1).....	Conover
Dudley, D. W. (1) 20 Lorraine Avenue (2-0142).....	Asheville
Dudney, George G. (4)	
AO 3041838, 3920th USAF Dispensary, APO 147.....	New York, N. Y.
Duke, J. F. (5) Box 695 (208).....	Washington
Duncan, N. J. (2) 1415 West First St. (4-9186).....	Winston-Salem
Duncan, S. C. (2) Box 294.....	Monroe
Dupree, Lewis J. (5) Box 325 (281).....	Swansboro
Dupree, Louis J., Jr. (5) 902 West Vernon Avenue (4020).....	Kinston
Durham, B. J. (3) Box 918 (2-2391).....	Southern Pines
Eagles, R. L. (4) (3881).....	Louisburg
Eakes, S. E. (4) Box 68 (3631).....	Franklinton
Early, A. C. (5) 303 Bank of Wayne Bldg.....	Goldsboro
Eatman, C. D. (5) 212 Peoples Bank Bldg. (6-6288).....	Rocky Mount
Eatman, E. L. (5) 212 Peoples Bank Bldg. (6-8057).....	Rocky Mount
Eckerd, E. A. (2) Box 321 (281).....	Mocksville
Edwards, A. C. (1) 406 West Warren St. (5811).....	Shelby
Edwards, Byard F. (1) 406 West Warren St. (5811).....	Shelby
Edwards, Edgar E. (3)	
1029 Madison Avenue (BR. 2-5241).....	Greensboro
Edwards, E. L. (1) 207 South King St.....	Morganton
Edwards, George L., Jr. (5) 811½ North Queen St. (7-0610).....	Kinston
Edwards, Henry A. (5).....	Pink Hill
Edwards, James H. (4) 410 Professional Bldg. (TE 2-6356).....	Raleigh
Edwards, J. R. (4) (67).....	Fuquay Springs
Edwards, J. R., Jr. (4) (331).....	Fuquay Springs
Edwards, L. M. (3) Box 507 (2-2265).....	Durham
Edwards, W. J. (3) Box 374 (269).....	Siler City
Edwards, Z. L., Sr. (5) Box 157 (105).....	Washington
Edwards, Zeno L., Jr. (5) Box 157 (759-W).....	Washington
Efird, Ira P. (3) 1217 Magnolia Street (BR 5-1472).....	Greensboro
Elliott, James J. (2) 928 E. Blvd. (ED 3-0482).....	Charlotte
Eure, Darden J. (5) 707 Bridgers Street (6-4272).....	Morehead City
Evans, Marvin R. (3) Box 267 (8-5781).....	Chapel Hill
Ezzell, J. W. (2) 205 Cabarrus B. Bldg.....	Concord
Ezzell, L. L. (1) (103).....	Andrews
Fales, A. R. (5) 405 Murchison Bldg. (3-2100).....	Wilmington
Falls, Ralph L. (1) Box 270.....	Morganton
Farthing, J. Clopton (2) 1407 Reynolds Bldg. (3-6584).....	Winston-Salem
Faucette, J. W. (1) 407 New Medical Bldg. (2-2981).....	Asheville
Ferro, Edward R. (5) Box 49 (3387).....	Ahoskie
Fields, Paisley (4) Box 375.....	Fairmont

- Finch, Robert E. (4)
 807 Professional Bldg. (TE 3-6762).....Raleigh
 Finch, S. J. (4) Box 311 (3524).....Oxford
 Finch, Walter H. (4) Box 862 (5600).....Henderson
 Finn, James C. (3) 1018 North Elm Street (BR 4-7940).....Greensboro
 Fitzgerald, Paul, Jr. (4)
 520 Professional Bldg. (TE 3-1351).....Raleigh
 Fleming, A. H. (4) Box 66.....Louisburg
 Fleming, J. Martin (4) 1218 Glenwood Avenue (TE 2-8898).....Raleigh
 Fleming, T. S. (5) Box 601 (3656).....Tarboro
 Folger, J. M. (2).....Dobson
 Forbes, M. M. (1) 106 South Main Street (PL 4-5244).....Lenoir
 Foushee, L. M. (3) Box 966 (CA 6-5186).....Burlington
 Foust, James A., Jr. (3) (3-5774).....Mebane
 Fowler, William F. (2).....Walnut Cove
 Fox, Burke W. (2) 121 W. 7th Street.....Charlotte 2
 Fox, M. O. (2) 22 West Main Street (732).....Elkin
 Fox, N. D. (2) 1656 Reynolda Road (3-2667).....Winston-Salem
 Freedland, J. B. (2)
 724 Doctors Bldg., Kings Drive (FR 6-1651).....Charlotte
 Freund, O. J. (2) 715 West 4½ Street (4-1332).....Winston-Salem
 Fritz, C. B. (1) Menzies Bldg.Hickory
 Fritz, John R. (1) Bernard Bldg. (4-5281).....Hickory
 Froneberger, H. D. (1) Medical Bldg.Gastonia
 Frost, J. S. (3) 130 Union Avenue.....Burlington
 Frye, D. G. Jr. (1).....Hickory
 Fuerst, Herbert (5) 1210 Sunset Avenue.....Rocky Mount
 Funderburk, E. M. (2) 1012 Kings Drive (FR 5-8577).....Charlotte
 Furr, Curtis, E. (2) Kannapolis Hwy, Rt. 8 (4161).....Concord
 Furr, James E. (5) 1009 Murchison Bldg. (5422).....Wilmington
 Furr, Robert Earl (5) Box 1352 (3-1067).....Wilmington
 Furr, W. E. (1) (204).....Franklin
- Gaither, Ferby Glenn (2) 403 W. Broad St. (8465).....Statesville
 Galarde, A. J. (2) 101 Queens Rd. (ED 2-5603).....Charlotte
 Gale, John I. (3) Box 243.....Wadesboro
 Gallagher, J. W. (3) UNC Dental School (9-9716).....Chapel Hill
 Garber, M. R. (3) Hill Bldg. (1711).....Albemarle
 Gardner, J. M. (4).....Gibson
 Garrett, Reid T. (3) Box 356 (3016).....Rockingham
 Garriott, Rosebud Morse (2) Box 68 (6-2551).....East Bend
 Garriss, Marcus A. (5) 503 Vista Drive.....Fayetteville
 Gay, S. P. (3) 1219 Magnolia Street (BR 4-0332).....Greensboro
 George, Robert A. (2) 615 North Main Street (2237).....Mount Airy
 Georgiade, N. G. (3) Duke Hospital.....Durham
 Gerdes, C. D. (1)
 McGeachy Bldg., Biltmore Plaza (2-2182).....Asheville
 Getsinger, D. M. (3) Box 1078 (8-0211).....Chapel Hill
 Gibbs, John William (4) 801 Liberty Life Bldg. (ED 2-3426).....Charlotte
 Gilbert, R. H. (5) 400 Glenwood Avenue (5259).....Kinston
 Gilbert, William B., Jr. (3)
 309 Wachovia Bank Bldg. (2-2911).....Durham
 Gilliam, F. E. (3) Box 448.....Burlington
 Girard, John W. (5) Box 128 (2416).....Wallace
 Glenn, Edmond T. (1) (AM 4-3944).....Boone
 Gobbel, John T., Jr. (3)
 Dental Dept., US Naval Air Station.....Sanford, Florida
 Godwin, Charles P. (5) Box 294.....Rocky Mount
 Goldwasser, J. M. (5) 2217 Ivy Road.....Kinston
 Gollobin, Arthur (5) Box 163 (4981).....Elizabeth City
 Gooding, Carnie C. (5) (2608).....Havelock
 Gooding, Herbert W. (5) (3-831).....Ayden
 Goodwin, C. J. (1) 15 East Jordan Street (2-1521).....Brevard

Grady, L. V. (2) 1509 Liberty Life Bldg.....	Charlotte
Graham, C. A., Sr. (3).....	Ramseur
Graham, C. Allen, Jr. (3) (3751).....	Ramseur
Graham, James E., Jr. (2) 1506½ Central Avenue.....	Charlotte
Graham, R. H. (1) Box 607 (PL 4-7881).....	Lenoir
Grahl, Carol Linwood, Jr. (1) 109 Johnson St. (TU 3-1962).....	Brevard
Grant, Ben P. (1) (73).....	Franklin
Grant, L. C., Jr. (5) (3911).....	Jackson
Gray, W. H. (5).....	Williamston
Griffin, Lloyd E., Jr. (5).....	Elizabeth City
Griffin, Wallace S. (5) Citizens Bank Bldg. (23).....	Edenton
Griffin, W. K. (3) 1004½ West Main Street (3-1031).....	Durham
Grimes, W. F. (4) Box 986 (3-4397).....	Fayetteville
Grimsley, W. R. (3) 137 S. Fayetteville Street (2414).....	Asheboro
Guion, John Homer (2) 602 Doctors' Bldg., 1012 Kings Drive (ED 2-2765).....	Charlotte
Hair, J. E. (1) Hair Bldg., Park St.....	Canton
Hair, L. G. (4) Box 684 (3415).....	Fayetteville
Hale, C. C. (5) Box 707 (5750).....	Kinston
Hale, G. Fred (4) 817 Professional Bldg. (TE 2-6327).....	Raleigh
Hale, J. P. (4) 115 Bow Street (2-4344).....	Fayetteville
Hall, Thomas A., Jr. (3) 610 N. Elam Ave. (BR 4-5076).....	Greensboro
Hamer, Thomas N. (2) 415 Professional Bldg. (FR 6-3969).....	Charlotte
Hamilton, A. L., Jr. (5).....	Morehead City
Hamilton, R. P. (4) (Hopkins 7-2771).....	Cary
Hammond, W. L. (5) 330 South Front Street (4107).....	New Bern
Hand, William L., Jr. (5).....	New Bern
Hargrove, A. W. (4) 302 Professional Bldg. (TE 4-5545).....	Raleigh
Hargrove, W. F. (1).....	Hendersonville
Harless, Charles F., Jr. (4) 615 Infirmary, Ent. AFB,.....	Colorado Springs, Colorado
Harrell, Daniel B., Jr. (2) 181 North Spring Street (3170).....	Concord
Harrell, James A. (2) Box 688 (82).....	Elkin
Harrell, Paul T. (4) 533 South Wingate Street (5201).....	Wake Forest
Harrell, R. B. (2) Box 688 (82).....	Elkin
Harrelson, Henry C., Jr. (2) 1201 E. Morehead Street (ED 3-9293).....	Charlotte
Harris, Archie L. (5) 416 Murchison Bldg.....	Wilmington
Harris, Franklin G. (4) Box 188 (4-9161).....	Sanford
Harris, Guy V. (3) 501 Trust Bldg.....	Durham
Harris, Perry F. (3) 2789th USAF Hosp.....	Brookley AFB, Alabama
Harris, Stanford (1) (2311).....	Weaverville
Harris, T. H., Jr. (4) Wake County Health Dept. (TE 2-5841).....	Raleigh
Hart, S. T. (3).....	High Point
Hart, W. I. (5) (239).....	Edenton
Hartness, J. F. (2) 454 Villa Grande Ave. South,.....	St. Petersburg 7, Florida
Harwood, Brooks W. (3) (3871).....	Mt. Gilead
Haynes, Frank K. (2) 509 Independence Bldg.....	Charlotte
Heath, LeRoy K. (3) 1431 Broad Street (8-7238).....	Durham
Hedrick, P. E. (1) AO 3042135, 3510 USAF Hosp. D. C.....	Randolph AFB, Texas
Heinz, J. W. (2) 1401 Independence Blvd. (ED 4-7074).....	Charlotte
Helsabeck, C. Robert, Jr. (2) Box 38 (WO 9-3370).....	Rural Hall
Helsabeck, W. J. (2) Box 425 (YU 3-9275).....	King
Henson, Donald (5) 208 Glenwood Avenue (2828).....	Kinston
Henson, J. L. (3) 1029 Madison Ave. (BR 2-5241).....	Greensboro
Herman, Ralph E. (2) (2251).....	Taylorsville
Herring, L. D. (4) 810 Professional Bldg. (TE 3-5240).....	Raleigh
Hester, E. McK. (3) 132 Church Street (7269).....	High Point

Hester, J. N. (3) Box 596.....	Reidsville
Hester, O. H. (3) 507 North Main Street.....	High Point
Highsmith, C. (1) Box 753 (UN 5-4276).....	Gastonia
Higley, L. B. (3) Laurel Hill (8-3331).....	Chapel Hill
Hill, J. N. (1) (227).....	Murphy
Hinkle, David R. (2).....	
Dental Clinic No. 2, Ireland Army Hosp.....	Ft. Knox, Ky.
Hinson, J. Y. (3) 411 Depositors Bank Bldg. (9-2246).....	Durham
Hinson, Thomas Riley (3).....	
1024 Christopher (1235-M).....	Warrensburg, Missouri
Hinson, Wade Allison (2) 505 Wallace Bldg. (617).....	Salisbury
Hinson, William P., Jr. (3).....	
High Point Medical Center (8967).....	High Point
Hodgin, O. R. (2) Box 366 (543).....	Thomasville
Hoffman, Milo (2) 211 Hawthorne Lane (ED 4-9846).....	Charlotte
Hoffman, Robert R. (1) 808 Flatiron Bldg. (8275).....	Asheville
Holcomb, D. W. (2) 605 Reynolds Bldg. (2-4518).....	Winston-Salem
Holden, R. H. (3) Box 216 (1103).....	Shalotte
Holland, J. M. (2) Mills Bldg.....	Statesville
Holland, Murry W. (3) 3 Purefoy Road (9-3441).....	Chapel Hill
Holliday, R. H. (2) Box 849 (515).....	Thomasville
Hollis, Robert H. (5) 412 Murchison Bldg. (3-4357).....	Wilmington
Holly, Norman J. (1) Fifth Avenue Clinic.....	Hendersonville
Holmes, C. Ray (3) 1029 Madison Ave. (BR 2-5241).....	Greensboro
Holshouser, L. C. (2).....	Rockwell
Hooper, Glenn Lee (4) Box 147 (3145).....	Dunn
Hooper, L. J. (1) 606 Flatiron Bldg. (2-4510).....	Asheville
Hoover, Dan C. (2) 201-5 Professional Bldg. (ED 4-9853).....	Charlotte
Hoover, R. G. (2) 1529 Elizabeth Ave. (FR 6-8126).....	Charlotte
Hord, Dwight B. (1) (7273).....	Lawndale
Hord, D. F. (1) Box 248 (332).....	Kings Mountain
Horton, C. W. (3) 206 Church Street (6933).....	High Point
Horton, R. L. (4) Box 746 (FO 5-9571).....	Wendell
Horton, S. Robert (4) 1306 Glenwood Ave. (TE 2-8574).....	Raleigh
Houston, Ben Herriot (5) 117 North James Street (137).....	Goldsboro
Howell, A. E. (2) Box 395 (3544).....	Spencer
Howell, J. Spencer (1) Box 255.....	Little Switzerland
Howell, W. C., Jr. (3) 106 Jones Street (4-0063).....	Durham
Howes, R. R. (1) (2137).....	Forest City
Hoyle, Frank W. (1) 727 Haywood Road.....	Asheville
Hughes, Charles W. (3) (8-1801).....	Roxboro
Hughes, Jack H. (3) (6791).....	Roxboro
Hughes, John T. (3) Box 237 (Kingswood 2-4061).....	Pittsboro
Hulin, James Franklin (4) Box 405 (4-2471).....	Sanford
Hull, P. C. (2) 1014 Independence Bldg. (ED 2-2532).....	Charlotte
Hull, P. C., Jr. (2) 601 Doctors Bldg. (ED 3-9698).....	Charlotte 7
Hull, Robert H. (2) 1014 Independence Bldg. (ED 2-4406).....	Charlotte
Hunsucker, Hugh (3) 100 Fisher Park Circle.....	Greensboro
Hunt, John J. (1) (2280).....	Cliffside
Hunt, Joseph T. (4).....	Henderson
Hunt, R. Fred (5) Rose Drug Bldg.....	Rocky Mount
Hunt, R. F., Jr. (5) AO 3042565.....	
Dispensary 5005th USAF Hosp., APO 942.....	Seattle, Washington
Hunt, R. Nat (2) (CH 6-2172).....	Lexington
Hunter, Grover C., Jr. (3) UNC Dental School (7-9668).....	Chapel Hill
Hunter, M. R. (3) 408 Jefferson Bldg. (BR 4-6073).....	Greensboro
Hunter, R. S. (4) 800 St. Mary's St. (TE 4-3793).....	Raleigh
Hunter, Thomas M. (4) 5205 Forest Drive.....	Columbia, South Carolina
Hussey, T. E. (3) (2431).....	Star
Icenhower, Earl Clarence (1) 113 Summit Street.....	Waynesville
Ingram, W. A. (2) Box 336 (Atlantic 3-2363).....	Monroe
Inscoc, A. G. (5) (446-1).....	Spring Hope

Irwin, John R. (2) 901 Independence Bldg.	Charlotte
Irwin, Wade Bryan (2) (276)	Sparta
Isenhower, Samuel H. (1) Box 307 (372)	Newton
Jackson, David S. (5) Box 23 (576-1)	Nashville
Jackson, Dwight A. (2) 317 Nissen Bldg. (4-4192)	Winston-Salem
Jackson, Wilbert (4) Box 580 (3133)	Clinton
Jamison, Homer C. (2) 1724 Northwood Apartments, North Campus, Univ. of Mich.	Ann Arbor, Mich.
Jarrell, William A., Jr. (2) 2206 Cumberland Ave. (BU 6-6195)	Charlotte
Jarrett, Charles A. (2) Suite 504 Hawthorne Medical Center (ED 2-4224)	Charlotte
Jarrett, Clyde H., Jr. (2) 323 Doctors Bldg. (ED 4-2002)	Charlotte 7
Jarrett, Ralph F. (2) Suite 504 Hawthorne Medical Center	Charlotte
Jennette, A. T. (5) (317)	Washington
Jent, Herman C. (2) 9 East Sprague Street (3-2619)	Winston-Salem
Jernigan, J. A. (4) Box 68 (2492)	Dunn
Johnson, A. Dwight (5) National Bank Bldg. (3491)	Wilson
Johnson, A. H. (3) 101 East Washington Street (2-6431)	Greensboro
Johnson, B. McK. (5) Box 94 (8211)	Wallace
Johnson, C. B., (5) (4156)	Jacksonville
Johnson, Charles B. (5) Box 648 (3946)	New Bern
Johnson, Joseph M. (3)	Laurinburg
Johnson, Kenneth L. (4) 302 Land's Bldg. (TE 2-5145)	Raleigh
Johnson, M. L. (4) Box 819 (2268)	Whiteville
Johnson, N. C. (3) High Point Medical Center (5208)	High Point
Johnson, William H. (4) (2-3631)	Southern Pines
Johnson, W. H. (5) (5411)	Plymouth
Johnston, C. D., Jr. (5) Box 231 (6331)	Elizabeth City
Johnston, Charles M. (2) 1301 Liberty Life Bldg. (ED 3-8739)	Charlotte
Jones, B. E., Jr. (2) 57 North Church Street (2-9066)	Concord
Jones, E. D. (1) Box 254 (3261)	West Jefferson
Jones, Marvin T., Jr. (4) (EL 4-3382)	Apex
Jones, Paul E. (5) 502 S. Main Street (3539)	Farmville
Jones, R. S. (4) (2491)	Warrenton
Jones, William F. (2) 404 D. Street (161)	North Wilkesboro
Jordan, J. F. (4)	Raeford
Joyner, O. L., (2) Box 55 (4582)	Kernersville
Kanoy, B. Ed (3) 1200 Broad Street (9-2975)	Durham
Karesh, Harry A. (3) 106 Jefferson Bldg.	Greensboro
Keels, Cameron H., Jr. (1) Box 38	Morganton
Keener, Harold (1) 474 1/2 Haywood Road (3-4524)	Asheville
Keerans, James L. (2) 810 Commercial Bank Bldg.	Charlotte
Keiger, C. C. (2) 712 Independence Bldg. (ED 2-8731)	Charlotte
Kendrick, Vaiden B. (2) 822 Doctors Bldg., Kings Drive (FR 7-4588)	Charlotte 7
Kendrick, Z. Vance (2) 5-A Doctors Bldg.	Charlotte
Kennerly, Robert B. (1) 609 Public Service Bldg. (2-2068)	Asheville
Ketcham, W. S. (5) (4455)	Jacksonville
Kidd, William E. (5) Box 404 (1139)	Washington
Kilkelly, T. F. (3) 303 Dixie Bldg. (BR 3-2121)	Greensboro
Kilpatrick, J. M. (5) (2331)	Robersonville
Kilpatrick, R. E. (3) 325 Sunset Avenue (4192)	Asheboro
King, David D., Jr. (4) Box 803 (4109)	Lumberton
King, James B., Jr. (3)	Pittsboro
Kirby, O. B. (2) 228 1/2 North Tryon Street	Charlotte
Kirk, F. W. (2) 200 Wallace Bldg. (1465)	Salisbury
Kirk, W. S. (2) Box 525 (3027)	Salisbury
Kirkendol, E. C. (2) 1516 Central Avenue	Charlotte

Kirkland, G. F. (3) 913 Lamond Avenue (3-6551)	Durham
Kiser, J. Donald (2) 1209 Liberty Life Bldg.	Charlotte
Kistler, A. R. (2) Box 314 (3-3621)	Monroe
Kistler, C. D. (3) Box 575 (2538)	Randleman
Kistler, Charles M. (4) 2015 Clark Avenue (TE 3-7979)	Raleigh
Kitts, Warren H. (1) Box 86 (GI 6-6948)	Hazelwood
Kluttz, Robert F. (2) (UL 7-5089)	Landis
Kornegay, J. M., Jr. (5)	Warsaw
Kornegay, Thomas A. (3) Box 816 (3971)	Troy
Krueger, G. L. (2) 807 Commercial Bldg. (ED 2-5917)	Charlotte
Kyles, C. Paul (1) Box 126 (2521)	Maiden
Lackey, A. A. (1) (Lawndale 2901)	Fallston
Janier, Harold S., Jr. (2)	
USS Salem (CA 139) c/o FPO	New York, New York
Lansche, F. E. (5) 400 State Bank Bldg.	Greenville
Large, Nelson D. (5) Dental Training Center	
Vets. Adm. Westside Hospital	
820 South Damen Avenue	Chicago, Illinois
Lasley, J. T. (3) North Elm Street (BR 2-2634)	Greensboro
Lauten, J. J. (3) 811 North Elm Street (BR 2-5275)	Greensboro
Lawrence, E. N. (4) 701 Professional Bldg.	Raleigh
Lawrence, Jack D. (1)	
Appalachian Theatre Bldg. (AM 4-3721)	Boone
Lazenby, G. A., Jr. (2) 1403 W. Broad Street	Statesville
Ledbetter, Charles B. (4)	
217 Bryan Bldg., Cameron Village (TE 2-5115)	Raleigh
Lee, James Higley (5) 201 West College Street (2372)	Mount Olive
Lee, Lewis W. (5) 106 North Tarboro Street (7-0236)	Wilson
Lee, William G. (4) 332 S. Third Street (2205)	Smithfield
Leggette, James A. Jr. (3) UNC School of Dentistry	Chapel Hill
Lentz, B. P. (2) 424 Professional Bldg. (FR 7-2980)	Charlotte 2
Lessom, Robert B. (4) Box 949	Fayetteville
Levine, H. (2) 537 Nissen Bldg. (Park 4-5496)	Winston-Salem
Lewis, James B. (1) 212 "D" West 2nd Avenue (UN 4-1263)	Gastonia
Lewis, O. Preston (1) Box 146 (366)	Kings Mountain
Libby, Robert H. (2) 1524 Harding Place	Charlotte
Ligon, J. H., Jr. (4) 800 St. Mary's Street (TE 4-6463)	Raleigh
Lilley, Melvin Mullen (5) Box 96 (378-1)	Scotland Neck
Lindahl, R. L. (3) UNC Dental School (8-3851)	Chapel Hill
Lindsay, Dan A. (1)	West Jefferson
Lindsay, Kemp (4) First Citizens Bank Bldg. (3-1330)	Fayetteville
Lineberger, Henry O., Jr. (4)	
804 Professional Bldg. (TE 2-5454)	Raleigh
Lipe, E. W. (2) 305 Professional Bldg. (5186)	Kannapolis
Lipscomb, C. T. (3) Box 325 (BR 2-2524)	Greensboro
Little, James Eugene (2) Box 733 (6451)	Statesville
Little, T. A. (3) 2908 Roxboro Rd. (5-3555)	Durham
Litton, Robert B. (1) Box 1346	Shelby
Lockhart, David Kelly (3) 504 Wachovia Bk Bldg. (8-7131)	Durham
Lockwood, A. T. (1) 508 City Bldg.	Asheville
Long, Herbert S. (3) Box 246	Graham
Long, Robert (2) (9748)	Mocksville
Long, Robert E. (3) (3171)	Roxboro
Love, James H. (1) (7276)	Black Mountain
Lucas, Walter Joseph (1) (EX 9-3712)	Mount Holly
Lupton, Cecil Rhodes (5) Box 6-A (6551)	Belhaven
McAnally, C. W. (3)	Madison
McBrayer, W. F. (1) 1042 N. Washington (9120)	Rutherfordton
McCall, C. S. (1)	Forest City
McCall, Clyde N. (1) Box 396 (GL 6-6327)	Stanley
McCall, C. W. (1) (UL 6-5005)	Tryon

McCall, R. S. (1) Box 527.....	Marion
McCall, S. H. (3) Box 157.....	Troy
McClung, John A. (2) 401 Pepper Bldg. (2-6324).....	Winston-Salem
McCracken, Clayton H. (1) 807 Public Service Bldg. (7561).....	Asheville
McDaniel, W. J. (1).....	Rutherfordton
McDowell, William W. (1) 126 2nd Ave., N. E. (6791).....	Hickory
McDuffie, A. A. (3) Box 215 (3266).....	Candor
McFall, Walter T. (1) 602 Flatiron Bldg. (2-1171).....	Asheville
McFarland, Wilbur G., Jr. (3) 272 N. Graham-Hopedale Rd. (6-3278).....	Burlington
McGowan, Donald (4) Box 7429 Station B.....	Raleigh
McGuire, Alice Patsy (1) (64-J).....	Sylva
McGuire, Daisy (1) (64-R).....	Sylva
McGuire, Harold S. (64-J).....	Sylva
McGuire, W. P. (1) (64-R).....	Sylva
McIntosh, J. A. (3) 213 S. Fayetteville St. (4216).....	Asheboro
McKaughan, Gates (4) Box 878 (5924).....	Lumberton
McKaughan, W. R. (3) 330 Locke.....	High Point
McKay, S. R. (4).....	Lillington
McLean, Graham (4).....	Lumberton
McRae, Walter L. (4) Box 588.....	Red Springs
Mackie, E. B. (1) (6125).....	Granite Falls
Mallard, A. R. (5) Box 256.....	Goldsboro
Marks, Sandy C. (5) APCM Lubondai, Tshimbulu, Congo Belge.....	Africa
Marshall, W. Penn (4) Professional Bldg. (TE 2-6327).....	Raleigh
Marshbanks, B. P., Jr. (4) (4486).....	Lillington
Marshburn, J. A. (4) State Hospital (154).....	Butner
Martin, Ernest L. (2) Box 495 (4545).....	Statesville
Martin, F. E. (1) (7-1226).....	Enka
Martin, William T. (4) 303 Professional Bldg. (TE 2-4314).....	Raleigh
Massey, L. M. (4) Box 176.....	Zebulon
Massey, M. B. (5) Box 428 (2218).....	Greenville
Massey, S. H., Jr. (4).....	Warrenton
Massey, W. J., Jr. (4) (3277).....	Smithfield
Massey, Zyba K. (4) Box 252 (AN 9-3221).....	Zebulon
Masten, Guy M. (2) 714 Nissen Bldg. (5-1541).....	Winston-Salem
Masten, R. E. (2) 335 Nissen Bldg. (5-3330).....	Winston-Salem
Masters, W. B. (1) (2681).....	Bakersville
Matheson, William M. (1) 517 Grand Blvd. (3717).....	Boone
Mauney, R. G. (1) Box 345 (9112).....	Forest City
Maxwell, Harold E. (4) 907 Hay Street (2-4395).....	Fayetteville
May, H. M. (1) Flatiron Bldg.....	Asheville
Medford, N. M. (1) Box 156 (6-3911).....	Waynesville
Medford, Phil McRae (1) (Glendale 6-3911).....	Waynesville
Medlin, E. M. (3) Box 176 (4-1515).....	Aberdeen
Megginson, L. P., Jr. (3) 146 Church Street (2-2022).....	High Point
Melvin, R. Philip (2) 2008 Cloverdale Ave. (2-6733).....	Winston-Salem
Mendenhall, F. C. (2) 214 Nissen Bldg. (2-5387).....	Winston-Salem
Menius, John W. (3) Box 144 (2044).....	Asheboro
Miller, C. I. (3) Box 748 (286).....	Albemarle
Miller, Roy A. (5) 410 Middle Street.....	New Bern
Miller, W. J. (1) Hedric Bldg. (PL 4-7841).....	Lenoir
Milliken, J. B. (3) Box 71.....	Siler City
Minges, C. E. (5) Box 192 (2-6367).....	Rocky Mount
Minges, C. R. (5) Box 192 (6-6026).....	Rocky Mount
Miska, M. G. (3) Rt. 1 (KI 2-2868).....	Pittsboro
Mize, John T. (1) Box 308 (UL 2-2335).....	Tryon
Mohn, R. L. (4) 2506 Mirror Lake Drive.....	Fayetteville
Monk, H. L., Jr. (3) 401 Depositors National Bank Bldg. (5-2141).....	Durham

Montgomery, D. O. (2) Box 309 (4541)	Statesville
Moore, E. D. (2) 921 Elizabeth Ave. (ED 3-3297)	Charlotte
Moore, H. W. (3) Box 373 (3664)	Hillsboro
Moore, J. G. (2) 154 N. Main Street	Mooreville
Moore, J. S. (3) Box 150 (7637)	Reidsville
Moore, L. J. (4) (2666)	St. Pauls
Moore, L. J., Jr. (4) Box 998 (3548)	Lumberton
Moore R. T. (1) (VA 7-4221)	Mount Holly
Moore, R. W. (5) Box 721 (3971)	Tarboro
Moore, Walter H. (3) Box 148 (4082)	Reidsville
Moorefield, Paul (2) Box 311 (607)	Mount Airy
Moreland, Jessie Zachary (1) Box 153 (3575)	Highlands
Morgan, Eugene Brown (2) Box 794	Kannapolis
Morris, Donald W. (2) 1519 Elizabeth Avenue (ED 3-9854)	Charlotte
Morris, Ernest C. (2) 1519 Elizabeth Ave. (ED 4-3614)	Charlotte
Morrison, B. R. (5) 210 Murchison Bldg.	Wilmington
Morrison, Robert R., Jr. (4)	
611 Professional Bldg. (TE 4-3346)	Raleigh
Moser, J. E. (1) Box 1123	Gastonia
Moser, Kenneth B. (2) 238 Nissen Bldg. (5-8128)	Winston-Salem
Moser, S. E. (1) Box 1123	Gastonia
Moses, John E. (2)	
1400 North Independence Blvd. (FR 6-4030)	Charlotte 5
Moses, Joseph M. (1) 25 Myrtle Street (TA 5-8652)	Belmont
Motley, Elliott R. (2) 217 N. Torrence St.	Charlotte
Munsell, Paul (5)	Kinston
Murphrey, Willis E., Jr. (5)	Roanoke Rapids
Murray Henry V. (3) Box 98 (6-4841)	Burlington
Mustian, W. F. (5) Box 113 (2206)	Kill Devil Hill
Myers, I. Slaydon (2) 141 Craig Drive	Savannah, Georgia
Mynatt, William A. (1) 4 McGeachy Bldg., Biltmore Plaza	Asheville
Neal, W. E. (3) (106)	Liberty
Nelson, J. Sterling D. (4) 202 Land's Bldg. (TE 2-6584)	Raleigh
Nelson, R. M. (3) UNC Dental School (9-9201)	Chapel Hill
Nelson, T. E., Jr. (4) 200 St. Mary's Street (5361)	Raleigh
Newman, Joseph Bridger (3) Box 196 (6-3172)	Burlington
Newton, M. E. (3) Box 856	Chapel Hill
Nicholson, J. H. (2) Box 89 (5471)	Statesville
Nicholson, M. P., Jr. (4) 212 Bryan Bldg. (TE 2-5027)	Raleigh
Nisbet, Thomas G. (2)	
324 Doctors' Bldg., Kings Drive (FR 6-6493)	Charlotte
Nissen, Eva Carter (2) 633 Nissen Bldg. (2-4875)	Winston-Salem
Nixon, H. E. (5) Box 504 (4983)	Elizabeth City
O'Leary, Joseph A. (1) Box 235	Spray
Olive, C. S. (4) 217 Green Street (3-3665)	Fayetteville
Olive, R. M., Sr. (4) 217 Green St. (3-3665)	Fayetteville
Olive, R. M., Jr. (4) 211 Devane St.	Fayetteville
Oliver, Otis (2) Box 784 (130)	Mt. Airy
Oliver, William H. (4) Box 29 (3900)	Smithfield
Osborne, C. P., Jr. (4) Medical Arts Bldg. (6554)	Lumberton
Overcash, R. F. (3) Box 867 (YU 2-5311)	Albemarle
Overman, G. L. (5) Box 844 (1029)	Goldsboro
Owen, Olin Watson (2)	
1201 E. Morehead Street (ED 3-9283)	Charlotte
Page, L. G. (3) Box 157 (4333)	Yanceyville
Paisley, R. L. (1) Box 782	Morganton
Parker, C. A. (1) Box 305 (6742)	Marion
Parker, Henry C. (2)	
Suite 1301-5 Liberty Life Bldg. (ED 2-3595)	Charlotte
Parker, W. H. (1) Box 2 (4245)	Valdese

Parks, J. H. (2) 209 Professional Bldg.	Kannapolis
Paschal, Lawrence H. (4)	
805 First Citizens Bank Bldg. (3-2938)	Fayetteville
Patterson, C. E. (3) 2007 Walker Ave. (5-2271)	Greensboro
Patterson, George G. (3)	
1611th USAF Dsp., McGuire Air Force Base	Trenton, N. J.
Patterson, George K. (1) 617 Flatiron Bldg. (7511)	Asheville
Patterson, R. M. (2) Box 544 (4173)	Concord
Payne, J. M. (4) Box 222 (427-1)	Clayton
Pearce, J. A. (4) 303 Professional Bldg. (TE 4-2933)	Raleigh
Pearce, O. R., Jr. (5) Box 439 (7149)	Greenville
Pearce, W. M. (3) (1539)	Hamlet
Pearson, E. A., Jr. (4) 2718 Fairview Road (TE 3-6851)	Raleigh
Pearson, Paul L. (4) Olive Chapel Road (Elgin 4-4201)	Apex
Peeler, C. M. (1)	Shelby
Peeler, L. B. (2) 606 Doctors Bldg.	
1012 Kings Drive (FR 7-2604)	Charlotte 7
Peery, W. Stewart (2) 225 N. Torrence Street (ED 3-0430)	Charlotte
Pegg, Fred N. (2) Box 204 (5572)	Kernersville
Pennell, William T. (1) 705 Flat Iron Bldg. (3-8904)	Asheville
Penny, J. E. (1) Boyd Bldg.	Waynesville
Perdue, H. L. (3) Box 1547 (CA 6-5349)	Burlington
Perry, T. Edwin (4)	
202 Bryan Bldg., Cameron Village (TE 2-1654)	Raleigh
Petree, R. E. (2) 418 Professional Bldg. (ED 2-1578)	Charlotte
Pharr, John R. (2) 824 Doctors Bldg.	Charlotte
Phillips, A. A. (4) 611 Professional Bldg. (TE 3-6141)	Raleigh
Pigford, Guy E. (5) 611 Murchison Bldg. (2-8118)	Wilmington
Pitts, D. R. (3) Rt. 1, Box 322	Jamestown
Plaster, Harold Edwin (1) Box 1051 (7391)	Shelby
Plaster, Hubert S. (1) Box 216 (6307)	Shelby
Pleasants, Marvin (4) Box 276 (5486)	Louisburg
Pless, C. A. (1) 801 Flatiron Bldg. (2-6541)	Asheville
Poindexter, C. C. (3) Box 1265 (BR 2-0460)	Greensboro
Poindexter, Claiborne W. (3) Box 1265 (BR 4-5392)	Greensboro
Poole, S. D. (5) Box 203	Goldsboro
Poovey, Auburn L. (1) Bernard Bldg. (2-6731)	Hickory
Pope, E. F. (1) (6018)	Hendersonville
Powell, C. G. (5)	Ahoskie
Powell, J. B. (4) Box 756 (3125)	Clinton
Powell, William Hawley (1) 413 Doctors Bldg. (2477)	Asheville
Pratt, F. P. (2) Box 405 (880)	Salisbury
Presnell, O. L. (3) 202 Hedrick Bldg. (3157)	Asheboro
Pressly, W. A. (3) 822 North Elm Street (BR 2-3318)	Greensboro
Price, A. D. (3) 208 Lennox Bldg.	
Glen Lennox Shopping Center (8-6671)	Chapel Hill
Price, J. L., Jr. (1) 102 8th Ave., N. W. (3-6651)	Hickory
Price, William H. (2) Box 262 (AT 3-6721)	Monroe
Pridgen, D. L. (4) 115 Bow Street (2-4344)	Fayetteville
Pringle, A. J. (2) 305 Jefferson Bldg. (BR 3-1472)	Greensboro
Pringle, J. M. (4) 907 Hay Street (2-4395)	Fayetteville
Pruett, J. E. (1) (Main 9-2761)	Bessemer City
Pruett, Lewis D. (2)	
3625th USAF Hospital, Tyndall AFB	Panama City, Fla.
Pruitt, Charles C., Jr. (4) DC U. S. Navy,	
U.S.S. Amphion (AR-13)	c/o FPO, New York, New York
Pruitt, James F. (4) 307 Main Street (4519)	Oxford
Purvis, P. C. (4) 304 Iona Street (7166)	Fairmont
Ralls, Marion L., Jr. (3) 912 N. Elm Street (BR 3-9125)	Greensboro
Ralph, W. T. (5)	Belhaven
Ramsey, Arthur M. (1) Box 0 (2221)	Marshall
Rankin, W. W. (4) 406 Professional Bldg. (TE 2-8575)	Raleigh

Ransom, Robert K. (1).....	Burnsville
Rasberry, W. E. (5) (283-1).....	Grifton
Ratton, Thomas Guy (2) Box 163 (3-4401).....	Lexington
Ray, Kenneth M. (1) 569 Merrimon Ave.....	Asheville
Raymer, J. L. (1) Box 1297 (8132).....	Shelby
Reece, John F. (1) Box 816.....	Lenoir
Reece, J. P. (2) Cannon Bldg. (2-7971).....	Concord
Reese, Gene L. (1) Box 271 (Amherst 3).....	Boone
Reeves, Horace P., Jr. (2) 225 North Torrence St. (ED 4-9122).....	Charlotte
Reeves, James D. (1) Hendersonville Highway (Arden 6162).....	Fletcher
Rehm, J. G. (2) 1012 Kings Drive (ED 4-1279).....	Charlotte 7
Reich, E. H. (2) 104 Lexington Road (PA 2-6041).....	Winston-Salem
Reid, Curtis S. (2) 506 Nissen Bldg. (2-9673).....	Winston-Salem
Renfrow, R. R. (4) 1304 Fort Bragg Rd. (2-5898).....	Fayetteville
Rhea, R. C. (1) Box 366 (2145).....	Canton
Rhyne, Howard S. (1) 211 West Main Avenue (UN 5-2041).....	Gastonia
Rich, C. F. (1) 7 Bank of Asheville Bldg.....	Asheville
Richardson, Maurice B. (3) North First Street (YU 2-3744).....	Albemarle
Richardson, R. E. (3) 403 Westwood Drive (8-2801).....	Chapel Hill
Riddick, C. R. (5).....	Ayden
Riddle, Arthur C., Jr. (1) 435 Biltmore Avenue (4-2958).....	Asheville
Ridenhour, C. E. (2) Carolina Bldg.....	Kannapolis
Riggs, A. F. (5) Box 271 (7872).....	Elizabeth City
Roach, Thomas H. (2) 5022 Furman Place.....	Charlotte
Roberts, C. E. (4) (4746).....	Dunn
Roberts, J. Ernest (3) Box 1362 (6-6812).....	Burlington
Roberts, Pearce, Jr. (1) Suite 410 Doctors Bldg. (2-2216).....	Asheville
Rodgers, James F. (2) Box 129 (7980).....	Statesville
Rogers, John T., Jr. (2) 2400 Wilkinson Blvd.....	Charlotte
Rollins, L. C. (1) 39 Oakland Circle (6260).....	Canton
Ross, Grady L. (2) 1908 E. 7th Street (ED 2-8720).....	Charlotte 7
Ross, Heywood (2) 505 Liberty Life Bldg. (ED 4-4779).....	Charlotte
Ross, Ledyard E. (5) Box 930 (3743).....	Greenville
Ross, Norman F. (3) Box 3806, Duke Hospital (7-8820).....	Durham
Ross, Thurman J. (3) 910 Green Street (8-1110).....	Durham
Rudder, William L. (5) Box 28 (2-5706).....	Beaufort
Russ, Bobby M. (5) 413 Muchison Bldg. (Wrightsville 2763).....	Wilmington
Ryon, W. Eugene, III (1) 4 Vermont Avenue (3-3971).....	Asheville
Sain, H. T. (1) Box 736.....	Morganton
Sams, Roy B. (1) Box 372 (2401).....	Mars Hill
Sanders, Cleon W. (4) (266-1).....	Benson
Sapp, Baxter B., Jr. (4) Box 3806 Duke Hospital (9011).....	Durham
Sappington, Roy R., Jr. (4) 1406 General Lee Avenue (2-5614).....	Fayetteville
Saunders, W. L. (3) 308 Jefferson Bldg.....	Greensboro
Scherer, Richard F. (2) 704 Nissen Bldg. (2-4451).....	Winston-Salem
Schiebel, E. C. (2) Box 664 (24).....	Elkin
Schmucker, Ralph (2) 801 Liberty Life Bldg. (ED 2-3468).....	Charlotte
Schneider, J. J. (1) DC USN, MOQ 2206.....	Camp Lejuene
Scott, Glenn G. (3) (MN 3-6512).....	Leaksville
Scott, Ludwig G. (3) Scott Clinic, Rt. 2 (5-8157).....	Burlington
Scruggs, W. N. (2) 402 Wilder Bldg. (ED 2-4994).....	Charlotte
Secrest, J. R. (2) 118 1/2 W. 4th Street.....	Winston-Salem
Secrest, W. A. (2) 208 O'Hanlon Bldg. (2-9945).....	Winston-Salem
Seifert, D. W. (4) Professional Bldg.....	Raleigh
Seitter, D. B., Jr. (5) 907 Murchison Bldg. (4155).....	Wilmington
Self, Fred L. (1) (RE 5-5606).....	Lincolnton
Self, Isaac R. (1) Box 127 (RE 5-5128).....	Lincolnton

Self, Isaac Ruffin, Jr. (1) Box 127.....	Lincolnton
Senter, J. C. (3) Box 911 (Yukon 2-2327).....	Albemarle
Sessoms, W. W. (3)	
904-5 Southeastern Bldg. (BR 4-8386).....	Greensboro
Shaffer, S. W. (3) 421-4 Southeastern Bldg. (BR 2-4022).....	Greensboro
Shamburger, Burney B. (3).....	Star
Shankle, Robert J. (3) UNC School of Dentistry.....	Chapel Hill
Shapiro, Eugene N. (1) 48 Battery Park Ave. (2-2831).....	Asheville
Shaw, Frederick C. (1) 210 West Harper Ave. (PL 4-6164).....	Lenoir
Sheffield, Neal (3) 304 Dixie Bldg. (BR 2-5524).....	Greensboro
Sheffield, Neal, Jr. (3)	
2151-1 SU Dental Detachment..Aberdeen Proving Ground, Maryland	
Sherrod, W. B. (2)	
803 Wachovia Bank Bldg. (2-5432).....	Winston-Salem
Shoaf, R. R. (2) Box 542.....	Lexington
Sholar, Norman P. (2) Box 265 (2-2441).....	Mooreville
Short, L. H. (2) 1012 Kings Drive.....	Charlotte
Sigmon, James W. (3) 1601 Cornwallis Drive (BR 3-9132).....	Greensboro
Sikes, T. E., Sr. (3) 916 Southeastern Bldg.....	Greensboro
Sikes, T. E., Jr. (3) 1100 Olive Street (BR 3-0081).....	Greensboro
Slaughter, F. C. (2) Professional Bldg. (4116).....	Kannapolis
Sloop, W. M. (1) Box 258 (RE 3-4728).....	Crossnore
Slott, E. F. (3) Box 128 (5-8159).....	Graham
Sluder, Troy B., Jr. (3) Rt. 3 (8-5241).....	Chapel Hill
Smith, Amos H. (2) Box 242 (CH 6-2404).....	Lexington
Smith, Everett L. (4) 820 Professional Bldg. (TE 2-0473).....	Raleigh
Smith, Grover W. (5) Kinston Clinic (6691).....	Kinston
Smith, James H. (5) Southern Bldg. (2-8403).....	Wilmington
Smith, Junius C. (5) 502 Murchison Bldg. (2-6493).....	Wilmington
Smith, Marcus R. (4) (500).....	Raeform
Smith, Newton (4) 1900 Bragg Blvd. (2-5614).....	Fayetteville
Smith, Robert L. (3) Box 287 (937).....	Albemarle
Smith, Thomas A. (5) 2008 Cloverdale Avenue (3607)....	Winston-Salem
Snyder, J. M. (1) (241).....	Old Fort
Sockwell, C. L. (3) UNC Dental School (9-5450).....	Chapel Hill
Soloman, Marshall H. (3) 1001 North Elm Street.....	Greensboro
Southard, F. J. (2) Pinnix Bldg. (3591).....	Kernersville
Southworth, J. D. (3) 1219 Magnolia Street (BR 4-1177).....	Greensboro
Sowers, Wade A. (2) Box 406 (CH 6-5241).....	Lexington
Sowter, John B. (3) School of Dentistry (8-7716).....	Chapel Hill
Spear, Herbert (5) Box 615.....	Kinston
Spence, W. M. (5) 215 Carolina Bldg. (7344).....	Elizabeth City
Spillman, J. H. (2) 2008 Cloverdale (2-6733).....	Winston-Salem
Spoon, Riley E., Jr. (2) 834 Nissen Bldg. (3-4512).....	Winston-Salem
Stanford A. R. (3) 404 Guilford Bank Bldg. (BR 2-0246).....	Greensboro
Stanley, J. W. (5).....	Wilmington
Stanley, Lloyd B. (4) 2801 Anderson Drive (TE 4-6463).....	Raleigh
Stealy, S. L., Jr. (4)	
819 Professional Bldg. (TE 2-1946).....	Raleigh
Steelman, S. H. (1) Box 308.....	Lincolnton
Stephens, J. A. (3) Box 768 (3235).....	Burlington
Stephenson, George W. (4) Box 588 (2101).....	Red Springs
Stevens, C. W. (4) Box 535 (3376).....	Elizabethtown
Stoddard, Alan L. (5) Box 418 (GI 7-3607).....	Havelock
Stone, C. N. (3) 724 Holt Avenue (BR 3-2854).....	Greensboro
Stone, Fleming H. (2)	
1010 Liberty Life Bldg. (ED 4-4506).....	Charlotte
Stone, I. F. (2) (EM 8-2638).....	Pilot Mountain
Stonestreet, F. M. (3) 304 Hill Bldg.....	Albemarle
Stowe, Grover C., Jr. (2)	
301-A Hawthorne Lane (ED 3-9063).....	Charlotte 4

- Strickland, William D. (3)
 School of Dentistry, UNC (8-8121).....Chapel Hill
- Stroup, Paul A., Jr. (2) 903 Doctors Bldgs.....Charlotte 7
- Stubbs, J. M. (3) Box 807 (2011).....Rockingham
- Sturdevant, C. M. (3) UNC Dental School (8-2841).....Chapel Hill
- Sturdevant, R. E. (3) UNC Dental School (9-2021).....Chapel Hill
- Sugg, C. H. (3) Ridge Street (ME 5-3764).....Draper
- Sugg, Robert W. (3) 111 Corcoran Street (2-3363).....Durham
- Suggs, J. R. (3) 103 Sunset Avenue (3179).....Asheboro
- Swain, John (3) 231 S. Fayetteville Street (2344).....Asheboro
- Swain, John P., Jr. (4) Professional Bldg. (TE 4-2197).....Raleigh
- Swindell, James E. (4) Professional Bldg. (TE 3-3706).....Raleigh
- Tannenbaum, Arthur R. (3) 1001 N. Elm Street.....Greensboro
- Tatum, Edis W. (5).....Mount Olive
- Taylor, C. B. (1).....Hendersonville
- Taylor, C. F. (2) 1627½ Elizabeth Avenue (ED 2-7401).....Charlotte
- Taylor, Lois E. (2) 720 East Boulevard (ED 3-4807).....Charlotte
- Taylor, Omer W. (1) 558 Fleming Street (6330).....Hendersonville
- Taylor, Preston R. (1) Box 108 (TA 5-2635).....Belmont
- Taylor, Robert G. Jr. (2) Box 586 (261).....North Wilkesboro
- Taylor, W. C. (2) Box 1429 (254).....Salisbury
- Teague, C. H. (3) Southeastern Bldg. (BR 2-3924).....Greensboro
- Teague, Everette R. (3) Box 659 (3531).....Reidsville
- Templeton, William B. (2)
 1313 Liberty Life Bldg. (FR 5-0866).....Charlotte
- Tew, J. J. (4) (2531).....Clayton
- Thomas, C. A. (5) Box 1315 (2-3914).....Wilmington
- Thomas, Carl L. (2) Box 663 (22).....Mount Airy
- Thomas, J. T., Jr. (3)
 151 North Fayetteville Street (5411).....Asheboro
- Thompson, H. W. (2) (UL 7-7497).....China Grove
- Thompson, Horace K. (5) 3500 Oleander Drive (5133).....Wilmington
- Thompson, Lee Roy (2)
 801 O'Hanlon Bldg. (3-5451).....Winston-Salem
- Thorpe, J. O. (2)
 Suite A-2101 N. Independence Blvd. (ED 3-0690).....Charlotte
- Thurston, Milton S. (2) Box 1216 (5099).....Salisbury
- Todd, H. A. (4).....Whiteville
- Tomlinson, F. N. (2) 310 O'Hanlon Bldg. (2-3977).....Winston-Salem
- Tomlinson, R. L. (5) First National Bk. Bldg.....Wilson
- Towler, S. B. (4) 801 Professional Bldg.....Raleigh
- Townsend, G. L. (4) Box 469 (4370).....Dunn
- Townsend, M. F. (4) Box 1053 (4015).....Lumberton
- Trivette, L. P. (2) Box 574 (3-4331).....Mooresville
- Troutman, M. L. (2) Box 751.....Kannapolis
- Truluck, M. H. (1) Box 864 (9841).....Asheville
- Tucker, W. W. (5) Room 108 Purser Bldg. (1164).....Goldsboro
- Turbyfill, W. J. (1) 302 Flatiron Bldg.....Asheville
- Turlington, R. H. (4) Henry Vann Bldg. (3613).....Clinton
- Turner, James L. (2) Box 717 (6661).....Kernersville
- Turner, J. V. (5) Box 1426 (3387).....Wilson
- Turner, L. R. (5) Box D (4455).....Jacksonville
- Turner, R. S. (3) 811 North Elm Street (BR 2-6432).....Greensboro
- Tuttle, R. D. (2) 829 Nissen Bldg. (2-6044).....Winston-Salem
- Umphlett, W. W., Jr. (5) 507 Nash Street.....Wilson
- Underwood, F. H. (3) Box 98 (2811).....Carthage
- Underwood, J. T. (3) 2829 Chapel Hill Road (7-9011).....Durham
- Underwood, Nash H. (4) 814 South Main Street (2536).....Wake Forest
- Underwood, R. L. (3) 115½ South Elm Street.....Greensboro

Vander Voort, C. R. (3) 107 N. Poplar Street (9311)	Aberdeen
Van Proyer, Leon (1) Box 27 (5103)	Weaverville
Voils, C. U. (2) Box 240	Mooreville
Voils, V. V. (2)	Mooreville
Vollmer, T. D. (3) 328 Davis Street (6-2525)	Burlington
Waddell, M. A. (4)	Fair Bluff
Wadsworth, Charles H. (2) 180 N. Union Street	Concord
Walker, B. N. (2) 301 Hawthorne Lane (ED 3-9063)	Charlotte
Walker, F. H. (2) (2181)	Yadkinville
Walker M. E. (3) 1431 Broad Street (8-9791)	Durham
Walker, Woodrow W. (2) 1516 Elizabeth Avenue	Charlotte
Wall, L. E. (2) 706 Independence Bldg. (ED 3-8087)	Charlotte 2
Waller, D. T. (2) 301 Hawthorne Lane (ED 2-1223)	Charlotte
Walters, Percy F. (2) Box 251 (AT 3-2998)	Monroe
Ward, Ernest B. (4) Route 2	Whiteville
Ward, James A. (5)	Roanoke Rapids
Ward, W. M. (5) Box 326 (7-3884)	Roanoke Rapids
Ware, William G., Jr. (3) Box 111, 3201st USAF Hosp.	Elgin AFB, Florida
Warlick, R. B. (3) Box 331 (2-4522)	Southern Pines
Warren, E. R. (5) Box 845 (294)	Goldsboro
Warren, Roy Alexander (1) 330 S. Grove Street (5-2740)	Lincolnton
Watkins, J. C. (2) 417 Forsyth St.	Winston-Salem
Watson, S. R. (4) Box 253	Henderson
Waynick, George E. (2) 731 Nissen Bldg.	Winston-Salem
Waynick, George E., Jr. (2) 731 Nissen Bldg.	Winston-Salem
Waynick, I. M. (2) 731 Nissen Bldg.	Winston-Salem
Weant, T. Franklin (2)	Spencer
Weathersbee, Ramsey (5) Box 602 (2-3593)	Wilmington
Weathersbee, Ramsey, Jr. (5) Box 602	Wilmington
Weaver, R. C. (1) 303 Flatiron Bldg. (2-3187)	Asheville
Webster, B. H. (2) 1112 Liberty Life Bldg.	Charlotte
Webster, Frank T. (3) Box 62	Madison
Weeks, H. E. (5) (4344)	Tarboro
Weeks, Wm. P. (2) 122 Pennsylvania Ave. (3-6465)	Winston-Salem
Wehunt, Lloyd D. (1) Guigou Bldg.	Valdese
Wells, C. T. Sr. (1) Wells Bldg. (2211)	Canton
Wells, C. T., Jr. (1) Wells Bldg. (2211)	Canton
Wells, DeLeon, Jr. (5)	Wallace
Wenger, James Q. (3) Colonial Heights	Chapel Hill
West, J. L. (1) Franklin Bank Bldg. (277)	Franklin
Westrick, Charles M. (3) 1512 Reynolds Bldg. (3-1973)	Winston-Salem
Wharton, Richard G. (2) Box 422 (459)	Salisbury
Wheeler, C. D. (2) 500 Wallace Bldg. (60)	Salisbury
Wheeler, Charles M. (3) 117 N. Cedar Street (BR 2-4842)	Greensboro
Wheless, J. R. (3) Box 636 (7220)	Reidsville
Whicker, T. A. (2) Box 767 (2879)	Thomasville
Whisnant, C. M. (1) (186)	Burnsville
Whisnant, J. F. (1) Box 237 (3325)	Spindale
White, T. L. (2) (103)	North Wilkesboro
Whitehead, A. P. (5) Box 1303 (2-2451)	Rocky Mount
Whitehead, J. W. (4) Box 465 (3238)	Smithfield
Whitehurst, R. L. (5) Box 207 (2-3035)	Rocky Mount
Whitson, W. K. (1) Box 7125 (2-6071)	Asheville
Whittington, P. B., Jr. (3) 230 Medical Arts Bldg. (BR 2-6781)	Greensboro
Wiggs, William J. (4) 1430 Summit Ave.	Fayetteville
Wilkins, Ralph A. (3) Box 828 (6-0918)	Burlington
Wilkins, R. A. (5) Box 227 (2341)	Mount Olive
Williams, Carolyn T. (2) Box 103 (165)	North Wilkesboro

Williams, Egbert P. (4) Box 106 (3-1038)	Stedman
Williams, Harry R. (4) (2216)	Roseboro
Williams, Henry T. (1) Room 18, Hollar Bldg.	Hickory
Williams, Jabez Herring, Jr. (1) AO3045144	
7415th USAF Hosp., USAFE	APO 230 New York, New York
Williams, John R. (2) 637 Nissen Bldg. (3-1927)	Winston-Salem
Williams, Joel Sherrod (2) Box 5 (2-1400)	Statesville
Williams, R. E. (5) 210 N. Herman St. (1125)	Goldsboro
Williamson, B. W. Jr. (3) (1573)	Hamlet
Williamson, J. F. (3) (MY 4)	Wadesboro
Willis, Guy R. (3) 204 Arlington Rd.	West Palm Beach, Florida
Wilson, F. M. (2) 101 S. Hayne Street (AT 3-3312)	Monroe
Wilson, George Curtis (4) 5055 Cobb Drive	Dayton 3, Ohio
Wilson, Noracella E. McGuire (1)	Sylva
Wilson, Roy W. (2) 818 Professional Bldg.	Charlotte
Winchester, P. W. (1) Box 628	Morganton
Withers, R. M. (2)	Davidson
Wolfe, C. B. (3) 153 Bishop Street (BR 2-4595)	Greensboro
Woltz, William Lee, Jr. (4) Box 257 (3-4571)	Sanford
Woodall, D. C. (4) Box 437 (2853)	Erwin
Woodard, W. L. (5)	Beaufort
Woody, F. Spencer (3) (7265)	Roxboro
Woody, J. L. (1) Box 335 (3725)	Bryson City
Woody, L. W. (1) Box 36 (Poplar 5-4161)	Spruce Pine
Woody, L. W., Jr. (1) (PO 5-2704)	Spruce Pine
Woody, M. E., Jr. (1) 318 South Street (UN 5-0490)	Gastonia
Woody, W. L. (1) 318 South Street (UN 5-0490)	Gastonia
Wooten, A. L. (5) National Bank Bldg. (4627)	Wilson
Wooten, C. L. (4) Box 563 (3353)	Whiteville
Wooten, George A. (5) Box 163	Snow Hill
Wright, Dan (5) Box 546 (3745)	Greenville
Wright, E. K., Jr. (5) Box 48 (2041)	Williamston
Yates, Robert A. (4) Box 265 (4761)	Chadbourn
Yates, P. P. (1) Hedrick Bldg. (PL 4-3674)	Lenoir
Yelton, John L. (1) Box 35 (8931)	Shelby
Yelton, William D. (1) Box 795 (6246)	Hickory
Yelton, W. F. (2) 531 Nissen Bldg. (3-3091)	Winston-Salem
Yelverton, Hugh (5) Box 984 (3245)	Wilson
Yokeley, Gilbert W. (2) O'Hanlon Bldg. (3-7079)	Winston-Salem
Yokeley, K. M. (2) 735 Oaklawn Ave.	Winston-Salem
Young, D. C. Jr. (2) Medical Arts Bldg. (4226)	Salisbury
Young, H. L. (5)	Rocky Mount
Young, T. L. (4) 502 Professional Bldg.	Raleigh
Young, W. H. (5) (76)	Burgaw
Young, W. Kenneth (3) 153 Bishop St. (BR 5-1312)	Greensboro
Zaytoun, Henry S. (5) 900 Sunset Ave. (2-2263)	Rocky Mount
Zealey, James M. (5) Box 200 (1795)	Goldsboro
Zibelin, C. V. (5) Box 407	Wallace
Zimmerman, H. Stokes (2)	
804 Nissen Bldg. (3-7472)	Winston-Salem 7
Zimmerman, John W., Jr. (2) 405 Wallace Bldg. (109)	Salisbury
Zimmerman, L. H. (3) 164 S. Main Street (9863)	High Point
Zimmerman, Lee Roy (3) 164 S. Main Street (2-3700)	High Point
Zimmerman, Thomas R. (3) 164 S. Main Street (7048)	High Point



